CAB ABSTRACTS

ISSN 0957–6797

Int. Inst. of Parasitology
395A Hatfield Road
St Albans
Herts AL4 0XU

Nematological Abstracts

1997 Volume 66 Annual Indexes

Includes List of Source Journals

Continues *Helminthological Abstracts – Series B: Plant Nematology*

CAB INTERNATIONAL

Nematological Abstracts

Nematological Abstracts is a quarterly journal which covers nematodes parasitic on plants, free-living and marine nematodes, nematodes parasitic on insects or other invertebrates. It started publication in 1932 and contains approximately 1,750 abstracts each year derived from the CAB ABSTRACTS database.

Editor
Safia F. Siddiqi BSc
Assistant Editor
Penny A. Farnell BSc
Editorial Advisory Board
J. Bridge (St. Albans, UK)
N.G.M. Hague (Reading, UK)
B.R. Kerry (Rothamsted, UK)
M. Luc (Paris, France)
J.N. Sasser (Raleigh, N. Carolina, USA)
M.R. Siddiqi (St. Albans, UK)

The CAB ABSTRACTS database is compiled from the world's scientific and technical literature. Over 40,000 published documents, including research papers, conference proceedings and papers, books, reports, patents and theses are received annually from more than 130 countries in 50 languages. This material is screened, translated, abstracted and indexed by professional and support staff, including 90 subject specialists and linguists. More than 150,000 new records are added to the database each year, the majority containing informative abstracts. Over 3.5 million abstracts from the world literature have been added to the computerized databases since 1973, and this is complemented by a similar number in printed form before 1973, from CABI's origins in 1913.

All Editorial correspondence, reprint requests, advertisement enquiries, claims, orders and remittances should be addressed to:
CAB INTERNATIONAL, Wallingford, OXON OX10 8DE, UK.
Tel: +44 (0)1491 832 111 Fax: +44 (0)1491 826090 E-mail: cabi@cabi.org

Subscription
The annual printed subscription price is as follows:
For institutions in member countries of CAB INTERNATIONAL, the subscription to volume 66 is £120.00. The subscription price for non-member countries is £150.00 (dollar rate $260.00). All orders must be accompanied by payment. Abstract Journals are available on floppy disk for the same annual price. Back volume prices are available on request. A reduced rate for personal subscriptions is available for orders placed directly with the publisher. *For details of other CABI publications and services see back cover.*

Disclaimer
The information contained herein, including any expression of opinion and any projection or forecast, has been obtained from or is based upon sources believed by us to be reliable but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness. The information is supplied without obligation and on the understanding that any person who acts upon it or otherwise changes his/her position in reliance thereon does so entirely at his/her own risk.
CAB INTERNATIONAL does not accept responsibility for any trade advertisement included in this publication.

© 1997 CAB INTERNATIONAL. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form by any means, mechanical, electronic, by photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of CAB INTERNATIONAL.

Nematological Abstracts

Volume 66

CAB INTERNATIONAL

Prepared by

CAB INTERNATIONAL INFORMATION INSTITUTE
DEPARTMENT OF PLANT SCIENCES AND NATURAL RESOURCES

1997

CAB INTERNATIONAL
Wallingford
Oxon OX10 8DE
UK

Tel: +44 (0)1491 832111
Fax: +44 (0)1491 833508
E-mail: cabi@cabi.org

CAB INTERNATIONAL
198 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10016-4314
USA

Tel: +1 212 726 6490
Fax: +1 212 686 7993
E-mail: cabi-nao@cabi.org

©CAB INTERNATIONAL 1997. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form or by any means, electronically, mechanically, by photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior permission of the copyright owners.

ISSN 0957-6797

The information contained herein, including any expression of opinion and any projection or forecast, has been obtained from or is based upon sources believed by us to be reliable but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness. The information is supplied without obligation and on the understanding that any person who acts upon it or otherwise changes his/her position in reliance thereon does so entirely at his/her own risk.

printed by
CAB INTERNATIONAL, Wallingford, Oxfordshire

Nematological Abstracts

Contents

Volume 66

GENERAL REVIEWS	–	–	–	–
INVERTEBRATE HOSTS	1	63	143	205
PATHOGEN RELATIONSHIPS	4	67	145	208
BIOLOGICAL CONTROL AGENTS	5	68	146	210
MARINE NEMATODES	6	70	148	212
MORPHOLOGY, TAXONOMY AND EVOLUTION	7	70	148	212
PLANT DAMAGE	12	75	157	218
BIOCHEMISTRY AND PHYSIOLOGY	12	75	157	218
BIOLOGY	13	76	158	218
Behaviour	13	76	158	219
Life History	13	–	158	–
ECOLOGY	13	76	158	219
GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION	16	77	161	222
CONTROL	16	78	161	222
Chemical control	17	79	162	223
Biological control	19	81	163	224
Pest resistance	20	81	165	226
Other types of control	20	82	165	226
TECHNIQUES	21	82	165	226
CYTOLOGY AND GENETICS	22	83	167	227
ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS OF PESTICIDES	26	87	172	234
UNCLASSIFIED	29	88	174	237
CROPS (GENERAL)	30	88	175	238
CEREALS	32	90	178	239
FODDER PLANTS	35	91	180	241
GRAIN LEGUMES	36	93	181	243
ROOT CROPS	40	96	184	248
LEAFY VEGETABLES, BULBOUS VEGETABLES, STEM VEGETABLES	43	99	186	250
FRUIT VEGETABLES	44	99	187	251
TEMPERATE FRUITS	47	103	189	255
TROPICAL AND SUBTROPICAL FRUITS	47	105	191	256
NUT CROPS	49	107	193	–
FATTY OIL PLANTS	49	108	194	258
SUGAR CROPS	50	109	194	259
STIMULANT PLANTS	52	110	195	260
FIBRE PLANTS	53	111	196	261
RUBBER PLANTS	–	–	–	–
FOREST TREES	55	113	198	262
ORNAMENTAL PLANTS	56	114	198	264

MEDICINAL PLANTS, PESTICIDAL PLANTS, SPICE PLANTS, CULINARY HERBS, ESSENTIAL OIL PLANTS, INDUSTRIAL CROPS	57	115	200	265
EDIBLE FUNGI	57	–	201	–
PTERIDOPHYTA, BRYOPHYTA, ALGAE, LICHENS	58	–	201	266
WILD PLANTS	–	–	–	266
WEEDS	58	116	201	266
REPORTS	58	116	202	266
CONFERENCES	59	117	202	266
BOOKS	60	118	202	267
AUTHOR INDEX	269			
SUBJECT INDEX	281			
List of source journals	i			

Review Article

The past, present and future of plant nematology in International Agricultural Research Centres
by Shashi B. Sharma, Nigel S. Price and John Bridge 119

EDITORIAL POLICY

Nematological Abstracts is an abstract journal produced by the CAB INTERNATIONAL Information Institute (CABI-II). CABI-II's central function is the compilation of the CAB ABSTRACTS and CAB HEALTH bibliographic databases. CABI-II aims to achieve growth of its programme through new projects, often in collaboration with other organizations and backed by external funding, for the benefit of the international community.

Nematological Abstracts is derived from the CABABSTRACTS database which covers the significant research and development literature in the fields of agriculture, forestry, aspects of human health, human nutrition, animal and veterinary science and the management and conservation of natural resources.

The CAB ABSTRACTS editorial policy is to:

- scan all relevant literature
- record comprehensively the most relevant and scientifically significant material
- record all bibliographic details accurately
- prepare informative, fact-filled abstracts for all items reporting new findings or reviewing original research
- write the abstracts in clear, concise, unambiguous English with consistent usage of terms and abbreviations
- index all important concepts within each record with the most appropriate terms selected from the CAB Thesaurus, CABI's controlled vocabulary.

This policy relies on the expertise of CAB INTERNATIONAL's 90 professional subject specialists and linguists who translate and summarise the international scientific literature in the subject.

Department of Plant Sciences and Natural Resources

Head:
S.L.A. Hobbs DPhil

Quality Manager:
P. Wightman BSc

Scientific Information Officers

Biotechnology	D.J. Hemming PhD, D.G. Massey BSc, J.M. Palmer MSc, K.A. Rowlett PhD
Field Crops	A.M. Doroszenko PhD, R.E. Austin MSc, J.C. Bulson BSc, A.K. Chudasama MAgSt MSc, R.E. Hill BSc, K.E. Langdon BSc MIL, D.M. Mitcham MSc, D. Simpson PhD, L.J. Wootten BSc
Forestry	G. Petrokofsky BSc, B. Biggs BSc, T.J. Green BSc, A. Handley PhD, R.E.H. Haynes DPhil, H.M. Porter BSc
Horticulture	A.J. Rendell-Dunn BSc MIHort, C.D. Aldridge PhD, S.E. Brooks MA, D.J. Cousins BSc CBiol MIBiol, A.C. Elliston BSc, J.M. Kisz BSc MIHort, R.M. Merryweather MSc, C. Parker BSc
Plant Breeding	A.M. Praciak BSc, B.F. Cooper PhD, H.J. Dawson PhD, D.E. Mitchell MSc, A.G. Pearson MSc
Plant Entomology and Weed Science	I.L. Tonnet PhD, E.D.L. Brooks PhD, S.C. Brown BA, D.S. Buckley PhD, B. Burger BSc, L.M. Ridout PhD, L. Thorn BSc
Plant Pathology and Nematology	J.A. Brunt MSc, V.M. Cottrell BSc, P.A. Farnell BSc, K.E. Hopkins MSc, M.L. Jones MSc, L.A. Martyniuk MA MIL, S.F. Siddiqi BSc
Soils	L. Connor BSc DipInfSc MIInfSc, D.J. Eldridge BSc, B. Lascelles PhD, S. Stokes MSc, K. Whitaker BSc, G.P.R.Yeates DPhil

AUTHOR INDEX

Aalten, M. P. 817
Abad, P. 547, 1487, 1675, 1686
Abadir, S. K. 383, 1631
Aballay, E. 629, 1373, 1876, 1902
Abate, T. 1619
Abawi, G. S. 1341
Abbott, A. G. 806
Abd-Aziz, Z. A. 908
Abd-El-Moity, H. 617
Abd Elgawad, M. M. 1954
Abdel Ghany, M. M. 444
Abdel-Kader, K. 846
Abdel-Massih, M. I. 845
Abdel-Megeed, M. I. 836
Abdel-Rahman, A. G. 1872
Abdul-Baki, A. A. 341, 775
Abdulsalam, K. S. 836
Abdulwakil, I. M. 366
Abebe, E. 531-533, 989, 1540
Abelard, P. 252
Abelleira, A. 1966
Abid, M. 360
Abolafia, J. 534
Abou-Setta, M. M. 1112, 1383
Aboul Eid, H. Z. 1410
Abramson, S. N. 96
Abrantes, I. M. de O. 47, 2008
Abu-Thredeih, J. 1805
Achanzar, W. E. 1158
Acosta, N. 1132
Adachi, T. 731-732
Adair, R. C. Jr. 1522
Adam, G. 1477
Adamson, M. L. 44
Ademola, I. A. 1285
Adeyeye, A. 1215
Afia, S. I. 1921
Afreh-Nuamah, K. 1909
Aften'ev, P. V. 1120
Agago, G. M. 535
Ağdaci, M. 1366
Agnihotri, N. P. 1738
Agnihotri, V. P. 2002
Agostinelli, A. 552
Agostoni, E. 171
Agro-Chemicals News in Brief 1721
Agudelo, F. V. de 1372, 1400
Agudo, J. 1606
Aguinaldo, A. M. A. 1159
Ahiekpor, E. K. S. 1909
Ahlf, W. 1093
Ahmad, A. 1314, 1873
Ahmad, F. 1802
Ahmad, I. 80, 1035, 1075, 1118, 1559, 1589, 1846, 1849
Ahmad, M. U. 355
Ahmad, W. 990, 994, 1017
Åhman, J. 223
Ahmed, F. 1311
Ahmed, M. U. 793
Ahmed, R. 622
Ahuja, L. R. 1737
Aiken, R. M. 1235
Akalach, M. 975
Akem, C. N. 1285
Åkerblom, M. 1219
Akerib, C. C. 1708
Akhtar, M. 746, 1630, 1869
Akhtar, M. H. 210
Akhter, R. 347, 357
Akhurst, R. J. 1746
Akimoto, Y. 92
Akin, H. 636
Al-Bakkur, H. 778
Al-Hinai, M. 1246
Al-Hinai, M. S. 821-822, 1148
Al-Rehiayani, S. 1841
Al-Rokibah, A. A. 1775
Al-Sayed, A. A. 1631
Al-Zahroon, H. H. 351
Alam, K. S. 793
Alam, M. M. 1314, 1362, 1831, 1873
Albert, P. S. 649, 1192
Alberts, B. M. 1162
Albertson, D. 171
Alblas, J. 707
Alcaide, A. 1923
Alcañiz, E. 805, 807
Alekseev, V. M. 536
Alexiev, A. D. 104
Alfonso, A. 662
Alhama, J. C. 1554
Ali, A. H. H. 384
Ali, E. M. 1874
Ali, M. 357
Ali, M. A. 1539
Ali, M. K. 742, 780
Ali, R. 1146
Ali, S. S. 1311, 1825, 1834-1835
Alice, D. 332, 1861
Alimov, A. F. 927
All, J. N. 499
Allen, F. L. 181
Allikmets, R. 570
Alm, S. R. 1449
Almeida, M. R. A. 47, 94
Almeida Engler, J. de 1594
Aloisi, S. 1448
Alt, P. J. 1420
Altéia, A. A. K. 905
Amar, C. 904
Amaral, A. S. 243
Amaral Teixeira, D. 340
Ambridge, L. 1992
Ambrogioni, L. 246, 896, 1888
Ambros, V. 1190
Ameen, H. H. 1310
Amin, W. A. 1929
Amir, J. 249-250, 255
Ammati, M. 1345-1346
Ananadi, Y. 1003
Anand, S. C. 280
Anandaraj, M. 910-911
Anandi, Y. 1563
Andermatt, M. 527
Anderson, A. R. A. 1160-1161
Anderson, D. J. 665
Anderson, J. L. 1754
Anderson, T. A. 216
Anderson, T. R. 1124
Andersson, S. 1937, 1942
Ando, Y. 32
Andrade, P. J. M. 258, 281, 1803
Andrássy, I. 537
Andres, M. F. 638, 1335
Anglès, M. 1365
Anitha, N. 818
Anke, H. 143, 610
Annunen, P. 201
Antar, I. 1650
Anter, E. A. 1874
Antoon, B. G. 351
Anver, S. 1362, 1831
Anwar, A. 282, 1859
Anwar, S. A. 1259, 1757
Anwar-ul-Haq, M. 1757
Apel, K. H. 1484
Aponyi-Garamvölgyi, I. 1854
Ara, J. 360, 441, 1895
Aragão, M. L. 589
Arakaki, A. 1333
Arata, Y. 92, 1585
Araya, M. 403, 1412
Archana Singh 1984
Archard, R. 1379
Arena, J. P. 1680
Arens, M. 106
Arens, P. F. P. 313
Argumedo D., D. R. 1945
Arias, A. 870
Arias, M. 1006, 1966
Aristizabal, F. A. 1682
Armendáriz, I. 99, 1600-1601, 1606
Armstrong, M. R. 634
Arnaut, G. 22, 144
Aroian, R. V. 1162
Arora, C. L. 131, 1836
Arora, V. K. 1669
Arpagaus, M. 1685
Arpin, P. 1600-1601
Artyukhovsky, A. K. 991
Asay, K. H. 1278
Ashida, T. 573
Ashmun, R. A. 186
Asjes, C. J. 628
Aslam, M. 1846
Asmus, G. L. 258, 281, 1803
Athar, M. 447, 704, 1431
Atkinson, H. J. 120, 158, 572, 1655, 1819
Ausher, R. 1620
Austen, M. C. 985
Austin, A. D. 1502
Australia, South Australian Department of Primary Industries 257
Averre, C. W. 1481
Avery, L. 1703
Azcón-Aguilar, C. 1638
Azevedo, J. L. B. 185
Azevedo, S. M. 768
Aziz, A. 355
Azmi, M. I. 682
Azpilicueta, C. 1790
Azzaria, M. 172
Badar, Y. 1456
Bafokuzara, N. D. 683
Baghdiguian, S. 515
Bahar, M. R. 710
Bai, J. H. 1289
Baillie, D. L. 190
Baillod, M. 364, 1206
Baines, A. J. 1667
Baird, R. 1426
Baird, R. E. 872-874, 1420
Baird, W. V. 806
Bajaj, H. K. 439, 1274, 1776
Baker, T. J. 159
Baker, W. H. 420
Bakker, J. 93, 180, 211, 1078, 1675, 1733, 1850
Bakker-Van Der Voort, M. A. M. 628
Bala, G. 1452
Balakhnina, V. P. 1262
Balasubramanian, P. 1404
Balasubramanian, S. 19
Baldwin, J. 51
Baldwin, J. G. 992, 1398
Ballabeni, P. 1
Ballantyne, P. 420
Balvín, M. 870
Balwinder Singh 1723
Banaszak, H. 394
Banba, H. 731-732
Banck, A. 108
Banihashemi, Z. 382
Bansa Singh 1920
Banville, S. 764
Bao, C. R. 1109
Bar-Eyal, M. 1077
Barahona, L. D. 963
Baraja, M. J. 1523
Baraldi, D. 1439
Baraldi, G. 1439
Baranowski, T. 684
Barathy, G. R. 140
Barba, M. 466
Barbagallo, S. 1125
Barbercheck, M. E. 21
Barea, J. M. 1638
Barefoot, A. C. 1736
Bargmann, C. I. 197
Barham, J. D. 416, 1955
Barinaga, M. 641
Barker, K. R. 1287, 1423, 1897
Barker, S. J. 1777
Barnard, R. O. 826
Barnes, T. M. 173, 1174, 1709
Barooti, S. 546
Barr, A. R. 1777
Barrett, J. 98, 1597
Barry, J. D. 1176
Barsi, L. 585
Barstead, R. J. 191, 1668
Barth, G. 1450
Bartlett, B. 660
Basile, M. 1338
Basiony, A. M. 1134
Basson, M. 174
Bateman, R. J. 1955
Bateman, T. 1421
Bathon, H. 482
Baude, E. J. 1669
Baujard, P. 262, 556, 1268
Baumeister, R. 1163
Baumgartner, S. 1164
Baur, M. E. 2
Baylis, H. A. 1175
Bazin, C. 1169
Beane, J. 100
Becker, J. O. 613
Becker, W. F. 353, 1862
Bedding, R. A. 483
Bednarek, A. 1482
Beier, S. 1093
Bekunda, M. A. 819
Bélair, G. 361, 449, 1464, 1853
Belgium, Agricultural Research Centre, Ghent 453
Bell, C. H. 1475
Bell, E. D. 1087
Bell, N. L. 717
Bellen, H. J. 666
Ben-Ze'ev, I. S. 1620
Benbrook, C. M. 2003
Bencharki, B. 1988
Bender, J. 1739
Bendezu, I. F. 49
Benian, G. M. 655
Beniwal, S. P. S. 725
Benjamin, J. G. 1737
Bennett, K. L. 1179
Benoît, D. L. 449
Benôit, D. L. 764, 1464
Benson, J. A. 1147
Benway, H. 1
Bereau, M. 1965
Berg, C. van den 1766
Berg, E. van den 538, 688, 993, 1445, 1541-1542, 1557, 1562, 1965
Berg, G. N. 1283
Berg, M. A. van den 843
Berg, W. van den 325, 1851
Berge, J. B. 1685
Berger, E. 539
Bergkvist, P. 599
Berkowitz, L. 643
Berkum, J. R. van 979
Bernard, E. C. 712, 1543
Bernardo Chávez, C. 1429
Bernhard, P. 1088
Bernhard-Reversat, F. 1964
Berry, R. E. 68
Bertolotti, M. A. 56, 545, 945
Bertozzi, T. 273
Bertrand, P. F. 362
Besheit, S. Y. 1410
Besser, H. von 1191
Betancourt, C. 1132
Bettini, G. 1407
Bettinson, R. J. 630
Beveraggi, A. 1375
Beveridge, I. 1677
Bezooijen, J. van 707
Bharadwaj, P. 1260, 1260
Bhatnagar, P. 894
Bhatt, J. 295, 298

Bhattacharjee, S. K. 468
Biancardi, E. 400
Bignell, D. E. 577
Bilgrami, A. I. 484
Bilgrami, A. L. 336
Bilqees, F. M. 1364, 1380
Binder, J. 646
Binks, R. H. 1374, 1910-1911
Bird, D. McK. 1652, 1670
Bird, P. 378
Black, R. 1620
Blackburn, K. 1449
Blair, B. 856
Blair, J. M. 1602
Blanc, S. 1515
Blanton, R. L. 10
Blaxter, M. 1165
Blelloch, R. 664
Bleve-Zacheo, T. 1592, 1657, 1951
Bloemers, G. F. 577, 994-995, 1961
Blok, V. C. 996, 1053, 1166, 1658, 1671-1672
Blom-Barnhoorn, G. J. 628
Blomme, G. 367, 837
Bloom, L. 1167
Blumenthal, T. 670, 672, 1710
Blunden, G. 1355
Boag, B. 160, 1096
Boccardo, G. 1477
Böckenhoff, A. 914, 1586
Bócsa, I. 718
Bodman, K. 935
Boemare, N. 485, 515, 942-943, 1220, 1470, 1746
Boemare, N. E. 973
Boer, J. M. de 93, 1850
Boerma, H. R. 288, 292, 735, 1814, 1818
Boesten, J. J. T. I. 1740
Bohan, D. A. 498, 944, 1483
Boher, B. 824
Bohlen, P. J. 1602
Böhm, H. 1673
Boisseau, M. 824
Boiteux, L. S. 354
Bol, J. F. 1949
Bonauer, A. 802
Bondio, V. 802
Bondonno, M. 16
Bongers, T. 104
Bongiovanni, M. 338
Bonifassi, E. 547
Bono, M. de 642
Boontrakulpoontawee, P. 1198
Borges, M. de L. V. 1865
Borgonie, G. 22, 144, 1067
Bos, A. 312
Bos, L. 685
Bosch, C. H. 1381
Bosch, D. 1850
Bosch, J. van den 276, 1793
Boselli, M. 1524
Bosenberg, M. 664
Bossinger, O. 175
Bossis, M. 997
Boström, S. 111
Boucher, G. 986
Boulton, R. E. 23
Bouma, E. 922, 1621
Bour, E. 1268
Bourdôt, G. W. 1471
Bourijate, M. 964
Bourne, J. M. 686
Bourner, T. C. 486
Bowerman, B. 647
Bowman, J. W. 1189
Boyer-Giglio, M. H. 973
Braasch, H. 122, 587, 897-898, 1484
Bradshaw, J. 1053
Branda, C. S. 1170
Bravo, M. A. 81, 540, 1566
Brehelin, M. 943
Breman, H. 125
Brewer, C. L. 873
Bridge, J. 373, 687, 1099, 1236
Brinkman, H. 227, 600
Brinkmann, V. 1673
Briscoe, B. 1525
Briscoe, B. R. 498
Briscow, B. R. 504
Brito, C. H. de 1804
Brodie, B. B. 1316, 1320
Brødsgaard, H. F. 6
Broeks, A. 570
Broll, G. 1276
Brommer, E. 1758
Brooks, A. 198
Brousseau, D. 658
Brown, C. R. 331
Brown, D. J. F. 25, 67, 512, 560, 566, 1096, 1477, 1513, 1949, 2008, 2010
Brown, J. A. 720
Browning, H. 643
Bruggen, A. H. C. van 1661
Brunel, B. 1746
Brussaard, L. 1615
Brussaard, W. 204
Brzeski, M. W. 45-46, 90, 631, 998, 1237-1238, 1967
Bucher, E. A. 1683
Buchholz, M. 923
Bujauskas, A. 1838
Bullock, R. C. 1526
Bulman, S. R. 1674
Bünte, R. 1932
Burdine, R. D. 1168
Burgoa, B. 1737
Burke, R. A. 979, 1489
Burmester, C. 878
Burmester, C. H. 875
Burnell, A. M. 487, 1153
Burow, M. D. 847
Burrows, P. R. 176, 548, 654, 937, 1007, 1653
Burt, O. R. 1408
Burth, U. 590
Burton, J. W. 1287
Buso, G. S. C. 155
Bussey, H. 1174
Butool, F. 440, 747, 1460, 1465
Byrne, J. 1319
Caballero, A. 1695
Cadet, P. 372, 564, 688, 1614, 1962
Cagnolo, S. R. 56
Cai, D. 1938, 1941
Cai, X. Q. 1363
Cailliez, B. 395, 857
Calabretta, C. 375
Caldicott, I. 649
Caldwell, W. D. 1421
Call, N. M. 721, 1794-1795, 1798
Calvet, C. 699, 804
Camargo, A. P. de 413
Camino, N. B. 999, 1544-1546
Campana, M. P. 413
Campbell, C. L. 168
Campbell, J. F. 14, 488, 1593
Campo, F. F. del 1682
Campos, H. D. 1304
Campos, V. P. 358, 689, 768, 1304, 1518, 1892
Čamprag, D. 259
Camprubí, A. 699, 804
Canada, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada Research Branch 918-919
Canaday, C. H. 467
Candido, E. P. M. 190, 1609
Canman, C. E. 186
Canna-Michaelidou, S. 1724
Cao, L. 1751
Cao, Y. X. 1875
Cao Lei 681
Cao YiXin 1875
Cappellini, P. 810
Capri, E. 1999
Caprio, E. 444
Capy, P. 1169
Carbonell, E. 708
Cárdenas, E. S. 1250
Cardwell, D. M. 1603
Cares, J. E. 101, 1855
Carette, J. E. 1949
Cargeeg, P. 521
Caribbean Animal and Plant Health Information Network 1989
Carneiro, R. G. 47, 94, 905, 1662
Carneiro, R. M. D. G. 47, 94
Carneiro, S. M. T. P. G. 1662
Caro, K. A. 945
Caroli, L. 3
Caroppo, S. 246, 808
Carroll, E. J., Jr. 956
Carson, C. 935
Carta, L. K. 85
Carter, T. R. 1839
Cartia, G. 1889
Carvalho, M. A. 1799
Cary, T. R. 1816
Caryl, G. 1577
Casagrandi, M. 1409
Casanova, A. 1391
Casassa, A. M. P. 743
Casassa P., A. M. 1391
Casella, E. 121
Castagnone-Sereno, P. 338, 1675
Castaing, V. 1375
Castillo, A. 976
Castillo, L. 841
Castillo-Acuna, C. 275
Caswell, E. 814
Caswell-Chen, E. P. 1339, 1412, 1577, 2005
Cato, J. C. 1632
Catzeflis, F. M. 1487
Caubel, G. 275, 279, 861, 997, 1759, 1943
Causarano, R. 1889
Cavada, B. S. 1883
Centella, C. 948
Cerchiarini, G. 896
Cestaro, M. 675
Chaby Nunes, J. de 1476
Chadha, K. L. 468-469
Chadoeuf, J. 122
Chahal, P. P. K. 1836
Chahal, V. P. S. 1836
Chakrabarti, B. 1475
Chakrabarti, S. K. 1847
Chakraborty, S. 928
Chalmers, K. J. 1777
Chan, S. S. Y. 644
Chanal, P. 1676
Chandel, S. S. 696, 1440
Chandel, S. T. 1271
Chang, C. X. 1332
Chang, S. J. C. 1805
Channer, A. G. R. de 622
Charchar, J. M. 326, 354, 1866
Charles, J. S. K. 368, 1376
Charmillot, P. J. 364
Chattopadhyay, C. 1933
Chau, N. N. 1547
Chaudhary, D. 1678
Chaudhury, R. 263, 263
Chaves, E. 1000
Chaves, G. M. 353
Chávez, B. A. 1945
Cheema, D. S. 781
Chen, B. J. 1401
Chen, C. L. 1968
Chen, E. B. 1168, 1170
Chen, F. W. 1100
Chen, G. 24
Chen, H. 1969
Chen, J. 1735
Chen, J. M. 1806
Chen, J. W. 33
Chen, L. F. 1496
Chen, P. S. 293, 1299, 1548, 1583, 1822
Chen, Q. W. 541, 1318
Chen, S. Y. 145, 965, 1126
Chen, T. H. 426
Chen, X. W. 1097
Chen, Z. J. 1639
Chen, Z. X. 387, 966, 1930
Chen ChuanLong 1968
Chen Hua 1969
Chen JunWei 33
Chen PinSan 1299, 1548
Chen PinShan 293, 427
Chen QiWen 541
Chen SenYu 145, 965
Chen TianHua 426
Cheng, H. Y. 434
Cheng, Y. H. 434
Cheng, Y. M. 1950
Cheng YuMei 1950
Cherry, T. 1549
Chesney, P. 1926
Chetelat, R. T. 785
Chhabra, H. K. 135
Chi, Y. J. 1289
Chiavegato, E. J. 412-413
Chibwana, P. A. D. 454
Chikaoka, I. 1361
Child, A. L. 16
Chillemi, G. 1893
Chilton, N. B. 1677
Chimbe, C. M. K. 454
Chin-Sang, I. D. 177
Chinnaiyan, A. M. 1678
Chinnasri, B. 1659
Chippett, J. 674
Chiquet-Ehrismann, R. 1164
Chitwood, D. J. 341, 775
Chiu, W. F. 1894
Chiu WeiFan 703, 1894
Chizhov, V. N. 489, 563
Cho, M. R. 1441
Choe, Y. W. 1777
Choi, B. S. 431
Choi, D. R. 1272
Choi, Y. E. 542, 1358, 1453
Choi BooSull 431
Choi DongRo 1272
Choi YoungEoun 542, 1358
Choleva, B. 690, 1030, 1951
Chŏn, H. S. 1358
Chŏn HanShik 1358
Choo, H. Y. 490, 519, 1048, 1495, 1533
Choo HoYul 490, 519, 1495, 1533
Chou C. S. 1217
Chouinard, G. 361
Christensen, S. 706
Christophers, A. E. P. 1147
Chung, I. K. 1697
Chung, M. A. 172
Chung, S. H. 431
Chung, S. Y. 1717
Chung SangHwan 431
Chung SooYoun 1717
Cia, E. 412-413
Ciancio, A. 964
Cid del Prado Vera, I. 1904-1905
Çinarli, İ. 1317
Cink, J. H. 216
Cisar, J. L. 1207
Claeys, M. 22, 144, 1067
Clandinin, T. R. 1171
Clark, J. M. 1214
Clarke, J. H. 1994
Clarke, M. C. 158
Clarke, S. 1693
Clausi, M. 1057
Clemente, J. 802
Clements, R. O. 1275
Cline, T. W. 1679
Coates, D. 1181
Coats, J. R. 216
Cochran, J. 814
Codourey, L. 1199
Colina, C. de la 1208
Colyer, P. D. 799, 1421, 1955
Combes, R. D. 1732
Combrink, N. J. J. 826
Concibido, V. C. 283, 294, 1286, 1807
Conijn, C. G. M. 600
Conkling, M. A. 1952
Conroy, C. 1992
Conte, E. 675
Converse, V. 1511
Cook, C. G. 423, 892, 1428, 1956
Cook, R. 277, 1258, 1275, 1796
Coomans, A. 22, 48, 76-77, 144, 532-533, 989, 1000-1001, 1012, 1020, 1067, 1540

Cooper, K. 1773
Cooper, M. 251
Cooper, R. J. 1214
Coosemans, J. 367, 1636
Corbaz, R. 779
Correa, J. A. 448
Correll, A. 1725
Coscollà, R. 205
Costa, M. 1172
Cowing, D. 645
Cox, N. R. 720
Coyne, D. L. 1021, 1329
Craigie, J. S. 448
Crane, D. 936
Crawford, J. L. 873
Creeper, J. H. 1506
Cressman, C. P., III 1080
Cristofaro, A. de 396
Crittenden, S. L. 646
Cronin, D. 1840
Crosnier, J. C. 2007
Cross, J. V. 802, 2000
Crow, W. T. 1359
Crowell, J. A. 662
Crozzoli, R. 1240, 1377, 1444
Crozzoli P., R. 771, 1391
Crumby, T. I. 1209
Crusado, J. 760
Cui, X. M. 1512
Cui XiuMing 1512
Culetto, E. 1685
Cully, D. F. 1680
Culotti, J. G. 644
Cunfer, B. M. 362
Cunha e Castro, J. M. da 801
Curtis, R. H. 654
Curtis, R. H. C. 49, 95, 571, 1148
Curto, G. M. 1524
Cyprus, Agricultural Research Institute 461
Czerniakowski, Z. W. 34
Da Cunha e Castro, J. M. 801
Da Fonseca, A. F. 1946
Da Ponte, J. J. 1883
Daar, S. 1622
Dabaj, H. K. 339
Dabiré, K. 1084
D'Addabbo, T. 762, 776, 895
Dahal, G. 224, 586
Dahchour, A. 1210
Dalal, M. R. 787, 791, 1274
Dalchow, J. 601
Dalla Pria, M. 1646
Dalmasso, A. 338, 1675
Dalmau, E. 1365
D'Aloisio, V. 1338
D'Amore, R. 838
Dampney, P. M. R. 1994
Daneel, M. 602
Danesh, D. 283
Dang, T. 660
Dangol, D. R. 451
Dankowska, E. 684
Dapoto, G. 691
Darah, I. 908
D'Arc de Lima, R. 340, 801
Das, P. 268, 327, 763
Das, S. J. 350
Das, S. N. 308, 1334, 1857
Dasgupta, D. R. 1349
Dasgupta, M. K. 1925
Dashiell, K. E. 1285
Daudi, A. T. 454
Davide, R. G. 1912
Davies, D. H. K. 1994
Davies, K. A. 50, 553, 1502
Davies, K. G. 28, 967, 1015, 1509
Davis, A. A. 754
Davis, C. 1424
Davis, E. L. 93, 1287
Davis, J. P. 1188
Davis, M. 1726
Davis, R. D. 715
Davis, R. F. 873, 1420
De A. Santos, M. S. N. 47, 2008
De Agudelo, F. V. 1372, 1400
De Almeida Engler, J. 1594
De Boer, J. M. 93, 1850
De Bono, M. 642
De Brito, C. H. 1804
De Camargo, A. P. 413
De Chaby Nunes, J. 1476
De Channer, A. G. R. 622
De Cristofaro, A. 396
De Doucet, M. M. A. 56, 545, 945
De Giorgi, C. 1177-1178, 1664
De Groot, K. E. 180
De Haan, F. A. M. 1079
De Jager, K. 602, 825
De la Colina, C. 1208
De Landell, M. G. A. 1934
De Langhe, E. 370
De Leij, F. A. A. M. 686
De León, L. 121
De Ley, P. 163, 1016, 1020-1021, 1568
De Lima, M. M. A. 1413, 1947
De Luca, F. 1177-1178, 1664
De Mattos, J. K. 1983
De Meijer, E. P. M. 422
De Moura, R. M. 392
De O. Abrantes, I. M. 47, 2008
De Oliveira, C. M. G. 1927
De Oliveira, J. S. 612
De Pomerai, D. I. 1085, 1609
De Ponce De Leon, E. L. 691
De Ponce de Leon, E. L. 1790
De Schaetzen, C. 802
De Silva, M. A. 1934
De Silva, M. P. 972, 1140
De Souza, J. T. 1518
De Souza, R. J. 1340
De Souza, R. M. 1518, 1983
De Souza-Dias, J. A. C. 757
De Villalobos, C. 1544-1546
De Vincentis, F. 719, 1411
De Vrieze, G. 1766
De Waele, D. 22, 144, 369-370, 1067, 1653
De Young, R. 811
Deacon, J. W. 1127
Dean, M. 570
Debouzie, D. 372
Decker-Walters, D. S. 938
Decraemer, W. 51-52, 543-544, 970, 1002, 1026
Deedat, Y. D. 206
Del Campo, F. F. 1682
Del Pino, F. G. 954
Del Prado V., I. C. 1250
Del Re, A. A. M. 1999
Delannoy, V. 858
Delate, K. M. 1447
Delefosse, P. 858
Delibes, A. 638
Demler, S. A. 1477
Denis, J. 802
Denk, W. 1703
Denny, R. L. 283, 294, 1286, 1807
D'Erico, F. P. 1888
D'Errico, F. P. 146, 444
Desai, A. 1164
Descoins, C. 603
Desnoyers, S. 668
Devappa, V. 1647
Devi, G. 327, 763
Devine, K. J. 1319
DeYoung, R. 1368
Dhaliwal, G. S. 1723
Dhanachand, C. 53, 1003, 1563
Dhanam, M. 1550
Dhiman, R. C. 899
Dhiman, S. C. 495
Di Marco, S. 207
Di Primo, P. 1889
Di Vito, M. 279, 304, 740, 1177
Dias, W. P. 340, 801, 1801, 1804, 1820, 1946
Dickerson, I. M. 1684
Dickson, D. W. 145, 387, 965-966, 1126, 1517, 1930
Dickson, J. I. 1421
Didelot, D. 858
Diedrich, C. 1276
Diekkrüger, B. 1480
Diggines, A. E. R. 1148
Dijk, W. van 707
Dinardo-Miranda, L. L. 834, 1934
Dinham, B. 470
Diop, M. T. 1084
Dios, G. 1208
Diwakar, B. J. 19
Dixit, V. M. 1678
Dixon, W. 136
Djian, C. 1111
Do Valle, L. A. C. 1801, 1820
Dohroo, N. P. 1633
Dolinski, C. M. 54, 1551
Dombeck, I. 1033
Donegan, K. K. 1603
Doniach, T. 1690
Dorssers, J. T. W. M. 296
Dos Marques, A. S. A. 1106
Dos Santos, J. B. 1892
Dos Santos, M. A. 612, 737
Doubler, T. W. 1805
Doucet, M. E. 55, 691, 1747, 1790
Doucet, M. M. A. 1747
Doucet, M. M. A. de 56, 545, 945
Doussinault, G. 624
Dowd, P. 1032
Dowds, B. C. A. 487, 1221
Dowler, C. C. 751, 1872
Dowling, D. N. 1840
Downes, M. J. 491
Doyle, T. G. 658
Drab, M. 1673
Draghetti, L. 207
Draper, B. 661
Draper, B. W. 647, 1172
Drews, C. 112, 1092
Driessche, E. van 1067
Driver, J. H. 1727
Drob, F. 1466
Duan, Y. X. 1062, 1360, 1520, 1552, 1644
Duan, YuXi 1232
Duan YuXi 1520
Dudienas, C. 413
Duhon, S. A. 178
Dukes, P. D. 796
Duncan, L. W. 4, 576, 827, 829, 1112, 1383-1384
Duncan, R. E. 35
Dunn, D. 827
Dunn, D. C. 4
Dunn, R. A. 712, 721, 726, 1282, 1305, 1794-1795, 1798, 1823
Dunne, C. 1840
Dunnett, J. 1843
Dunphy, G. B. 24
Duponnois, R. 1084, 1507, 1640, 1962
Durbin, R. M. 656
Durrer, S. 5
Dusenbery, D. B. 575
Dyer, K. 16
Eapen, S. J. 1141, 1458
Ebenja, E. 420
Ebert II, R. H. 179
Ecalle, C. 275
Eck, H. J. van 313
Eckert, J. W. 886
Eddaoudi, M. 1345-1346
Eddleman, C. 51
Eddleman, C. D. 992
Edongali, E. A. 339, 839
Edongali, Z. 381
Edwards, D. I. 734
Efe, E. 1366
Eggleton, P. 577
Egilmez, N. K. 179
Egunjobi, O. A. 261
Ehlers, J. D. 1837
Ehlers, R. U. 43, 492-493, 929, 1231
Ehrenfeld, J. G. 430
Ehsanpour, A. A. 1416
Ehteshamul-Haque, S. 360, 441, 1895
Ehwaeti, M. 996
Eisenback, J. D. 853, 888, 1543, 1553
Eisenmann, D. M. 1681
Eisley, J. B. 1298
Eissa, M. F. M. 1979
Ek, B. 223
Ekelund, F. 706
El-Banhawy, E. M. 1921
El-Behadli, A. H. 351
El-Eraki, S. 617, 1874
El-Gindi, A. Y. 1874
El-Hamawi, M. H. 1273
El-Khwaildi, N. A. 339
El-Maleh, A. 381
El-Meleigi, M. A. 1775
El-Metwally, E. A. 1954
El-Morshedy, M. M. 576, 1383
El-Nagar, H. I. 1315
El-Sawaf, B. M. 1921
El-Shawadfy, M. M. 1508, 1617, 1808
El-Zik, K. M. 411
Elabidine, F. Z. 1728
Eldin, E. M. N. 1399
Elekçioğlu, İ. H. 376, 513, 848, 1890
Elliot, J. M. 1419
Elphinstone, J. G. 937
Elsas, J. D. van 221
Elsebae, A. A. 1760
Emmons, S. W. 1173
Endo, B. Y. 1004
Engler, J. A. de 1074
Enkegaard, A. 6
Enneli, S. 1347
Enokpa, E. N. 777
Enríquez, R. 1351
Enzo, M. 1893
Eriksson, I. 219
Erkiliç, A. 848
Ernst, F. F. 222
Eroshenko, A. S. 1005
Erskine, W. 297
Ertekin, N. N. 1317
Eschert, H. 57
Escuer, M. 1006, 1011
Eshel, A. 481
Esmenjaud, D. 805, 1448
Español, M. 1509, 1519
Espárrago, G. 1761
Esquibet, M. 275, 1759
Esser, R. P. 228, 591, 632, 1222, 1433
Ester, A. 520
European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organization 604, 774, 813, 844, 915
European Society of Nematologists 1223
Evans, A. A. 1210
Evans, A. A. F. 581, 1147
Evans, H. F. 122, 424
Evans, K. 49, 95, 176, 1071, 1101, 1148
Evans, K. A. 1096
Evans, S. P. 1999
Evans, T. C. 646
Everts, H. 707
Ewbank, J. J. 1174
Eyre-Walker, A. 1711
Eyualem, A. 48
Fademi, O. A. 1269
Fadina, O. O. 1913
Fallas, G. 1916
Fallas, G. A. 1007, 1378
Fan, J. H. 1975
Fang, Z. D. 1261
Fang Zhongda 1330
Faretra, F. 127
Fargette, M. 824, 996, 1007, 1053, 1166, 1378, 1640, 1672
Farhat, S. 1885
Farsi, M. 1773
Farvin, R. 592
Fassotte, C. 1527
Fawole, B. 307, 1269
Fazal, M. 741
Feil, S. C. 655
Felipe, A. 805, 807, 1365
Feng, Q. H. 328
Feng, Z. X. 835, 852, 1013, 1023, 1059, 1098, 1578-1581
Feng QiHuan 328

Feng ZhiXin 835, 852, 1013, 1023, 1098
Fenoll, C. 152, 1682, 2004
Fenton, A. 1840
Ferguson, C. S. 507
Ferguson, J. 1383
Fernandes, M. C. 727
Fernández, C. 699, 804-805, 807, 1365, 1915
Fernandez, F. A. 889
Fernández, J. 121
Ferrando, J. 1086
Ferrari, W. A. 595
Ferraz, L. C. C. B. 264, 692, 728, 1413, 1947, 1982
Ferraz, S. 612, 737, 1128, 1646, 1801, 1804, 1820, 1976
Ferreira, P. 1074
Ferreira Becker, W. 1862
Ferrier, P. 1379
Ferris, H. 1081, 1408, 2005
Ferris, S. 1909
Fery, R. L. 796
Fiedling, N. J. 424
Fieland, V. J. 1603
Field, C. 1162
Figueira Filho, E. S. 1629
Figueroa, W. 1713
Filho, E. F. 1106
Filip, G. M. 893
Filipchuk, O. D. 1528
Filotico, A. 776
Finlayson, B. 1209
Finnerty, S. L. 288, 1814
Firdausi, N. S. 1559
Fire, A. 667, 1696
Firoza, K. 58, 342
Fischbach, M. 601
Fisher, J. M. 256
Fitopatología 925, 1993
Fitters, P. F. L. 1663
Fleisch, H. 1924
Fleming, C. 671, 761
Fleming, J. T. 96, 1175
Flori, P. 676
Fogain, R. 820, 1375, 1379
Fogiel, A. J. 1736
Folkertsma, R. T. 180, 1078
Föll, R. L. 1590
Fomba, S. N. 1270
Fonseca, A. F. A. da 1946
Food and Agriculture Organization 1467
Forge, T. 1369
Forge, T. A. 811
Forlow, L. 977
Forlow Jech, L. 1489
Forlow-Jech, L. J. 979
Forner, J. B. 1923
Forsberg, L. 935
Forst, S. A. 1224
Foschi, F. 675
Fouré, E. 1375
Fournier, Y. 1853
Fouville, D. 199
Fox, G. E. 1040
Fox, P. N. 251
Fraedrich, S. 136
France, R. A. 1320
Francis, R. 653
Frank, J. H. 1535
Frank, S. A. 494
Freckman, D. W. 1602, 1604
Freedman, J. H. 1691, 1704
Freier, B. 590
Freire, H. C. A. 101
Freire, V. 1805
Freitas, L. G. 966, 1128
Freyman, S. 1368
Fried, A. 1455
Friedman, A. R. 1189
Friedt, W. 1932
Froud-Williams, R. J. 1994
Fu Peng 1203
Fuentes, P. 1876
Fujiie, A. 1485
Fujioka, S. 618
Fukuda, T. 1503
Fukushige, T. 181
Fuller, M. E. 1081
Fulton, J. P. 1477
Furstoss, V. 275
Futai, K. 960, 1971
Futai, M. 1714
Fuzatto, M. G. 412-413
Gáborjányi, R. 1336
Gadewar, A. V. 1847
Gagarin, V. G. 59, 1008
Gahukar, R. T. 471
Galeano, M. 1086
Gallagher, K. 1782
Gallaher, R. N. 1265, 1343
Gan, J. 222
Gangadharappa, P. M. 912
Ganguly, A. K. 418, 786
Ganguly, S. 229
Ganio, L. M. 1603
Ganzelmeier, H. 164
Gao, G. J. 290
Gao, J. W. 284
Gao, M. J. 1290
Gao, R. H. 1129
Gao, R. X. 1392
Gao, RenHeng 1149
Gao, S. R. 432
Gao, X. B. 1786
Gao GuoJin 290
Gao JianWei 284
Gao RenHeng 680
Gao RiXia 1392
Garber, R. H. 876
Garbers, D. L. 1669
Garcia, G. M. 849
García-González, J. E. 673
Gardner, J. 1339
Gardner, J. C. 423
Gardner, S. L. 86
Garey, J. R. 1159
Garibaldi, A. 123, 132
Garland, C. 96
Gasser, R. B. 1677
Gatewood, B. K. 1683
Gaugler, R. 3, 7, 14, 488, 946-947, 978, 1482, 1488, 1749
Gaugler, R. R. 1593, 1687
Gaunt, J. L. 266
Gaur, H. S. 100, 237, 1090, 1271
Gautier, N. 372
Gazaway, W. 877-879
Gazaway, W. S. 701, 875, 1958
Ge, J. J. 1009
Geary, T. G. 1188-1189
Gebauer, S. 164
Geddes, J. D. 220
Geelen, P. M. T. M. 520
Geels, F. P. 526, 1536
Geiger, J. P. 824
Gennadieva, T. M. 1049
Gent-Pelzer, M. P. E. van 180
Georgees, M. S. 351
Geraci, G. 828
Geraert, E. 51-52, 546, 1016
Gergerich, R. C. 1477
Germany, Biologische Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirstschaft Braunschweig 230
Gerrard, B. 570
Gerritsen, L. J. M. 1510
Gerritsen, R. 1740
Ghaffar, A. 239, 309, 360, 441, 1895
Ghayyur, U. 495
Gheysen, G. 1074, 1594
Ghoneim, S. S. H. 845
Ghoulam, C. 1988
Giannakou, I. O. 514, 967
Giblin-Davis, R. M. 35, 992
Gibson, P. 285
Gibson, P. T. 733, 1805
Giebel, J. 808
Giganti, H. 691
Giglioti, É. A. 343
Gil, A. 909
Gilchrist, L. 1778
Gilfillan, I. M. 377
Gill, B. D. 2006
Gill, J. R. 711
Gill, K. K. 1627
Gill, S. A. 42
Gilleard, J. S. 1176
Gilreath, J. P. 1877
Giorgi, C. de 1177-1178, 1664
Giraldo, M. 1429
Girling, D. J. 941
Giuffrida, A. 828
Givaudan, A. 515, 943, 1746
Glare, T. R. 486
Glaze, N. C. 751
Glazer, I. 3, 7, 14, 496, 1486, 1500
Glen, D. M. 521, 937, 963, 1529
Gliessman, S. R. 814
Glits, M. 1854
Glockling, S. L. 1225, 1748
Gloer, J. B. 1641
Gnanapragasam, N. C. 1944
Göçmen, H. 1890
Goettel, M. S. 39
Goldbach, R. W. 1477
Goldman, I. L. 765
Goldstein, P. 648
Golinowski, W. 337, 1584, 1867
Golmirzaie, A. M. 760
Gomes, A. C. 620, 1780
Gómez R., O. 792
Gómez-Saladín, E. 1684
Gommers, F. J. 93, 180, 600, 1078, 1675, 1850
Gonçalves, W. 1413, 1947
Gonzaga, V. 1863
Gonzalez, J. A. 1010, 1068
González, S. 1523
Goodell, P. B. 886
Goossens, J. J. M. 227
Gopal, J. 1847
Gopal Thinakaran 658
Gorczyca, A. 1491-1492
Gordon, R. 551, 674
Gorsi, S. 1757
Goszczynski, B. 172, 181
Gouge, D. H. 979
Gough, N. 935
Goverse, A. 93, 1850
Govindaiah 1394
Gowan, S. 388
Gowen, S. R. 159, 514, 517, 622, 702, 820, 967, 972, 1140, 1374, 1457, 1516, 1910-1911
Gözel, U. 513, 848
Graham, J. 1383
Granda, Y. 334
Grandison, G. S. 1239
Grant, J. L. 278, 1281, 1793
Grauslund, J. 802
Grauso, M. 1685
Grayer, R. J. 711
Grech, N. M 613
Greco, N. 279, 304, 1240, 1830
Green, D. L. 167
Greenall, J. 1623
Greenham, J. R. 1374
Greenwald, I. 184, 658
Grenache, D. G. 649
Grendowicz, L. 1770
Grenier, E. 547, 1487, 1686
Gresser, J. D. 636
Grewal, P. S. 946-947, 1488, 1511
Gridi-Papp, I. L. 413
Griensven, L. J. L. D. van 526, 1536
Griffin, C. T. 491, 1663
Griffin, G. D. 712-713, 1277-1278, 1787-1788, 1791
Griffin, R. C. 1421
Griffith, G. S. 277, 1796
Griffith, P. J. 1994
Griffiths, B. S. 706, 1160-1161
Grimson, M. 10
Groenwold, J. G. 1625
Groot, K. E. de 180
Grosse, E. 310
Grossman, M. R. 208
Gruidl, M. E. 1179
Grünberg, J. 1163
Grundler, F. M. W. 337, 914, 1586, 1867, 1938, 2004
Grunefeld, A. 1625
Grunwald, N. J. 1661
Grymaszewska, G. 1584
Gu Zhenrong 289, 427
Guan, X. Q. 1521
Guertal, E. A. 1359
Guevara, L. A. 1400
Gugerli, P. 705
Guirado, D. J. 1011, 1554
Gullino, M. L. 123, 132
Gumpertz, M. L. 467
Gumpf, D. J. 1474
Gunasekaran, C. R. 1635
Gundersen, G. G. 10
Guo, H. Y. 1950
Guo, S. 182
Guo, W. Y. 1875
Guo, Y. J. 33
Guo HeYing 1950
Guo RongJun 1642
Guo Su 182
Guo WenYing 1875
Guo YuJie 33
Gupta, D. C. 245, 299, 439, 1249
Gupta, P. 1307-1308
Gupta, S. K. 1633
Gurha, S. N. 1825
Gusakov, V. A. 1008
Guseva, O. G. 36
Guskova, L. A. 778
Gustafsson, G. 593
Gustin, M. S. 220
Gutiérrez, M. D. G. 1554
Guy, P. 275
Gwynn, R. L. 37
Ha, I. 650
Haan, F. A. M. de 1079
Haass, C. 1163
Hackenberg, C. 1369
Hafez, S. L. 1792, 1841-1842, 1939-1940
Hagan, A. K. 850, 854
Hagedorn, D. J. 1477
Hague, N. G. M. 270, 981, 984
Hahn, M. L. 548, 1007, 1044
Haidar, M. G. 1405, 1783
Haimi, J. 219, 1089, 1742
Haitzer, M. 1093
Hajjar, A. 521
Hake, K. 891
Hakiza, G. J. 405
Halbrendt, J. M. 25, 560, 605, 1898
Halford, P. D. 176
Halila, M. H. 303
Hall, A. E. 1837
Hall, B. H. 1450
Hall, G. S. 472
Hall, J. 1368
Hall, R. 1472
Halton, D. W. 1188
Hamacher, G. M. 963
Hamawi, M. H. El- 1273
Hamilton, R. A. 797
Hamilton, R. I. 1477
Hammes, G. G. 1422
Han, M. 1204
Han, R. C. 497
Han, S. C. 1272
Han, S. Y. 1624
Han, X. G. 1806
Han SangChan 1272
Hancock, M. 1145
Handoo, Z. A. 751
Háněl, L. 1434, 1605
Hankins, S. D. 1355
Hanna, G. P. 209
Hanna, H. Y. 799
Hansen, M. 1530
Hao, X. X. 284, 1288
Hao, Y. J. 1521
Hao XinXian 284
Haque, A. K. M. A. 793
Harborne, J. B. 711
Hardin, J. 647
Hargreaves, J. A. 937
Harloff, H. 1941
Harloff, H. J. 1938
Haroon, S. A. 775
Harris, D. R. 1918
Harris, J. M. 1542

Harris, K. F. 1477
Harrison, B. D. 1477, 1477
Harrower, B. E. 1671
Hartmann, M. 677
Hartwig, E. E. 285
Hasabo, S. A. 1310
Haseeb, A. 440, 443, 747, 913, 1459-1460, 1465, 1985
Hashim, E. F. 1631
Hashimoto, H. 1150
Hashimoto, K. 731-732
Hashmi, G. 7
Hashmi, S. 1263, 1687
Hasirci, N. 636
Hatab, M. A. A. 1687, 1749
Havens, D. 126
Haware, M. P. 1826
Hay, D. B. 962
Hay, F. S. 225
Haydock, P. P. J. 1843
Hays, S. M. 311
Hazarika, K. 794
He, C. F. 1512
He, L. M. 1330
He, P. 161
He, W. L. 1969
He, W. X. 1555
He, X. F. 1151
He ChenFu 1512
He LiMin 1330
He WenLong 1969
He XiFu 1151
Hedgecock, E. M. 644
Hegde, S. V. 302
Heierhorst, J. 655
Heijbroek, W. 231, 397
Heimann, S. 394
Heinz, K. M. 8
Heinz, L. M. 8
Heip, C. 988
Hekimi, S. 1174, 1709
Helder, J. 180, 1078
Helminthologia 924
Hemerly, A. 1074
Henderson, I. F. 937
Hendy, H. H. 1315
Hengartner, M. O. 183, 193, 668, 1688
Henneberry, T. J. 977, 979, 1489
Hennessey, R. 596
Henning, A. A. 1809
Henriques, W. 1729
Hensel, D. R. 754
Henske, A. 1673
Heo, E. Y. 490
Heo EunYeong 490
Heres, J. H. J. 598
Herman, P. M. J. 988, 1082
Hermann, O. 1107
Hernandez, C. 1949
Hernández, J. A. 75
Hernández, M. 1606
Hernández, M. A. 99
Hérnandez A., A. M. 1357
Hernández-Crespo, P. 549, 574
Hesler, L. S. 260
Hess, G. P. 1703
Hewlett, T. E. 387, 1930
Heyns, J. 60, 550, 555, 993, 1001, 1012, 1556-1557, 1571
Hide, G. A. 1995
Higgins, E. A. 1280
Higuera, A. 743
Higuet, D. 1169
Hill, F. 171
Hill, K. A. 1689
Hillocks, R. J. 1063, 1241-1242, 1244
Hinch, J. M. 1283
Hinz, T. 1730
Hirabayashi, J. 92, 1585
Hirano, H. 92
Hirsch, P. R. 937
Hirschfelder, A. 111
Hirschmann, H. 1718
Hishida, R. 1180
Hodda, M. 1961
Hodda, M. E. 577, 994
Hodgkin, J. 173, 642, 1690
Hoeppner, D. J. 668
Hoernicke, E. 1730
Hoffmann, M. P. 507
Hofman, T. B. 707
Hofmeester, Y. 312
Högger, C. 1264
Hokkanen, H. M. T. 493, 929
Holanda, Y. C. A. 589
Holden-Dye, L. 96
Holderness, M. 2009
Holdich, D. M. 1609
Holdom, D. G. 522
Holland, R. J. 162
Holz, G. 1886
Holz, R. A. 1069
Hom, A. 38
Hominick, W. M. 498, 504, 944, 1483
Hon, C. F. 1963
Hong, R. F. 1342
Hong, W. B. 1624
Hoogendoorn, J. 749, 1844
Hooper, D. J. 541
Hope, I. A. 1591
Hopkins, W. L. 473
Hori, H. 511
Hori, K. 1720
Hörömpöli, T. 718
Horsman, K. 313
Horvat, D. 1779
Horvitz, H. R. 174, 196, 1167
Hosea, R. 1209
Hosein, F. 1452
Hoss, S. 1093
Hossain, I. 355, 793
Hosseini, P. K. 1226
Hostachy, B. 1445
Hoste, H. 1677
Howell, C. R. 31
Howlader, S. H. 1539
HRDC Research Report 130
Hromas, R. 1164
Hsiao, W. F. 499
Hsiao WenFeng 499
Hsu, F. C. 133-134
Hu, X. Q. 1417
Hu, Z. Z. 1401
Huang, C. Y. 290
Huang, H. Z. 1436
Huang, I. 1164
Huang, J. S. 1531
Huang, S. P. 54, 101, 1551, 1607, 1855
Huang, W. S. 1097
Huang ChengYun 290
Huang HuaZheng 1436
Huang JinShui 1531
Hubbard, E. J. A. 184
Huettel, R. N. 341
Hugall, A. 1047
Hughes, I. 935
Hughes, K. J. D. 937
Hughes, L. 521
Hughes, L. A. 963
Huguet, C. 802
Huhta, V. 1612
Hui, X. 1013
Hui Xie 1013
Hulina, N. 450
Hume, D. E. 717
Hung, G. C. 1677
Hung GuoChiuan 1677
Hunt, D. J. 61, 163, 1014, 1031, 1041, 1050, 1236, 1558, 1576
Hunt, P. 1236
Hunter, C. P. 651
Huo, N. X. 157
Huo NaXin 157
Huseni, T. A. 1559
Hussey, R. S. 93, 288, 292, 627, 735, 1712, 1814, 1818
Hutabarat, T. 865
Hutter, H. 1194
Huyghe, C. 275
Hwang, H. B. 431
Hwang HyungBack 431
Hyman, B. C. 185, 633, 1186
Hyvärinen, H. 565
Ibrahim, C. O. 908
Ibrahim, I. K. A. 232, 1762
Ibrahim, S. K. 1015
Igita, K. 731-732
Ikeda, T. 1970
Ikita, K. 573
Imaz, A. 1606
Imbroglini, G. 214, 675
Imran, M. 26, 741
Inaba, T. 186
India, Coffee Board Research Department 1468
India, Indian Agricultural Research Institute 1990-1991
India, Indian Society of Plant Pathologists 1996
Ingham, R. E. 1462, 1852
Ingles, J. 1200
Ingram, E. G. 875
Inomoto, M. M. 343, 1980
Inserra, R. 1279
Inserra, R. N. 827, 829, 1384-1385, 1387
Institut International de Recherches Betteravières 462
Insunza, V. B. 1337
International Network for the Improvement of Banana and Plantain 370
Inukai, T. 186
Inze, D. 1074
Iovev, T. 1951
Ippolito, R. 980
Iranian Journal of Plant Pathology 926
Irdani, T. 896
Irigoyen, J. N. 1945
Isaac, R. E. 1181, 1591
Ishibashi, N. 1133, 1146
Ishihara, T. 1180
Islam, A. K. M. R. 1777
Islam, M. N. 347
Islam, S. 1364, 1900
Islam-Faridi, M. N. 1778
Islas-Trejo, A. 1691
Ismail, A. A. 1537
Ismail, A. E. 352, 383, 1243, 1410, 1634, 1887, 1954, 1979
Ismailov, V. Ya. 1528
Ivezic, M. 1779
Iwahana, H. 511
Jabeen, S. 1380
Jackson, A. O. 693
Jackson, J. J. 260
Jackson, T. A. 486
Jacob, H. J. 652
Jacob, Y. 1448
Jacobs, J. M. E. 313
Jacobs, T. 314
Jacobsen, E. 313
Jaehn, A. 833, 1864
Jaenike, J. 1, 1033, 1490, 1692
Jaffee, B. A. 102, 149, 949, 968, 1137, 1643
Jagdale, G. B. 551
Jager, K. de 602, 825
Jahier, J. 252
Jain, R. J. 1249
Jairajpuri, M. S. 1017-1018, 1075, 1118, 1550, 1589, 1986
Jaizme, M. de C. 1915
Jakubek, C. 1163
Jang, Y. J. 1697
Jannatipour, M. 188
Janowicz, K. 748
Jansen, M. 240
Janssen, D. B. 221
Janssen, G. J. W. 749-750, 1321, 1844
Janssen, H. 1625
Janssen, R. 749-750, 1844
Janssens, S. R. M. 1625
Jansson, H. B. 108, 1136
Jansson, R. K. 500, 745
Japan, Japanese Nematological Society 463, 1473
Japan, Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries 1731
Jardel, A. 1902
Jarvis, B. B. 1263
Jasinski, J. R. 1298
Jaworska, M. 1491-1494
Jazwinski, S. M. 187
Jeffers, R. D. 1729
Jegla, T. 1719
Jenkins, J. N. 419
Jenkins, T. 1355
Jensen, K. B. 1787-1788, 1791
Jerez, V. 948
Jermini, M. 364, 779
Ji, Y. P. 1342
Ji, Z. L. 1496
Jia, S. Q. 1810
Jia ShuQin 1810
Jiang, H. 1432
Jiang, H. L. 284, 1288
Jiang, J. 2
Jiang, J. W. 33
Jiang, L. Y. 1070
Jiang, X. G. 1064
Jiang HuiLan 284
Jiang JinWei 33
Jiao, G. R. 1066, 1435
Jikumaru, S. 902
Jiménez, A. T. 1572
Jin, Z. J. 1704
Jin ZhiJun 1704
Jing, G. N. 605
Jo, J. G. 800
Jo JeaGyu 800
Joh, K. 1720
Johnsen, R. 1192
Johnson, A. A. 62
Johnson, A. W. 606, 678, 751, 1872
Johnson, C. D. 662
Johnson, C. S. 866
Johnson, K. R. 1182
Johnson, T. E. 178, 198
Johnston, M. R. L. 1597
Johnstone, I. L. 1176
Jonathan, E. I. 907
Jones, A. R. 653
Jones, A. T. 25, 1477, 1901
Jones, B. L. 1750
Jones, D. 1609
Jones, J. P. 1877
Jones, J. T. 634, 654, 1322, 1587
Jones, M. G. K. 1416
Jones, M. K. 1450
Jones, M. L. 1244
Jones, P. W. 1319
Jones, R. 1040
Jooste, W. J. 1750
Jordana, R. 99
Jörg, E. 802
Jørgensen, J. 920
Joshi, K. I. 906
Joshi, N. K. 894, 899
Judson, P. N. 1732
Julier, B. 275
Jundulas, J. 1838
Jung, C. 1938, 1941
Junyent, R. G. 691
Kacew, S. 210
Kadyk, L. C. 1183
Kafkafi, U. 481
Kagan, R. M. 1693
Kalb, J. M. 172
Kaloshian, I. 1670
Kamal, M. M. 1539
Kammenga, J. E. 103-104, 211, 1733
Kaněčka, P. 9
Kang, G. H. 431
Kang, Y. W. 1950
Kang GangHee 431
Kang YeWu 1950
Kantzes, J. G. 286
Kanzaki, H. 516, 1973
Kapadia, Z. 1456
Kaplan, D. T. 1922
Karakousis, A. 1777
Karamura, E. 930
Karegar, A. 1016
Karl, A. C. 1983
Karner, M. 1209
Karr, A. L. 1072
Karssen, G. 63
Kasai, K. I. 92, 1585
Kashem, M. A. 355
Kashio, T. 766
Kassab, A. S. 742, 780, 846, 855
Kastan, M. B. 186

Katada, T. 1198
Kato, K. 1164
Katsura, I. 1180
Katz, W. S. 1171
Kauffman, P. H. 1298
Kaufman, H. W. 891
Kaul, P. 164
Kaul, R. K. 1356, 1891
Kaul, V. 131
Kaul, V. K. 135, 1627
Kaur, D. 696
Kaur, D. J. 781
Kaur, N. P. 1836
Kaur, T. 131
Kawano, T. 1694
Kawazu, K. 516, 1973
Kaya, H. K. 2, 12, 16, 501, 511, 949, 1048, 1570
Keereewan, S. 1253
Keightley, P. D. 1695
Keizer, L. C. P. 422
Keleman, J. 863
Kelly, W. G. 1696
Kemp, B. E. 655
Kemphues, K. J. 182
Kendall, R. J. 1729
Kenworthy, W. J. 286
Kenyon, C. 645, 651, 1162
Kepenekci, İ. 1878
Kern, M. 607
Kerr, E. 859
Kerry, B. R. 686, 1101, 1509
Kessin, R. H. 10
Keulen, H. van 125
Khan, A. 1364, 1380, 1900
Khan, A. A. 333, 355, 1245, 1800
Khan, E. 562
Khan, F. A. 282
Khan, H. A. 64
Khan, M. I. 26, 741
Khan, M. L. 1440
Khan, M. M. A. 265
Khan, M. R. 333, 704, 736, 738, 782, 1348, 1800
Khan, M. W. 333, 594, 736, 738, 782, 1245, 1348, 1800, 1986
Khan, S. 939
Khan, S. A. 1456
Khan, S. H. 1259
Khan, S. U. 210
Khan, T. A. 344, 1879
Khan, Z. 1017-1018, 1986
Khanna, A. S. 1440, 1454
Khanna, N. 1080
Khatoon, N. 1380
Kheir, A. M. 383, 1631
Kheiri, A. 382, 398, 558
Khonga, E. B. 1242
Khurma, U. R. 1984
Kifle, S. 1938, 1941
Kikuchi, A. 731-732
Kilen, T. C. 287
Killeen, M. T. 644
Kilo, V. Y. 1805
Kim, C. S. 11
Kim, D. G. 1811
Kim, H. H. 519
Kim, J. 1697
Kim, J. B. 11, 490, 1532
Kim, J. G. 800
Kim, J. I. 694, 1272
Kim, J. Y. 1441
Kim, K. J. 431
Kim, S. K. 1681
Kim, S. Y. 85
Kim, Y. C. 1697
Kim ChulSu 11
Kim HyeongHwan 519
Kim Ji-In 694
Kim JiIn 1272
Kim JongGyun 800
Kim JoonBum 11, 490
Kim KiJae 431
Kim SeongYoun 85
Kimani, V. N. 212
Kimble, J. 646, 664, 1183
Kimbrough, J. W. 1126
Kimoto, T. 1864
Kimpinski, J. 1323
Kimura, Y. 618
King, P. S. 1296
Kinloch, R. A. 726
Kinn, D. N. 900
Kiontke, K. 1560, 1698
Kirchner, J. 1179
Kirkpatrick, T. 416, 1426, 1957
Kirkpatrick, T. L. 414, 799, 880, 1421, 1955
Kishi, Y. 1478
Kishun, R. 2002
Kisyombe, F. W. 454
Kito, K. 65
Kivirikko, K. I. 201
Kleemans, A. A. M. 153
Kleier, D. A. 133-134, 1152
Klein, J. 1805
Klein, L. 1113
Klein-Lankhorst, R. M. 1938, 1941
Klein-Schwartz, W. 1734
Kleine, M. 1938, 1941
Kleve, M. G. 62
Klinke, A. 399, 860
Kloos, H. 1211
Klug, E. 716
Knapp, J. L. 830
Knight, J. 194
Knights, E. J. 303
Knott, D. 596
Knuth, P. 772
Ko, J. Y. 1441
Ko, M. P. 1388, 1924
Kobayashi, D. 511
Kobayashi, M. 1361
Kobe, B. 655
Kochert, G. 849
Koczwara, K. 106
Koeman, J. H. 1733
Koenning, S. R. 1287, 1423
Koert, P. H. G. van 180, 211, 1733
Koga, S. 233
Koivunen, P. 201
Kok-Westeneng, A. A. 315
Kokalis-Burelle, N. 1296, 1403
Kolesnikova, Ye. A. 987
Kolosova, N. V. 969
Kondo, K. 1180
Koning, S. 802
Koo, H. S. 1697
Koonin, E. V. 1678
Köpke, B. 610
Koppenhöfer, A. M. 12, 501, 949, 968
Korcak, R. 341
Kornfeld, K. 1184
Kornobis, S. 695
Korswagen, H. C. 656, 1699
Korthals, G. W. 104, 211
Kosaka, H. 165, 960
Koskula, H. 18
Koster, A. T. 600
Kouamé, C. N. 1282
Kouko, W. O. 1784
Kovatchev, V. 166
Kowata, M. 731-732
Kozák, J. 1212
Kozodoi, E. 7
Kozodoi, E. M. 991
Kraig, S. 16
Krämer, P. M. 635
Krasomil-Osterfeld, K. C. 1227
Kraus, G. A. 608
Kreike, C. M. 315
Kretschmer, J. M. 1777
Krikke, A. T. 312
Krishnamurthy, K. V. 27
Krishnan, S. 368
Krishnappa, K. 301-302, 739, 1306, 1828-1829
Kroll-Conner, P. 1717
Kromwijk, J. A. M. 1442
Kroonen-Backbier, B. 600
Krusberg, L. R. 286, 1263
Kulinich, O. A. 557, 969
Kumar, A. 996
Kumar, C. V. S. 1404
Kumar, K. 135
Kumar, S. 299, 345, 356, 795
Kumar, V. 1461
Kunz, A. Papert 1135
Kurdova, R. 464
Kurek, W. 1584
Kuroki, A. 1927
Kurzchalia, T. V. 1673
Kushal Raj 299
Kusno-Amidjojo, M. 916
Kuwabara, P. E. 657
Kuznicki, K. A. 1179
Kvale, A. 802
Kwa, M. 1379
Kwok, S. F. 1168
Laakso, J. 1612
Łabanowski, G. S. 435-436
Labbé, J. C. 188
Labouesse, M. 1676
Labuschagne, N. 826
Lacey, L. A. 39
Lacher, T. E., Jr. 1729
Lafourcade Asmus, G. 258
Lai, H. L. 426
Lai, Y. X. 1102, 1436
Lai HuanLin 426
Lai YanXue 1436
Lake, J. A. 1159
Laken, S. J. 186
Lakowski, B. 1174
Lakshminarayana, R. 406
Lal, A. 124, 1019
Lamberti, F. 540, 552, 1058, 1177-1178, 1664, 1951
Lambie, E. J. 1183, 1185, 1700
Lambshead, P. J. D. 986, 1961
Lamers, J. G. 707
LaMondia, J. A. 154, 867, 917, 1443
LaMunyon, C. W. 1073
Lan, Q. Y. 1555
Lance, R. C. M. 1777
Land, M. 1691
Landell, M. G. A. de 1934
Landquist, B. 1937, 1942
Lane, A. 1994
Lange, C. E. 999
Lange, D. A. 283, 294, 1286, 1807
Lange, W. 1938
Langellotti, R. R. 444
Langhe, E. de 370
Langin, T. 1169
Langridge, P. 256, 1777
Lanois, A. 515, 1220, 1746
Lapid, D. 1327
Larizza, A. 20
Laterrot, H. 346
Latif, M. A. 710
Latorre, B. A. 841
Lau, S. S. 1081
Lauber, H. P. 213
Lauenstein, G. 1845
Laughton, D. L. 1701
Laumond, C. 485, 547, 943, 983, 1686
Lauper, N. 1199
Lavaud, C. 275
Lavers, A. 2000
Lawrence, G. W. 415, 769, 881-885
Lawton, J. H. 577, 1961
Lazzeri, P. A. 937
Lea, K. 672
Leandri, A. 214, 675
Lee, C. H. 800
Lee, D. W. 490, 519, 1495, 1533
Lee, F. M. van der 1656
Lee, H. J. 1539
Lee, H. S. 800
Lee, J. H. 1697
Lee, K. E. 578
Lee, M. D. 1130
Lee, M. K. 658
Lee, R. C. 1190
Lee, S. M. 425, 428, 1495, 1533
Lee, T. A. 851
Lee, W. K. 425
Lee, Y. H. 800
Lee ChunHee 800
Lee DongWoon 490, 519, 1495, 1533
Lee HanSaeng 800
Lee HeeJoong 1539
Lee SangMyeong 425, 428, 1495, 1533
Lee WonKyu 425
Lee YoungHan 800
Lege, K. 1424
Lege, L. 1425
Leguizamón, J. E. 1429
Lehman, P. S. 829, 1065, 1385, 1763
Lei, L. P. 1131
Lei, LiPin 1149
Lei, Z. F. 1257, 1774
Lei ZhiFeng 1774
Leij, F. A. A. M. de 686
Leimer, U. 1163
Leisman, G. 1224
Leistra, M. 1740
Lelley, J. I. 445
Lemos, R. M. 2008
Leon, E. L. de P. de 1790
León, L. D. 1000
León, L. de 121
Leonard, R. A. 678
Leong, H. Y. 908
Leroux, G. D. 764
Lesa, G. M. 1702
Levitan, D. 658
Lewis, E. 488, 978
Lewis, E. E. 1488
Lewis, J. A. 1175
Lewis, S. A. 1292
Lexmond, T. M. 104
Ley, P. de 163, 1016, 1020-1021, 1568
Leyns, F. 22, 144
L'Hernault, S. W. 1705
Li, C. 1289
Li, F. 1735
Li, G. X. 1505
Li, H. H. et al 1435
Li, H. M. 1066
Li, H. Y. 1703
Li, J. 24, 988, 1082
Li, J. Q. 1813
Li, S. M. 835
Li, S. S. L. 97
Li, T. F. 1131
Li, W. 1201
Li, W. J. 328, 1810
Li, X. P. 1974
Li, Y. 293, 1736, 1812
Li, Y. C. 1105
Li, Y. H. 290, 1290
Li, Y. P. 1812
Li, Y. Z. 1022, 1512
Li, Z. S. 284
Li, Z. W. 1745
Li, Z. X. 290
Li, Z. Y. 1064
Li ChunMing 703
Li HeYi 1703
Li JianQiang 1813
Li ShaoMei 835
Li WeiJi 328
Li WeiJun 1810
Li XiuPeng 1974
Li Ying 293, 1812
Li YuanPing 1812
Li YunHui 290
Li ZhiShen 284
Li ZhiXue 290
Li ZhongWu 1745
Li ZhongYi 1512
Liang, Z. Q. 1751
Liang ZhongQi 681
Liao, J. H. 1987
Liao, J. L. 852, 1023
Liao, Y. H. 1097
Liao JinLing 852, 1023
Liberato, J. R. 1946
Liébanas, G. 1024-1025
Lightfoot, D. A. 1805
Liharska, T. B. 1880
Lilley, C. J. 572, 1655, 1819
Lim, C. 1192
Lim, L. 669
Lima, M. M. A. de 1413, 1947
Lima, R. D. 801
Lima, R. D. de 340

Lin, H. J. 66
Lin, J. J. 1974
Lin, M. S. 1261, 1330
Lin, X. M. 1624
Lin, Y. J. 1392
Lin, Y. Y. 434, 1130
Lin HaoJan 66
Lin JinJi 1974
Lin MaoSong 1330
Lin YouJian 1392
Lindblom, T. 1196
Lindegren, J. E. 524
Linder, B. 1704
Linder, C. 364
Linderman, R. 136
Lindhout, P. 783
Lindquist, R. K. 1479
Linford, L. S. 1159
Linit, M. J. 900
Link, C. D. 1067
Lisa, V. 1477
Lisanti, M. P. 1198
Lišková, M. 67, 114, 1608, 1903
Lithgow, G. J. 659
Little, L. R. 274, 1789
Liu, A. Q. 290
Liu, A. Y. 1751
Liu, C. L. 1216
Liu, C. X. 1975
Liu, G. L. 767
Liu, J. 68
Liu, J. M. 1987
Liu, K. K. 1680
Liu, L. 1165
Liu, L. J. 1216, 1290
Liu, L. R. 203
Liu, W. Z. 1062, 1360, 1520, 1552, 1644
Liu, WeiZhi 1232
Liu, X. H. 1813
Liu, X. Z. 1129, 1143
Liu, XingZhong 1149, 1642
Liu, Y. 1062, 1360, 1520, 1552, 1644
Liu, Ye 1232
Liu, Z. M. 1083
Liu, Z. Y. 1751
Liu AiQun 290
Liu Chyuan Liu 1216
Liu Jie 68
Liu Lii Jing 1216
Liu WeiZhi 1520
Liu XingZhong 1143
Liu XongHong 1813
Liu Ye 1520
Lloyd, J. 50, 391, 553
Lluch, J. 1086
Lo, L. 665
Lobel, L. 196
Lobel, R. 661
Logan, J. W. M. 1063, 1241
Logue, S. J. 1777
Lohrer, T. 773
Lokesh, M. S. 912
Long, N. D. 266
Loof, P. A. A. 69, 541, 554-555, 1561, 1582
Look, A. T. 186
Lootsma, M. 316
Lopez, A. 804
Lopez-Braña, I. 638
Lopez-Fando, S. 1335
López García, M. L. 1116
López-Llorca, L. V. 1752
Lopez-Llorca, L. V. 561
Lordello, A. I. L. 234, 371
Lordello, R. R. A. 234, 371
Lorenz, G. 416, 1957
Lorenz, G. M. 420
Lorrain, R. 1626
Lorson, G. B. 220
Loubser, J. 1371
Loumeto, J. J. 1964
Louro, J. M. V. 752
Louw, S. J. vander 608
Lowe, K. C. 1085
Lu, G. Z. 1520
Lu, S. Y. 328
Lu, Z. Q. 1496
Lu, Z. T. 1436
Lu, Z. X. 806
Lu GuoZhong 1520
Lu ShuYun 328
Lu ZhaoTian 1436
Lu ZhenXiang 806
Luc, M. 556
Luca, F. de 1177-1178, 1664
Lucchesi, S. 214, 675
Lucena Lordello, A. I. 371
Luck, R. F. 1474
Luebke, A. E. 1684
Luis, J. G. 1374
Lung, G. 1455
Lunt, D. H. 1186
Lunt, G. G. 1701
Luo, J. P. 1974
Luo, Q. H. 1919
Luo, W. F. 1512
Luo JianPing 1974
Luo QiHao 1919
Luo WenFu 1512
Luppino, M. 396
Lussier, M. 1174
Lustigman, S. 195
Luzzi, B. M. 288, 1814, 1818
Ma, Q. L. 1737
Ma, S. J. 290, 1654, 1815
Ma Chenzhu 289, 427
Ma ShuJun 290, 1815
Maafi, Z. T. 815
McCarter, J. 660
McCarty, J. C., Jr. 419
McClure, M. A. 66, 1386
MacConnell, C. B. 126
McCoy, C. W. 4
McCrone, J. S. 1179
McDaniel, R. G. 874
McDonald, D. 117
Macdonald, O. C. 1114
McDowall, J. S. 1706-1707
McElreavey, K. 189
McFadden, H. J. 1693
McFadden, P. N. 1693
Macfarlane, S. A. 1513
McGavin, W. J. 1901
McGawley, E. C. 887, 1666, 1781, 1817
McGhee, J. D. 172, 181, 1200
McGiffen, M. E., Jr. 613
MacGregor, D. 1181, 1591
Machaca, K. 1705
Maciel, S. L. 1982
McInnes, D. A. 13
McKay, A. C. 273
McKhann, H. 1766
McLaughlin, M. R. 722
McLean, K. S. 415, 769, 881-885
McLeish, L. J. 1283
McNamara, D. G. 122, 2009
McNicol, J. W. 1166
MacNiven, K. 193
McPherson, M. J. 158, 572, 1655, 1819
McSorley, R. 387, 697, 1247, 1265, 1305, 1343, 1823, 1930, 1977
Madej, C. 643
Madunagu, B. E. 777
Maebe, P. 217
Maehara, N. 1971
Maero, E. 1790
Magnusson, C. 122, 557
Magunacelaya, J. C. 1618
Mahajan, R. 696, 781
Mahalingam, R. 729
Mahdavian, S. 815
Mahdy, M. E. 1134
Maher, N. 1319
Maheswari, T. U. 1826
Mahfoud, A. 861, 1943
Mahmood, I. 746, 1139, 1312, 1630, 1869
Mahmoud, F. A. F. 845
Mailu, A. M. 1764
Mains, P. E. 1200
Makato, C. J. A. 454
Makwana, M. G. 406-408
Malaker, P. K. 421
Malakhov, V. V. 1061
Malan, A. P. 1571
Malavolta, C. 802
Malbika Ray 894, 899
Malhotra, R. S. 303
Malik, M. S. 1115
Malik, O. P. 1115
Malinowska, E. 753
Maluf, W. R. 358, 768, 1892
Mani, A. 821-822, 1246
Manning, S. 1777
Mannion, C. M. 745
Manrao, M. R. 1627
Manrique Chávez, A. 708
Manser, J. 1187
Mansilla, J. P. 1966
Manso, E. C. 70
Manso, E. S. B. C. 595
Manso, E. S. C. 1106, 1629
Manyś, P. 1770
Manzer, F. E. 754
Maqbool, M. A. 58, 83, 116, 342, 1309
Marais, M. 1026-1027, 1562, 1765
Marbán-Mendoza, N. 976, 1136, 1414
Marcelle, R. 802
Marcker, K. A. 1938, 1941
Mareg, M. 1650
Margolis, B. 1187
Marie, F. 1389
Marinari, A. 808
Marinari Palmisano, A. 246
Marinho, V. L. de A. 155
Marks, C. F. 1419
Marks, N. J. 1188-1189
Maron, J. L. 16
Marques, A. S. A. 595
Marques, A. S. A. dos 1106
Marques, A. S. dos A. 155
Marshall, B. 160
Marshall, G. 1997
Marshall, J. W. 1674
Martelli, G. P. 1477
Martéz, J. L. 1132
Martin, B. 1981
Martin, D. 1164
Martín, I. 75
Martin, V. L. 709
Martínez, A. R. 1116
Martinez, M 334
Martínez, M. M. 1116
Martínez de Velasco, D. 870
Martínez Rivas, D. 1377
Martins, A. L. M. 834
Martiny, B. 262, 1268
Marull, J. 1870
Marziano, F. 146
Masaba, D. M. 405
Mashela, P. 1383
Mason, J. M. 502
Mason, L. J. 745
Masters, C. 936
Mastrangelo, P. 1209
Masuelli, R. 331
Matata, G. J. M. 503
Mateille, T. 372, 1084, 1507, 1640
Matheus C., J. M. 1391
Mathur, V. K. 124
Matsunaga, T. 1133
Matsuura, M. 1511
Matsuzawa, H. 588
Mattern, G. C. 167
Matteson, P. C. 609
Mattos, J. K. de 1983
Mauch, N. 1976
Maule, A. G. 1188-1189
Mauleon, H. 485
Maun, M. A. 274, 1789
Mauromoustakos, A. 1665
Mawardi, S. 865
May, L. 1425
Mayer, A. 143, 610
Mayo, M. A. 1477
Mazurkiewicz-Zapałowicz, K. 748
Mededelingen - Faculteit Landbouwkundige en Toegepaste Biologische Wetenschappen, Universiteit Gent 459
Meerman, F. 125
Mehta, N. 245
Mehta, U. K. 71-72, 137, 393, 452, 1406
Mei Zhen 190
Meijer, B. J. M. 312
Meijer, E. M. J. 1663
Meijer, E. P. M. de 422
Mekhtieva, N. A. 1228
Mekwatanakarn, P. 266
Melillo, M. T. 1592, 1657, 1951
Melin, J. B. 1354
Mello, C. C. 647, 661, 667
Melo Andrade, P. J. 258
Melton, T. A. 868-869
Mende, N. von 1595
Mendel, J. E. 1205
Mendes, M. A. S. 595, 1106
Menti, H. 950
Menzies, G. 126
Mercer, C. F. 276, 278, 714, 1281, 1793, 1797
Merrick, W. C. 1182
Merrifield, K. J. 1462
Merz, F. 129
Meyer, B. J. 1679, 1708
Meylan, A. 364
Miacola, C. 1588, 1882
Mian, I. H. 265, 347, 357, 410, 710, 871
Mian, M. I. H. 421
Miao, B. H. 730
Michelmore, R. 625
Micheloni, C. 523
Michon, P. 1213
Miduturi, J. S. 503-504, 951-952
Mieke, D. 825
Mihira, T. 1284
Mikoshiba, K. 665
Miller, D. 378
Miller, G. C. 220
Miller, J. 378
Miller, K. G. 662
Miller, K. J. 1797
Miller, L. K. 1715
Miller, P. C. 2000
Miller, R. W. 1526
Miller, S. A. 2006
Minagawa, N. 73, 694, 1028
Ming Ming Huang 191
Minh Nguyen 662
Minot, J. C. 1448
Miranda, M. B. 945
Mishra, A. 784, 1881
Mishra, R. C. 308
Mishra, S. K. 308
Misra, A. K. 2002
Mitchell, C. 879
Mitchell, C. C. 1958
Mitchell, D. J. 145, 387, 1930
Mitchell, T. 1209
Mitchell, W. H. 1422
Mitsueda, K. 429
Miyagawa, Y. 1393
Mizen, K. A. 277, 1796
Mizukubo, T. 235, 1253, 1331
Moénne-Loccoz, Y. 1840
Moens, M. 503-504, 951-952
Moerman, D. 1194
Moermans, R. 951
Moghadam, E. M. 558
Moghaddam, E. M. 398
Mogul, M. G. 636
Mohammed, T. M. 339
Mohanty, L. 1857
Mohanty, L. P. 1334
Mohapatra, S. P. 1738
Mohilal, N. 1563
Mohiuddin, M. 242
Mojtahedi, H. 331
Moleas, T. 127
Molendijk, L. P. G. 600, 1324, 1625
Molinari, S. 1071, 1588, 1664, 1670, 1882
Monsour, C. J. 522
Montagu, M. V. 1074
Montagu, M. van 1594
Montalbán, C. 1523
Montealegre, J. 1902

Montealegre, J. R. 629, 1876
Monteiro, A. R. 1446, 1927
Montgomery, M. K. 1696
Moon, D. E. 1798
Moon, Y. S. 425, 428
Moon YilSeong 425, 428
Mor, M. 115, 518
Morandell, I. 802
Moreira, R. S. 371
Morelli, J. L. 1934
Moreno, J. J. 870
Moreno, N. 771
Mori, Y. 1361
Moritz, C. 1047
Morozov, A. M. 1325
Morra, L. 838
Morrell, J. J. 893, 1969
Morse, J. G. 524, 1474
Moss, E. G. 1190
Motoyama, Y. 573
Moulder, G. L. 191
Moura, R. M. de 392
Mousa, E. M. 1134
Mousa, E.-S. M. 105, 291, 348, 417
Moussa, D. B. 983
Moy, J. H. 1659
Muchembled, C. 858
Muchovej, J. J. 1128
Muehlchen, A. 1369
Mueller, J. 1424-1426
Mueller, J. D. 1229, 1292
Mugniéry, D. 89, 199
Muhammad, Z. 579
Mujeeb-Kazi, A. 1778
Mukherjee, B. 1925
Mulder, A. 759, 1324, 1326
Muldoon, A. E. 102, 949, 968, 1643
Mulinix, B. G. 1420
Müller, F. 171, 1199
Müller, J. 138-139, 399-401, 455, 587, 860, 1932
Mumford, J. D. 1103
Mundo-Ocampo, M. 1398
Munier, D. J. 886
Munir, A. 1846, 1849
Murakami, S. 178, 731-732
Murant, A. F. 1477
Murari Singh 1117
Murphy, K. C. 1214
Murray, C. 1843
Murray, G. M. 715
Murray, R. 1739
Muthumbi, A. 74, 1029
Mutwakil, M. H. A. Z. 1085, 1609
Mwanthi, M. A. 212
Mwenda, A. R. 454
Na, S. Y. 1441
Nachmias, A. 1327
Nagai, M. 1284
Nagasawa, T. 731-732
Nageeb, M. A. 836
Nagesh, M. 317, 379, 823, 831-832, 1645, 1647, 1847, 1858, 1884, 1896
Nahar, M. S. 410, 871
Nakahara, S. 618
Nakai, I. 429
Nakajima, T. 1694
Nakamura, S. 731-732
Nakashima, T. 953
Nakasono, K. 1610-1611
Nambiar, L. V. 1283
Namken, L. N. 1956
Nandal, S. N. 787
Nanni, B. 146
Nardo, G. 675
Naresh Mehta 245
Natali, P. 1999
Nath, R. C. 1925
Nath, R. P. 1405, 1783
Navarro P., M. 1086
N'Diaye, N. 1614
N'Diaye, S. 1084
N'Diaye, S. B. 564
Nealson, K. H. 1226
Neate, S. M. 1772
Nedelchev, S. 1030
Neethling, C. 1397
Neher, D. A. 168
Neilson, R. 160, 1096
Nelson, S. C. 1333
Nematropica 1469
Németh-Kovács, A. 1336
Nene, Y. L. 1827
Nepper, J. P. 319
Nesterov, P. I. 535
Netherlands, Instituut voor Planteziektenkundig Onderzoek 932
Netherlands, Plant Protection Service 921
Netscher, C. 1507
Neue, H. U. 266
Neukampf, R. 164
Neville, F. J. 717, 720, 724
New Zealand, Pastoral Agriculture Research Institute Ltd. 723
Newman, A. P. 192
Nguyen, K. B. 559
Niblanck, T. L. 1072
Nicholas, W. L. 1564
Nickell, C. D. 1816
Nicolaou, A. 1724
Nicole, M. 824
Nicoll, M. 1708
Niebel, A. 1074
Niehmann, G. 1191
Niemann, R. 106
Niemi, K. J. 1839
Nieto, L. E. 1400
Nieto-Angel, D. 1906
Nigam, K. 380, 840
Nijboer, H. 1625
Nijssen, K. 707
Nilsson, C. 611
Nilsson, H. E. 637
Nirmala, P. 393
Nishi, T. 588
Njiti, V. N. 733
Noe, J. P. 889, 1430
Noel, G. R. 734, 1046, 1056, 1255, 1267, 1295, 1816
Nogueira, M. A. 612
Noling, J. W. 827, 830, 1229
Noraini, I. 908
Nordin, K. 1848
Nordlund, D. A. 147
Norel, A. van 749-750, 1844
Nörtersheuser, P. 1480
Norton, M. R. 1283
Novas, A. 1761
Noviello, C. 146
Nuñez, G. 1202
Nurhaimi-Haris 404
Nyambo, B. T. 405
Nyczepir, A. P. 362
Oakley, S. R. 876
Oakley, T. R. 709, 1266
Oberhofer, H. 802
O'Callaghan, M. 486
Ocaña, A. 75
Ochoa, C. 1116
O'Connor, C. 1693
Oda, M. 156
Oduor-Owino, P. 619
OEPP/EPPO 474
Oerke, E. C. 236
O'Gara, F. 1840
Ogura, K. I. 1709
Ogura, N. 165, 953
Ohl, S. A. 152, 1656, 2004
Ohr, H. D. 613
Ohshima, Y. 1699, 1709
Ohta, A. 1716
Ohyama, Y. 65
Oka, T. 1714
Okabe, A. 731-732
Okada, H. 1291
Okamoto, T. 1198
Okhovat, M. 558
Okopnyï, N. S. 535
Ökten, M. E. 335, 1878
Okwujiako, I. A. 777
O'Leary, S. A. 1153
Olesen, S. E. 465
Olivares-Bernabéu, C. 1752
Oliveira, C. M. G. 343
Oliveira, C. M. G. de 1927
Oliveira, J. S. de 612
Oliveira, R. P. 343
Olkowski, H. 1622
Olkowski, W. 1622
Olmos, I. 121
Om Prakash 2002
Omote, H. 1714
Onifade, A. K. 261, 307
Oohata, S. I. 429
Ooi, P. A. C. 941
Oparka, K. J. 914
Opperman, C. H. 1952
O'Reilly, C. 1992
Orenstein, J. 1327
Orf, J. H. 283, 294, 1286, 1807
Orion, D. 1077, 1327
Orlinskiĭ, P. D. 969
Ornat, C. 1519
O'Rourke, K. 1678
Orrillo, M. 760
Orth, W. D. 716
Ortiz, R. 837, 1909
Orui, Y. 588, 1514, 1565
Osibanjo, O. 1215
Osipova, E. V. 1262
Osman, H. A. 1921
Osoro, M. O. 1935
Otsuka, A. J. 1198
Ott, J. A. 539
Otto, A. A. 984
Oudenes, J. H. 153
Overman, A. J. 1877
Overmars, H. A. 93
Overstreet, C. 887
Owino, P. O. 349
Öztürk, G. 335
Pachori, R. S. 254
Padgett, G. B. 1420
Padmanabhan, D. 907
Paes, J. M. V. 1804
Páez A. R., R. 1248
Page, A. P. 193, 201
Page, B. D. 1710
Palloix, A. 338
Palm, C. J. 1603
Palomo, A. 954
Pan, H. Y. 1534
Pan HongYu 1534
Pancoro, A. 865
Pankaj 418, 786
Pantoja, A. 1216
Papert Kunz, A. 1135
Parente, P. M. G. 155
Paress, P. S. 1680
Parisi, B. 838
Park, H. J. 1358
Park, J. D. 11, 428
Park, J. H. 1699
Park, S. D. 1358
Park, Y. D. 519
Park HaJin 1358
Park JiDoo 11, 428
Park SoDeuk 1358
Park YoungDo 519
Parker, D. J. 2006
Parker, G. D. 167
Parker, M. W. 655
Parker, R. 935
Parkman, J. P. 525, 1535
Parlevliet, J. E. 685
Parrella, M. P. 8, 41
Parrott, W. A. 1818
Parrott, W. L. 419
Paruthi, I. J. 1249, 1776
Pas, L. J. T. van der 1740
Pasquier, D. 364
Pate, E. 1614
Patel, A. D. 906
Patel, B. A. 300, 305-306, 389, 906, 1402, 1427, 1914
Patel, B. N. 407-409
Patel, D. J. 300, 305-306, 389, 906, 1402, 1427, 1914
Patel, H. R. 406-408, 698
Patel, H. V. 300, 306, 1402
Patel, K. A. 409
Patel, M. B. 1427
Patel, M. N. 215, 1147, 1497-1498
Patel, R. S. 305, 389, 1914
Patel, S. B. 698
Patel, S. K. 300, 306, 408, 1402
Paterson, A. H. 847
Pathak, K. N. 253
Paul, R. J. 1590
Paulsen, J. E. 643
Peck, J. R. 1711
Peckarsky, B. L. 961
Pederson, G. A. 712
Pedrosa, E. M. R. 292, 735
Peixoto, J. R. 358, 1892
Pelloli, G. 1448
Pelz, H.-J. 139
Pembroke, B. 967, 1516
Peña, A. 1208
Peña, J. E. 35
Peña, R. J. 1778
Peña Santiago, R. 76-77
Peneva, V. 1030
Peng, D. L. 1031, 1258, 1548, 1616, 1771
Peng, Y. F. 957
Peng, Y. S. 2
Peng DeLiang 1548
Peng YuFang 957
Penha, C. 670
Peralta, M. 78, 1037-1039
Pereira, A. 313
Pereira Dias, W. 340
Perez, E. E. 1292
Pérez, G. F. 841
Pérez, J. A. 870
Perez, S. 760
Perfect, J. 1992
Perrier, J. J. 364
Perry, J. N. 107, 1087
Perry, R. N. 98, 100, 169, 237, 318, 950, 1015, 1069, 1076, 1095, 1322, 1596-1597
Persmark, L. 108, 1136
Peru, Asociación Latinoamericana de Fitopatologiá 933
Perwez, S. 26
Peters, A. 505
Petersen, D. J. 79
Petit, P. 1444
Pettitt, J. 667
Petzoldt, C. 507
Philippi, I. 841
Philis, J. 761, 816, 901
Phillippe, R. C. 2006
Phillips, D. V. 288, 1814
Phillips, M. S. 634, 996, 1010, 1053, 1068, 1166, 1658, 1671-1672
Phillips, P. 1739
Phipps, P. M. 853, 888
Phukan, P. N. 794
Piacentini, A. 396
Piekarczyk, J. 1770
Piekarczyk, K. 1770
Pierangeli, D. 895
Pierpoint, W. S. 937
Pierson, P. E. 1298
Pihlajaniemi, T. 201
Pijarowski, L. 1111
Pilgrim, D. 1192
Pinnschmidt, H. O. 266
Pino, F. G. del 954
Pinochet, J. 699, 804-805, 807, 1365, 1870, 1915, 1917
Pipolo, V. C. 1293
Pirone, T. P. 1515
Pizarro, E. A. 1799
Pizza, M. 127
Pizzinatto, M. A. 413
Planderová, M. 1608
Plasterk, R. H. A. 570, 656, 1205, 1699
Platzer, E. G. 956-957
Pleyers, A. 1590
Ploeg, A. T. 628, 970
Ploper, L. D. 247
Plowright, R. A. 711
Podbilewicz, B. 663
Poinar, G. O., Jr. 1032-1033
Pokharel, R. R. 224, 267, 365, 451
Pol, P. A. van de 153
Pola, R. 719, 862
Poland, Ministry of Agriculture and Food Economy 614

Polesny, F. 802
Politz, S. M. 649
Pomerai, D. I. de 1085, 1609
Pomp, H. R. 93
Pompi, V. 214
Ponce De Leon, E. L. de 691
Pons, F. 803
Pons, J. 1923
Pontalti, M. 802
Ponte, J. J. 589
Ponte, J. J. da 1883
Popay, A. J. 934
Porcheron, A. 275
Porte, C. 861, 997, 1759, 1943
Porter, D. 868-869
Porter, G. A. 754
Potenza, C. L. 1280
Potter, D. J. 875
Poulos, J. M. 798
Povchun, A. S. 987
Powell, C. C. 1479
Powell-Coffman, J. A. 194
Powers, T. O. 1034, 1549
Pozzi, L. 676
Prabhu, R. 1805
Pracros, P. 275
Pradeep, K. P. 1376
Prado, I. C. V. del 1250
Prakash, O. 2002
Prasad, D. 1117
Prasad, K. S. K. 1251
Praveen-Kumar 1356
Premachandra, D. 972
Premalatha, T. 1376
Preston, J. F. 966
Pria, M. Dalla 1646
Price, N. 1475
Price, N. S. 373
Priess, J. R. 647, 661, 667, 1172, 1710
Primo, P. di 1889
Prior, D. A. M. 914
Prithiviraj, B. 148
Priyono, D. 1382
Prokop, A. 982
Pruliere, G. 1162
Pukhalskiy, V. A. 1262
Pummer, L. 718
Punja, Z. K. 24
Qamar, F. 1456
Qasim, R. 441, 1895
Qi, S. H. 1616
Qian Guochen 289
Qian Zhenguan 289
Qiang Zhenguan 427
Qiu, S. B. 1998
Qiu, W. F. 1129
Qiu SiBang 1998
Qu Dong 184
Quarles, W. 1741
Quénéhervé, P. 1026-1027, 1445, 1466, 1965
Quesenberry, K. H. 712, 721, 940, 1282, 1794-1795, 1798
R. L. Misra 433
Radhakrishnan, T. C. 818
Radicci, V. 552
Radice, A. D. 195
Radkowska, A. 1493
Raff, R. A. 1159
Rahaman, P. F. 80, 1035
Rahi, G. S. 1350
Rahimi, S. 318
Rahman, M. F. 268
Rahman, M. L. 710-711
Rahman, M. M. 297
Rai, P. K. 1832
Rai, R. R. 1885
Rainey, F. A. 1231
Raj, K. 299
Rajamony, L. 818
Rajapakse, S. 806
Rajaram, S. 1778
Rajendran, G. 374
Rakes, L. 1294, 1811
Ram Kishun 2002
Ramakrishnan, S. 1635, 1978
Ramana, K. V. 910, 1141, 1458
Ramel, M. E. 705
Ramesh, V. 229, 1349
Ramírez, O. A. 1103
Ramirez Arredondo, J. A. 1904-1906
Rammah, A. 1346
Ramnanan, N. 438
Ramos, P. 708
Ramsay, M. 935
Ramsdell, D. C. 466
Rana, G. L. 1338
Rana, H. B. 451
Rand, J. B. 662
Rani, T. G. 368
Rankin, C. H. 202
Rao, C. V. R. 19
Rao, M. S. 350, 379, 823, 831-832, 1516, 1647, 1858, 1884, 1896
Rao, V. K. 301-302, 739, 1306, 1828-1829
Rao, V. N. 242
Rask, L. 223
Rasmussen, J. O. 319
Rasmussen, O. S. 319
Raspudic, E. 1779
Rathjen, T. 1773
Ratnasinghe, G. 981
Ratnasoma, H. A. 517, 1457
Ray, C. 1712
Ray, M. 894, 899
Ray, S. N. 253
Raynal, G. 275
Razak, A. R. 502
Ražukas, A. 1838
Re, A. A. M. del 1999
Reader, J. P. 1609
Reaves, L. L. 979
Rebandel, Z. 1367, 1370
Reboredo, G. R. 1544
Reddy, D. D. R. 1826
Reddy, M. C. M. 1933
Reddy, P. P. 350, 379, 823, 831-832, 1516, 1645, 1647, 1858, 1884, 1896
Reeves, A. F. 754
Rego, T. J. 242
Rehman, T. 1757
Reibnitz, C. von 982
Reichmuth, C. 1114
Reid, A. P. 498, 504, 991, 1576
Reighard, G. L. 806
Reinhard, M. 1217
Reiser, R. W. 1736
Ren, P. 1192
Renato, C. P. 743
Renn, N. 40
Reversat, G. 983, 1088
Rezk, M. A. 836
Riad, F. W. 617, 1315
Ricci, M. 14
Rice, P. J. 216
Rich, J. R. 1350, 1418
Richardson, P. N. 37, 506
Riches, C. R. 1063, 1241
Richter, O. 1480
Rick, C. M. 785
Riddle, D. L. 649, 1192
Riedel, R. M. 1298
Riegel, C. 889
Riel, H. R. van 227
Riga, E. 98, 169, 1597
Rigby, M. 44
Rigby, M. C. 529
Riggs, R. D. 1665, 1811
Riksen, J. A. G. 103, 211
Rivera, M. C. 1159
Rivoal, R. 252
Rizvi, S. A. 596
Robbins, J. T. 1254
Robbins, R. 1957
Robbins, R. T. 25, 416, 560, 703, 1294, 1811, 1959
Robert, Y. 2007
Roberts, P. A. 700, 788-790
Robertson, D. G. 1403
Robertson, L. 1322
Robertson, W. M. 512, 996, 1161, 1322, 1477, 1587
Robinson, A. F. 149, 1137, 1956
Robinson, D. J. 1477
Robinson, R. W. 938, 1754
Robinson, T. H. 2000
Roca, F. 81, 1566
Rochester, N. 483
Rodríguez, E. 1953
Rodríguez, I. 864, 1036, 1344, 1351, 1415, 1953
Rodríguez, J. 1116
Rodríguez, M. 1344
Rodríguez, M. G. 864, 1036, 1415, 1953
Rodríguez, R. 1132
Rodríguez-Kábana, R. 879, 1296, 1359, 1403, 1628, 1870
Roehl, H. 664
Rogers, D. J. 522
Roget, D. K. 1772
Rojas, M. A. 629
Rokeach, L. A. 188
Romabati, N. 53, 1003
Romaine, D. J. 799
Román, J. 1713
Romero, E. 1208
Romero, M. D. 561, 638
Roncadori, R. W. 971
Rønn, R. 706
Roonprapunt, C. 1187
Roosien, J. 1850
Roosjen, M. G. 598
Ropek, D. 1494
Rosa, J. S. 508
Rosada-May, F. 814
Rosales, A. 217
Rose, A. 1707
Rose, A. M. 1706
Rosén, S. 1648
Rossi, C. E. 1446, 1980
Rossi, J. P. 1088
Rossini, M. 802
Rothman, J. H. 1717
Rothrock, C. S. 414
Rouland, C. 983
Rouppe van der Voort, J. N. A. M. 180
Roussell, D. L. 1179
Rousselle, P. 2007
Routaray, B. N. 308
Rovira, A. D. 1772
Rowe, J. 1071
Ruan, X. S. 1104
Rubiano, J. A. 1372
Rubin, C. S. 1691, 1704
Rubner, A.-M. 1230
Rudel, D. 646
Rudenko, M. I. 1262
Ruggles, S. 179
Rumbaugh, M. D. 713
Rumpenhorst, H. J. 88, 587, 758
Rush, D. E. 701
Russell, A. 297
Russell, M. 1071
Russell-Smith, A. 1063, 1241
Russin, J. S. 1666, 1781, 1817
Ruvkun, G. 650, 1196
Ryckeboer, J. 1636
Rykbost, K. A. 1852
Ryss, A. Y. 1567
S. D. Mishra 433
Saarikko, R. A. 1839
Sabino, J. C. 413
Sabourin, P. J. 1736
Sabová, M. 1613
Saeed, M. 239
Saifullah 1138, 1154, 1328, 1649
Saito, T. 665
Saka, V. W. 1147
Sakai, S. 731-732
Sakamoto, H. 1716
Salem, F. 1650
Salentijn, E. M. 1941
Salentijn, E. M. J. 1938
Salibe, A. B. 833
Salkoff, L. 1719
Salminen, J. 219, 1089, 1742
Salzberg, A. 666
Samarasinghe, S. M. 955
Sambongi, Y. 1714
Šamota, D. 1779
Sánchez, L. 864, 1036, 1344, 1351, 1415, 1953
Sánchez-Rasero, F. 1208
Šandal, K. 238
Sandal, N. N. 1938, 1941
Sangwan, N. K. 1115
Sano, Z. 1331, 1610-1611
Santi, R. 719, 1409
Santiago, R. P. 78, 534, 1024-1025, 1037-1039
Santiago-Álvarez, C. 549, 574
Santo, G. S. 331
Santos, H. S. 1340
Santos, J. B. dos 1892
Santos, J. M. D. 639
Santos, M. A. 353
Santos, M. A. dos 612, 737
Santos, M. S. N. de A. 47, 2008
Sanz-Alferez, S. 1682
Saracino, F. 127
Sarah, J. L. 824, 1007, 1378-1379, 1916-1917
Sarathchandra, S. U. 720
Sardanelli, S. 286
Sardar, M. A. 6
Särkkä, J. 109
Şarlar, G. 1366
Sarma, Y. R. 910-911
Sarmah, B. 744
Sasanelli, N. 762, 776, 895, 1338
Satouchi, K. 573
Sattar, A. 360
Sattelle, D. B. 96, 1175
Savary, S. 269
Savotikov, Yu. F. 475-476
Sawa, H. 196
Sawadogo, A. 1640
Saxena, G. 1127
Saxena, M. C. 297, 304, 1830
Saxena, S. K. 282, 344, 1879
Scardicchio, D. 127
Schaeffer, J. M. 1680
Schaetzen, C. de 802
Schagen, J. G. van 809
Schaller, D. L. 1603
Schaller, K. B. 220
Schedl, T. 653, 660
Scheepens, A. 1625
Scheepmaker, J. W. A. 526, 1536
Schein, J. E. 190
Schenk, A. 802
Schenk, A. M. E. 600
Schepman, M. 600
Schepman, M. A. 240
Scheres, B. 1766
Schering, J. 1625
Schierenberg, E. 175, 1193
Schies, U. 445
Schlang, J. 271, 401
Schmid-Hempel, P. 5
Schmidt, H. U. 597
Schmidt, M. E. 733, 1805
Schmidt, U. 1455
Schmitt, D. P. 1388, 1659, 1665, 1924
Schmitt, M. E. 1386
Schmitz, M. 677
Schnabel, H. 1194
Schnabel, R. 1194
Schots, A. 93, 180, 199, 1850
Schouten, A. 1850
Schouten, H. J. 1195
Schreier, C. G. 1217
Schroeder, D. F. 181
Schroeder, P. C. 507
Schroeder, W. J. 1499
Schubert, C. 661
Schuerger, A. C. 1517
Schuster, D. J. 1535
Scott, A. L. 82
Scott, A. W., Jr. 892
Scott, H. A. 1477
Scott, P. R. 2009
Scow, K. M. 1081
Seal, D. R. 745
Sebastian, S. 1307-1308
Seberry, J. A. 1918
Secher, B. J. M. 922
Sediyama, T. 1804
Seetharaman, K. 1861
Segers, I. 95
Sehgal, M. 1090
Seidel, M. 755

Seidler, R. J. 1603
Seinhorst, J. W. 756
Sekioka, T. T. 797
Seljak, G. 1252
Sene, V. 1640
Senghor, K. 1962
Sengupta, P. 197
Sengupta Gopalan, C. 1280
Senthilkumar, S. 27
Sepiol, J. 1491-1493
Sequeira, J. C. 1865
Serenko, I. V. 987
Serracin, M. 1517
Seshagiri, S. 1715
Setterquist, R. A. 1040
Seung Hwan Ohh 170
Sevenhuisen, R. 217
Seydoux, G. 667
Seyschab, H. 186
Shafqat, S. 1075
Shahina, F. 83, 116, 1041, 1568
Shahzad, S. 309
Shammas, M. A. 179
Shamseldean, M. M. M. 1537
Shan Chen 669
Shang, L. Q. 1639
Shaosheng, Z. 241
Shapiro, D. I. 1500
Sharma, A. K. 894, 1824
Sharma, D. D. 1394
Sharma, N. 1931
Sharma, R. 580, 1885
Sharma, R. D. 620, 1780
Sharma, S. 299
Sharma, S. B. 28, 117, 242, 279-280, 300, 306, 580, 1045, 1311, 1402, 1404, 1826-1827, 1833
Sharma, S. N. 1271
Sharma, S. R. 469
Sharma, T. N. 254
Sharma, V. B. 254
Sharon, E. 518
Shaukat, S. S. 1900
Shaw, C. 1188
Shaw, S. P. 562
Shaxson, L. J. 1063, 1241
Sheela, M. S. 386, 1743
Sheila, V. K. 1827
Shekhawat, G. S. 1847
Shelton, A. M. 507
Shen, P. Y. 1066, 1435
Shenaut, M. A. 733
Sheng, C. S. 1108
Shepherd, R. L. 419
Sher, R. B. 41
Shesteperov, A. A. 320, 476, 1325
Shewry, P. R. 937
Shi, Y. Y. 1436
Shi YingYin 1436
Shih, J. J. M. 956
Shimazu, M. 1225
Shirakawa, M. 1709
Shishida, Y. 65
Shmookler Reis, R. J. 179
Shook, D. R. 198
Shrestha, R. B. 224
Shroeder, E. 849
Shukla, B. N. 295, 1881
Shukla, P. K. 443, 913, 1459-1460, 1985
Shumaker, J. R. 754
Shupe, C. 946
Shurtleff, M. C. 1481
Siantar, D. P. 1217
Siddiq, M. A. 1399
Siddiqi, M. R. 84, 1042-1045, 1051-1052, 1242, 1569, 1925
Siddiqi, S. F. 226
Siddiqui, B. A. 939
Siddiqui, Z. A. 741, 1139, 1312
Sieburth, P. J. 1499
Sijmons, P. C. 1656, 1766
Sikora, E. J. 1295
Sikora, R. A. 279
Silfhout, C. H. van 640
Silva, J. F. V. 1662
Silva, M. A. de 1934
Silva, M. P. de 972, 1140
Silvarolla, M. B. 1413, 1947
Silveira-Filho, J. 1883
Sim, L. 1994
Simberloff, D. 150
Simeone, A. M. 810
Simões, N. 508
Simonsen, W. J. 1969
Simpson, C. E. 847
Sims, J. J. 613
Sinclair, T. R. 249-250, 255
Sindhan, G. S. 299
Singh, A. 1984
Singh, H. M. 269
Singh, J. 1271
Singh, K. 736, 738, 782
Singh, K. B. 303-304, 1830
Singh, K. P. 151, 1313, 1832
Singh, M. 1117, 1833
Singh, R. K. 269
Singh, R. P. 1218
Singh, R. V. 1461
Singh, S. 781
Singh, S. M. 1689
Singh, S. P. 1767
Singh, U. P. 148
Singh, V. 1767
Singh, V. K. 1313
Singleton, M. 1843
Sinha, A. K. 744
Sinha, V. 380, 840
Sipes, B. S. 1333, 1390, 1447, 1659, 1924
Sirohi, A. 418, 1349
Sisodia, S. S. 658
Sivakumar, C. V. 374
Sivakumar, M. 907
Sivaprakasam, K. 332, 1861
Sivayoganathan, C. 140
Siviero, P. 1893
Sjollema, K. 1648
Skorupska, A. 1770
Skorupska, H. T. 729
Sleeman, B. D. 1160-1161
Sloan, C. 1209
Sluder, A. E. 1196
Slunt, H. H. 658
Smant, G. 93, 1850
Smart, G. C., Jr. 525, 559
Smetnik, A. I. 475
Smit, A. L. 296
Smit, E. 221
Smith, D. H. 117
Smith, G. K. 1040
Smith, G. R. 272
Smith, G. S. 1734
Smith, I. M. 2009
Smith, P. A. 1179
Smith, R. H. 1087
Smith, R. S., Jr. 136
Smith, W. W. 1385
Smith-Fiola, D. C. 42
Smithurst, P. R. 1609
Smits, M. T. 656
Smits, P. H. 509-510, 526, 1510, 1536
Smucker, A. J. M. 1235
Snyder, C. S. 420
Snyder, G. H. 1207
Sobczak, M. 337, 1584, 1867
Sobiło, J. 437
Soh, D. H. 608
Sohal, B. H. 179
Sohal, R. S. 179
Sohlenius, B. 110-111, 1437
Sohn, J. K. 431
Sohn JaeKeun 431
Soler-Serratosa, A. 1296
Somasekhar, N. 1884
Somerfield, P. J. 985
Sommer, R. J. 85, 1197
Song, C. 1441
Song, C. Y. 1143
Song, J. Z. 957
Song, S. H. 958
Song, X. S. 390
Song, Y. 957
Song, Y. S. 1105
Song, Y. Sh. 1972
Song ChaoYing 1143
Song JinZhang 957
Song Jirong 427
Song Yi 957
Sontirat, S. 1753
Soomro, M. H. 270, 1846, 1849
Sorribas, F. J. 1519, 1923
Sougoufara, B. 1962
South Africa, Entomological Society of Southern Africa 460
South Africa, Nematological Society of Southern Africa 931
Souza, J. T. de 1518
Souza, R. J. de 1340
Souza, R. M. 54, 1551
Souza, R. M. de 1518, 1983
Souza-Dias, J. A. C. de 757
Spaull, V. W. 1936
Spector, M. S. 668
Speijer, P. R. 842, 1381
Speiser, B. 527
Spence, A. M. 177
Spencer, W. F. 222
Sperandio, C. A. 243
Spiegel, Y. 518
Spilák, K. 1336
Spiridonov, S. E. 569, 991
Spironello, A. 834
Sreedhar, M. 786
Sreeja, T. P. 1141
Srivastav, A. K. 1802
Srivastava, N. K. 1985
Srivastava, R. K. 269
Stace-Smith, R. 1477
Stachewicz, H. 758
Stackebrandt, E. 1231
Stadler, M. 143
Stair, K. 891
Stalker, H. T. 849
Stanger, B. A. 1046
Stanton, J. 1047, 1917
Starr, J. 1426
Starr, J. L. 31, 272, 847, 1398, 1797
Stead, D. E. 937
Steele, T. J. G. 1085
Steinbach, P. 321-322
Steinberg, C. 1093
Steinberger, Y. 1603
Steiner, W. A. 15
Steinrücken, G. 400
Stephan, Z. A. 351
Stephen, R. A. 151
Stern, M. J. 1168, 1170
Sternberg, P. W. 85, 192, 1171, 1205, 1702
Sterner, O. 143, 610
Stetina, S. R. 1666, 1817
Stevens, D. B. 1994
Steward, K. 1710
Stewart, A. C. 1564
Stewart, J. M. 890, 1959
Stewart, T. M. 1281
Stiekema, W. J. 313, 315, 1850, 1938, 1941
Stiling, P. 150
Stirling, G. R. 856, 1871
Stobbs, L. W. 809
Stock, S. P. 86, 959, 1048, 1501, 1570
Stoev, A. 690
Stoewsand, G. S. 1754
Stokkermans, J. 1850
Stokkermans, J. P. W. G. 93
Stolinski, M. 1497
Stoltman, M. M. 979
Storey, R. M. J. 1995
Stoyanov, D. 323
Streit, A. 1201
Stringham, E. G. 1609
Stromberg, E. L. 141, 615
Strome, S. 643, 1179
Strong, D. 86
Strong, D. R. 16, 102, 949, 968
Stuart, M. C. 1298
Stuart, R. J. 978
Sturhan, D. 17, 30, 87-88, 106, 114, 118, 248, 587, 1002, 1276
Sturz, A. V. 1323
Su, J. Q. 1786
Su, M. W. 644
Subbotin, S. A. 563
Suckling, D. M. 934, 1471
Sudarmadji, D. 865
Sudhaus, W. 1698
Suebsak Sontirat 1155
Suh, D. H. 431
Suh DongHwan 431
Sulistyanto, D. 43
Sulkava, P. 1612
Sultana, V. 360, 441, 1895
Sumbayak, B. S. 1928
Sumenkova, N. I. 1049
Sumner, D. R. 606
Sun, Y. D. 1860
Sun, Y. L. 1868
Sundaram, M. 1204
Sundararaj, P. 71-72, 137, 452, 1406, 1458
Šurina, M. 218
Suttner, R. 1805
Suttner, R. J. 733
Sutton, J. 1164
Suzuki, N. 511
Swart, A. 564, 1571, 1750, 1765
Sweden, University of Agricultural Sciences 616
Swennen, R. 367
Swezey, S. L. 814
Sydenham, G. M. 1305, 1823
Szabó, P. 1336
Szalanski, A. L. 1549
Szczygieł, A. 1367, 1370
Szeliga, E. 1492
Szeőke, K. 1854
Tabil, M. A. 442, 1352
Tabuchi, K. 731-732
Tacconi, R. 244, 400, 444, 719, 862, 1142, 1411, 1524, 1768
Tachibana, M. 511, 1485
Tahir, H. I. 984
Tahseen, Q. 1118, 1589
Takahashi, K. 731-732
Takahashi, N. 731-732
Takata, Y. 1485
Takeda, K. Y. 797
Takuwa, K. 1694
Talavera, M. 1050-1052, 1572-1573
Tameem, M. 836
Tamulonis, J. P. 288, 1814, 1818
Tanaka, J. S. 797
Tanaka, T. 573
Tanaka, Y. 1716
Tang, J. Y. 1417
Tang ZhaoLan 1198
Tangchitsomkid, N. 1253
Tanguy, A. M. 252
Tanji, A. 1988
Tanji, K. K. 209
Tao, L. Z. 157
Tao LingZhu 157
Tatara, C. P. 1080
Tateya, A. 1731
Tattini, A. 1409
Taylor, C. B. 693
Taylor, C. E. 2010
Taylor, G. E., Jr. 220
Taylor, G. S. 1502
Taylor, N. L. 940
Tcherepanova, I. 1691
Tchesunov, A. V. 544, 1574
Tcholeva, B. 166
Teakle, R. E. 522
Teasdale, J. R. 341
Teixeira, D. A. 340, 1820
Tejinder Kaur 131
Teliz Ortiz, D. 1904-1905
Tenente, R. C. V. 581, 595, 1106, 1451, 1629
Teng, P. S. 266
Tenoury, P. 1915
Tenuta, A. 1124
Terashima, K. 1716
Terenius, O. 1219
Terns, R. M. 1717
Terrill, W. F. 575
Thakur, S. K. 1783
Thaler, J. O. 973, 1220
Tharp, J. E. 1816
Thaxton, P. M. 411

Thiéry, M. 89, 199
Thinakaran, G. 658
Thomas, B. J. 1138, 1649
Thomas, D. J. 1816
Thomas, E. 1156
Thomas, S. H. 1280
Thomas, W. B. 1119
Thomas, W. K. 992
Thompson, A. H. 1886
Thompson, C. B. 200
Thompson, D. P. 1188-1189
Thompson, S. N. 956
Thomson, L. 477
Thomson, W. T. 477
Tian, H. L. 621
Tian, Z. Y. 290
Tian HongLin 621
Tian ZhongYan 290
Tihohod, D. 727
Tilley, J. 674
Timmer, L. W. 830
To, N. B. 113
Tobar, A. 1573
Tobler, H. 171, 1199
Todd, T. C. 709, 1266, 1549
Togashi, K. 902
Toida, Y. 1060, 1253
Tomasik, P. 1491-1493
Tomaszewski, E. K. 1398
Topart, P. 1445, 1466
Tordable, M. C. 1790
Torigoe, H. 330, 770
Tornøe, C. 96
Toros, S. 1347
Torres, J. F. 771
Toruan-Mathius, N. 404, 865
Tossani, N. 896
Tostain, S. 262
Toufiq, M. 1988
Toutant, J. P. 1685
Trantolo, D. J. 636
Trapero-Casas, A. 725
Traunspurger, W. 112, 530, 1091-1093
Tremaine, J. H. 1477
Trevathan, L. E. 1254
Trevisan, M. 1999
Triantaphyllou, A. C. 1718
Trifonova, Z. 142, 323
Triggiani, O. 980
Trivedi, P. C. 1260, 1931
Triviño, C. G. 702
Trostle, M. 1209
Trudgill, D. L. 512, 626, 996, 1010, 1053, 1477
Truman, C. C. 678
Tsai, B. Y. 29
Tsai BieYun 29
Tsalolikhin, S. J. 1054
Tsay, T. T. 434, 1130, 1769
Tschinkel, W. R. 13
Tsoi, S. C. M. 97
Tsuda, K. 960
Tu, C. M. 1419
Tuan, R. S. 2011
Tucker, D. P. H. 830
Tufail, M. 297
Tunlid, A. 223, 1648
Turbeville, J. M. 1159
Turkensteen, L. J. 759, 1326
Turner, S. J. 671, 761, 1094
Turpeenniemi, T. A. 565, 1055, 1575
Tverdyukov, A. P. 1120
Tyagi, M. C. 297
Tyler, S. 483
Tylka, G. L. 608
Tzean, S. S. 1637
Tzortzakakis, E. A. 566, 622, 1353
Tzvetkov, I. 166
Uchidoi, T. 1361
Uday Burman 1356
Uechi, T. 511
Ueckermann, P. 1371
Ueda, Y. 329, 1297
Uenk, B. J. 640
Ufuk, S. 1366
Ugbaja, R. A. E. 1856
UK, Association of Applied Biologists 478
UK, Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food 456
UK, Natural Resources Institute 457, 479
Undeen, A. H. 1503
Unger, J. G. 587
Ünsal, S. 923
Upadhyay, K. D. 1311
Upreti, G. C. 1824
Urbancik, W. 539
Urwin, P. E. 158, 572, 1655, 1819
Uygun, N. 848
Uys, M. D. R. 1886
Uzma Ghayyur 495
Vaagt, G. 607
Vacek, O. 1212
Vadhera, I. 295
Vadivelu, S. 356, 795, 1635, 1978
Vagas, T. C. 1842
Vaish, S. S. 151
Vale, W. 1506
Valenzuela, A. 1373
Valenzuela, A. A. 1337
Valette, C. 824
Valle, L. A. C. do 1801, 1820
Valocká, B. 1613
Valverde, R. A. 1477
Van Berkum, J. R. 979
Van Bezooijen, J. 707
Van Bruggen, A. H. C. 1661
Van de Velde, M. C. 48
Van de Ven, G. W. J. 125
Van den Berg 538
Van den Berg, C. 1766
Van den Berg, E. 688, 993, 1445, 1541-1542, 1557, 1562, 1965
Van den Berg, M. A. 843
Van den Berg, W. 325, 1851
Van den Bosch, J. 1793
Van der Lee, F. M. 1656
Van der Pas, L. J. T. 1740
Van Dijk, W. 707
Van Driessche, E. 1067
Van Eck, H. J. 313
Van Elsas, J. D. 221
Van Gent-Pelzer, M. P. E. 180
Van Griensven, L. J. L. D. 526, 1536
Van Keulen, H. 125
Van Koert, P. H. G. 180, 211, 1733
Van Montagu, M. 1594
Van Norel, A. 749-750, 1844
Van Riel, H. R. 227
Van Schagen, J. G. 809
Van Silfhout, C. H. 640
Van Voorhies, W. A. 582
Vance, S. A. 567, 961
Vander Louw, S. J. 608
Vangilder, D. 416, 420, 1957
Vänninen, I. 18
Vanstone, V. 1773
Varaprasad, K. S. 19, 1404
Varga, A. 1336
Vargas E., M. T. 1357
Varinder Kaul 131
Varnero, M. T. 629
Varughese, G. 1778
Vasil'eva, S. O. 812
Vats, R. 787
Vawdrey, L. L. 1871
Veenhuis, M. 1648
Vega, S. 760
Vega S., S. 679
Veijola, J. 201
Velde, M. C. van de 48
Ven, G. W. J. van de 125
Venditti, M. E. 1056, 1255, 1267
Venette, R. C. 1081
Venkitesan, T. S. 1743
Verdejo, M. E. 870
Verdejo-Lucas, S. 1509, 1519, 1923
Veremis, J. C. 788-790
Verhaert, P. 1188
Verhagen, C. 221
Verheul, W. J. H. 598
Verkerk-Bakker, B. 313, 749-750
Verma, A. C. 1859
Verma, A. K. 380, 840
Verma, M. K. 480
Verma, M. M. 303
Verma, R. S. 380, 840
Vernon, P. R. 799, 1421, 1955
Verschelde, D. 74
Viaene, N. M. 1341
Vicente, N. 1132
Vida, J. T. 992
Vieira, J. V. 326
Vierbergen, G. 598
Vilajeliu, M. 802
Villalobos, C. de 1544-1546
Villareal, M. A. 708
Villareal, R. L. 1778
Villenave, C. 1614
Villeneuve, A. M. 1199
Vincent, C. 361
Vincentis, F. de 719, 1411
Vinciguerra, M. T. 1057
Vincx, M. 74, 988, 1029, 1082
Vinke, J. H. 315
Vinod Kumar 1461
Virginia, R. A. 1604
Viscardi, T. 90
Vishniac, H. S. 1755
Vitalis, R. 1169
Vito, M. di 279, 304, 740, 798, 1177, 1830
Voisin, R. 1448
Vol, I. A. 36
Volcy, C. 1256
Volkova, T. V. 1005
Von Mende, N. 1595
Von Reibnitz, C. 982
Voorhies, W. A. van 582
Vörös, G. 1854
Vovlas, N. 20, 324, 740, 1058, 1387, 1453, 1651
Vrain, T. 1368-1369
Vrain, T. C. 25, 79, 551, 560, 811
Vreeken-Buijs, M. J. 1615
Vrieze, G. de 1766
Vyas, R. V. 305, 389, 1914
Vyatkina, G. G. 1528
Waele, D. de 22, 144, 370, 1067, 1653
Wærn, P. 593
Waeyenberge, L. 503, 952
Wahundeniya, I. 1121
Waisel, Y. 481
Wakabayashi, T. 1714
Wakibe, H. 363
Walczak, F. 1770
Walia, K. K. 245, 442, 1352
Walia, R. K. 791
Walker, G. 1450
Walker, G. E. 1907
Walker, J. T. 1354
Walker, T. J. 1535
Wallen, H. D. 1202
Wallis, C. V. 1513
Walsh, R. 1506
Walter, R. D. 1191
Walters, K. F. A. 528
Walters, S. A. 1423, 1897
Walton, M. P. 522
Wang, B. S. 1919
Wang, C. J. 1143
Wang, C. L. 1512
Wang, D. B. 1144
Wang, D. L. 1810
Wang, D. W. 1987
Wang, D. X. 1821
Wang, F. L. 290
Wang, J. 21, 1908
Wang, J. B. 1122
Wang, J. J. 1332
Wang, J. M. 157
Wang, K. N. 1520, 1644
Wang, K. Q. 1123
Wang, Kenlng 1232
Wang, L. 293
Wang, L. Z. 293, 1299, 1822
Wang, M. 765
Wang, M. Z. 1143-1144, 1257, 1771, 1774
Wang, N. Y. 33
Wang, Q. M. 426, 1332
Wang, S. H. 621, 1894
Wang, S. M. 33
Wang, S. X. 1108
Wang, S. Y. 1233
Wang, S. Z. 1875
Wang, T. Y. 1712
Wang, X. D. 1133
Wang, X. J. 1860
Wang, X. M. 157
Wang, X. Y. 1070
Wang, Y. 947
Wang, Y. J. 1974
Wang, Y. Y. 1972
Wang, Z. J. 1234
Wang, Z. N. 1504
Wang, Z. R. 426
Wang, Z. Z. 1745
Wang BiSheng 1919
Wang ChangJia 1143
Wang ChaoLiang 1512
Wang DaoBen 1144
Wang DeLiang 1810
Wang DeXu 1821
Wang FuLu 290
Wang JianMin 157
Wang KeNing 1520
Wang Lan 293
Wang LianZheng 293, 1299
Wang MingZhu 1774
Wang MingZu 1143-1144
Wang NianYing 33
Wang QiMing 426
Wang ShiMing 33
Wang ShouHua 621, 703, 1894
Wang ShuZhi 1875
Wang XiaoDon 1133
Wang XioMing 157
Wang Yi 947
Wang YiJiao 1974
Wang ZhangRong 426
Wang ZhenZhong 1745
Wang ZuNan 1504
Wanless, F. R. 994-995
Ward, S. 1073, 1158
Warden, M. 1843
Wartena, L. 1621
Watanabe, I. 731-732
Watanabe, J. A. 760
Watanabe, K. N. 760
Watanabe, T. 1731
Waterston, R. H. 191
Watson, G. W. 941
Watson, R. N. 714, 717, 720, 724
Waturu, C. N. 1576
Wauchope, R. D. 606, 1737
Waudo, S. W. 619
Wauters, A. 863, 1107
Way, R. G. 42
Weaver, C. F. 1296, 1403
Webster, J. M. 24
Wedel, B. J. 1669
Weeks, J. R. 850, 854
Wegensteiner, R. 903
Wehner, T. C. 1897
Wei, A. 1719
Wei, L. 1438
Wei Zhang 1710
Weingartner, D. P. 1517
Weining Chen 669
Weischer, B. 91
Weiser, G. C. 1841
Weiser, J. 903
Weiss, K. R. 655
Welacky, T. 1124
Wellink, J. 1477
Wells, J. A. 851
Wells, L. 1403
Wells, S. 1209
Wen Ling 1330
Wenefrida, I. 1781
Wer, K. A. 454
Wergin, W. P. 1004
Werner, M. R. 814
Westerdahl, B. B. 1577, 2005
Westerman, P. R. 1538, 1598
Western, N. M. 2000
Whapham, C. 1355
Wharton, D. 648

Wharton, D. A. 113
Wharton, P. 1926
Wheeler, T. A. 891, 1298
Whipple, A. V. 16
Whipple, L. E. 633
White, G. A. 423
White, G. P. 2006
White, S. E. 1503
Whitehead, R. 2012
Whitehouse, M. 935
Whitford, W. G. 583
Whitmyre, G. K. 1727
Whittle, P. 856
Whitty, E. B. 965
Wickes, R. B. 458
Wicks, S. R. 202
Wicks, T. J. 1450
Wicky, C. 1199
Wiebold, W. J. 1072
Wightman, B. 650
Wightman, P. J. 654
Wijekoon, S. 1457
Wijnands, F. G. 312
Wijnholds, K. H. 325, 1851
Wilk, R. 644
Wilkinson, T. L. 962
Willemsen, V. 1766
Willers, P. 825, 1395-1397
William, M. D. H. M. 1778
Williams, D. S. 992
Williams, E. C. 528
Williams, K. J. 256
Williams, K. L. 162
Williams, P. L. 1080
Williams, R. E. 1852
Williamson, V. M. 627, 1577, 1675, 1880
Willson, H. R. 1298
Wilmink, A. 1850
Wilsey, W. T. 507
Wilson, D. L. 1684
Wilson, M. J. 521, 963, 1529
Windham, G. L. 712, 722
Winkelheide, R. 30
Winter, C. E. 670
Wiryadiputra, S. 1382, 1948
Wise, D. L. 636
Wissmann, A. 1200
Wittmann, C. 171
Wofford, D. S. 272, 1794
Woiwod, I. P. 1087
Wójtowicz, A. 1770
Wojtowicz, M. 435-437
Wolfenbarger, D. A. 1428, 1956, 1960
Wolkenfelt, H. 1766
Wolny, S. 394
Wolstenholme, A. J. 1701
Wood, B. K. 868-869
Wood, E. D. 288, 1814
Wood, W. B. 194, 667, 1201
Woomer, P. L. 819
Work, T. M. 754
World Health Organization 1467
Wouters, A. P. 707
Wouts, W. M. 568, 1561, 1567, 1582
Wricke, G. 860
Wright, D. G. 548
Wright, D. J. 215, 318, 502, 950, 975, 1069, 1147, 1210, 1497-1498, 1663
Wronkowska, H. 748
Wu, C. D. 1744
Wu, C. G. 328
Wu, D. 1202
Wu, F. F. 1577
Wu, H. P. 119, 1785
Wu, J. J. 284
Wu, L. J. 1288
Wu, S. H. 1108
Wu, W. R. 1908
Wu, W. S. 434
Wu, X. Y. 621
Wu, Y. Z. 1342
Wu, Z. L. 1974
Wu ChongGuang 328
Wu ChunDu 1744
Wu JianJun 284
Wu XiuYing 621
Wu ZhongLiang 1974
Wyss, U. 1599, 1938
Xi, G. H. 1332
Xiao, Y. N. 1144, 1774
Xiao YanNong 1144, 1774
Xiaoi, Y. N. 1257
Xie, C. L. 1555
Xie, H. 1059, 1098, 1578-1581
Xie, Y. L. 119, 1785
Xie, Y. Q. 1143
Xie YunQing 1143
Xing, X. J. 1745
Xing XieJia 1745
Xu, D. K. 1975
Xu, J. 426
Xu, J. H. 541
Xu, S. Q. 1696
Xu, Y. 1810
Xu JianHua 541, 1203
Xu Jing 426
Xu SiQun 1696
Xu Yuan 1810
Xue, Q. X. 290
Xue QingXi 290
Yaegashi, T. 1060
Yamada, F. 1748
Yamaguchi, Y. 573
Yamashita, H. 516
Yan, Q. S. 1822
Yang, C. P. 331
Yang, D. X. 1810
Yang, G. L. 1812
Yang, J. M. 203
Yang, Q. S. 293, 1299
Yang, R. Z. 119, 1785
Yang DanXia 1810
Yang GuiLan 1812
Yang HuaiWen 1642
Yang JinShui 1203
Yang QingShang 293, 1299
Yao, J. F. 1109
Yao, Y. 290
Yao Yuan 290
Yap Seow Fong 669
Yaroshenko, V. A. 1528
Yassin, M. Y. 352, 1887
Yates, S. R. 222
Ye, J. W. 446
Ye, W. M. 1157
Ye, Y. Q. 1109
Ye WeiMin 226, 1157
Yeates, G. W. 569, 584, 1096, 1561, 1582
Yeh, H. L. 29
Yeh, T. S. 1449
Yeh HengLi 29
Yen, J. H. 1072, 1637
Yeo, S. G. 1358
Yeo, W. H. 428
Yeo SuGab 1358
Yeo WoonHong 428
Yeutter, G. L. 167
Yi, G. Q. 1868
Yie, J. W. 1463
Yiem, M. S. 1441
Yin, Y. Q. 1151
Yin YouQin 1151
Ying, Y. Q. 1786
Yochem, J. 1204
Yoder, F. 488
Yokomizo, K. 766
Yokoyama, T. 1485
Yoon, J. T. 431
Yoon JaeTak 431
Yoshihara, T. 186
Yoshimizu, T. 1714
Yoshimuta, M. 1361
You, J. X. 1972
You, Q. S. 290
You QingShan 290
Young, C. E. 1298
Young, I. M. 1160-1161
Young, L. D. 285, 287, 1300-1301
Young, N. D. 283, 294, 1286, 1302, 1807
Young, R. de 811
Young Ho Kim 170
Youssef, M. M. A. 359, 385, 1243, 1273, 1634, 1929
Yousuf, P. 1757
Yu, M. H. 402
Yu, S. 1669
Yu, S. F. 1512
Yu, S. P. 1417
Yu ChunChi 703
Yu ShengFu 1512
Yuan YongBing 810
Yücel, S. 1660
Yue, W. 1355
Yue Wu 1355
Yumoto, S. 731-732
Yushin, V. V. 1061
Zaccheo, G. 798
Zachariah, G. 1376
Zacheo, G. 1657
Zaheer, K. 671, 761
Zaki, M. J. 1309
Zambolim, L. 353
Zan, Z. R. 974
Zavaleta Mejía, E. 623, 792, 1357, 1904-1905
Zaydfudim, V. 10
Zhai, H. 1521
Zhang, C. L. 1908
Zhang, D. 1616
Zhang, D. S. 1771, 1813
Zhang, E. 958
Zhang, F. 1430
Zhang, H. 516, 1973
Zhang, J. 1735
Zhang, J. F. 1974
Zhang, J. X. 31
Zhang, K. Q. 1751
Zhang, L. K. 1505
Zhang, L. Q. 958
Zhang, M. L. 1868
Zhang, S. S. 1363, 1899
Zhang, S. Y. 1436
Zhang, W. 661
Zhang, X. D. 1143
Zhang, X. H. 128
Zhang, X. Q. 1105, 1972
Zhang, X. Y. 1812
Zhang, Y. 24
Zhang, Y. H. 290, 1303
Zhang, Y. M. 1745
Zhang, Z. T. 33
Zhang DongSheng 1813
Zhang Hong 1973
Zhang JinFang 1974
Zhang JiuXu 31
Zhang KeQin 681
Zhang ShaoSheng 1899
Zhang ShiYuan 1436
Zhang Wei 661
Zhang XinDe 1143
Zhang XinYan 1812
Zhang YouMei 1745
Zhang YuHua 290
Zhang ZheTao 33
Zhao, H. H. 1062, 1552
Zhao, K. J. 1505
Zhen, G. P. 1009
Zheng, H. 644
Zheng, J. W. 1261, 1548, 1583
Zheng JingWu 1548
Zhou, B. Y. 1360
Zhou, X. S. 1110
Zhu, J. W. 1717
Zhu, W. X. 430
Zhu, X. 1720
Zhu, Y. L. 1064
Zhu, Y. X. 1182
Zhu, Z. D. 157
Zhu JiangWen 1717
Zhu WeiXing 430
Zhu YingXin 1182
Zhu ZhenDong 157
Zijlstra, C. 640, 1658
Zilverentant, J. F. 93
Zimet, D. J. 1418
Zoeten, G. A. de 1477
Zohren, E. 129
Zolan, M. E. 643
Zoll, W. L. 1182
Zorio, D. A. R. 672
Zorzenon, F. J. 1980
Zou, Y. L. 1639
Zunke, U. 1004, 1095
Zwaal, R. R. 1205
Zweckbronner, I. 1163

SUBJECT INDEX

1,3-Dichloropropene, control, *Macroposthonia,* cotton 888
Abamectin
control
Aphelenchoides fragariae, Lamium maculatum 917
Ditylenchus dipsaci, garlic 1864
Abelmoschus esculentus (*see* Okras)
Abies pinsapo
Miconchus baeticus, new species, Spain 1554
Oriverutus occidentalis, new species, Spain 1037
Acacia, *Meloidogyne javanica,* damage, Senegal 1962
Acacia mangium
Meloidogyne
chemical control 1963
damage 1963
Acacia richii
Meloidogyne
chemical control 1963
damage 1963
Achromadora inflata, taxonomy, new species 532
Acremonium, interactions, plant parasitic nematodes 717
Acrobeles, taxonomy, synonyms, *Seleborca* 1568
Acrobeles emmatus, taxonomy, new species 1568
Acrobeles farzanae, taxonomy, new species 1556
Acrobeloides maximus, biochemistry, lectins 1067
Acrobelophis, taxonomy, diagnosis emended 1057
Acrobelophis fueguensis, taxonomy, new species 1057
Acrobelophis lanceolatus, taxonomy, new species 1057
Acromoldavicus skrjabini, morphology 1016
Actinca, taxonomy, synonyms, *Stomachoglossa* 1021
Actinca irmae, taxonomy, new species 1021
Actinidia chinensis, plant parasitic nematodes, Fujian 1392
Actinidia deliciosa (*see* Kiwifruits)
Actinidia eriantha, plant parasitic nematodes, Fujian 1392
Actinolaimus omercooperi, taxonomy, redescriptions 1054
Adaptation
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, temperature 946
Steinernema anomali, temperature 946
Adenolaimus orthus
morphology 78
new geographic records, Europe 78
Adriatic Sea, marine sediments, *Eubostrichus topiarius,* new species 539
Aduncospiculum halicti
evolution 992
phylogeny 992
ultrastructure 992
Aerva javanica, new host records, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1246
Aesculus indica, *Scutellonema sanwali,* new species, India 1019
Africa
bananas, plant parasitic nematodes 930
farms, plant parasitic nematodes, integrated control 1241
free living nematodes, new geographic records 1054
plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 687
Agaricus bisporus (*see* Mushrooms)
Aging, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 178-179, 187, 659
Agmodorus brevicercus, taxonomy, new species 1042
Agmodorus clavatus, taxonomy, new species 1042
Agmodorus microdorus, taxonomy, new species 1042
Agropyron cristatum
Merlinius brevidens, damage 1278
plant parasitic nematodes, damage 1277
Pratylenchus neglectus, damage 1791
Tylenchorhynchus actus, damage 1278
Xiphinema americanum, damage 1278
Agropyron desertorum
Merlinius brevidens, damage 1278
plant parasitic nematodes, damage 1277
Tylenchorhynchus actus, damage 1278
Xiphinema americanum, damage 1278
Agropyron glaucum (*see Elymus hispidus*)
Agropyron intermedium (*see Elymus hispidus*)
Agrostis alba, effects, *Pratylenchus penetrans,* raspberries 1368
Agrostis stolonifera* var. *palustris
isazofos, residues 1214
trichlorfon, residues 1214
Alaimus belogurovi, taxonomy, new species 536
Aldicarb
control
Ditylenchus dipsaci, onions 1338
Globodera rostochiensis 142
Globodera tabacum solanacearum, tobacco 866
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans 727
Hoplolaimus columbus, cotton 873
Macroposthonia, cotton 888
Meloidogyne
grapes 1906
sugarbeet 1409
tobacco 870
Meloidogyne arenaria, groundnuts 850-851, 854, 1403
Meloidogyne hapla, groundnuts 853
Meloidogyne incognita
cotton 886, 1421
cucumbers 359
Hyoscyamus albus 440
tobacco 869
Meloidogyne javanica, tomatoes 349
Mesorhabditis cranganorensis 1118
plant parasitic nematodes, grapes 1371
Pratylenchus, grapes 1906
Pratylenchus penetrans, raspberries 1367
Pratylenchus thornei, Mentha 913
Rotylenchulus reniformis, cotton 415-416, 872, 874-875, 877-878, 882-885, 1424, 1957
Xiphinema, grapes 1906
effects
Citrus 377
Heterodera schachtii 138
residues, water 1724
Aldicarb sulfone (*see* Aldoxycarb)
Aldoxycarb, residues, water 1724
Alfalfa (*see* Lucerne)
Allantonematidae, ultrastructure, cuticle 563
Allium cepa (*see* Onions)
Allium fistulosum, Tylenchus minor, new species, China 1581
Allium sativum (*see* Garlic)
Allodorylaimus kosambaensis, taxonomy, new species 1017
Allodorylaimus vallus, taxonomy, new species 1017
Allotrichodorus estindicus, morphology 1026
Allotrichodorus sharmae, new host records, *Magnolia grandiflora,* USA 1763
Almonds (*Prunus dulcis*)
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, Libya 381
Alpinia
Meloidogyne incognita, surveys, Trinidad and Tobago 1452
Tylenchorhynchus annulatus, surveys, Trinidad and Tobago 1452
Alpinia *cont.*
Xiphinema, surveys, Trinidad and Tobago 1452
Alysicarpus vaginalis
Meloidogyne hapla, pest resistance 272
Meloidogyne incognita, pest resistance 272
American Samoa, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1239
Ammi majus
Heterodera schachtii, new host records 1407
hosts, *Heterodera schachtii* 1411
Ammonium phosphate, control, *Pratylenchus penetrans,* raspberries 1367
Ammonium sulfate, control, *Meloidogyne incognita,* tomatoes 776
Ammophila breviligulata, plant parasitic nematodes, interactions, mycorrhizas 274
Amphimermis, hosts, Fulgoroidea 1496
Amphimermis dichroplusi, taxonomy, new species 999
Amphimermis ronderosi, taxonomy, new species 999
Amphisbaenema paradoxiger, taxonomy, new combination, to *Criconema paradoxiger* 51
Amplimerlinius globigerus, new geographic records, Iran 398
Analytical methods, biota, soil, books 472
Ananas comosus (*see* Pineapples)
Tylenchus stylolus, new species, Hong Kong 1013
Anatonchus acutus
morphology 1011
new geographic records, Spain 1011
Anatonchus ginglymodontus, morphology 1554
Andropogon gayanus, control, *Heterodera glycines,* soyabeans 1820
Anguina, interactions, *Clavibacter toxicus* 273
Anguina funesta, transmission, *Clavibacter toxicus* 1506
Anguina tritici
control
chemical control 1115
pest resistance 1259
damage, wheat 253, 704, 1776
pathogenicity, *Catenaria anguillulae* 151
surveys, wheat, Saudi Arabia 1775
Annona squamosa
Meloidogyne exigua, pest resistance 1927
Radopholus similis, pest resistance 1927
Rotylenchulus reniformis, pest resistance 1927
Annual reports (*see* Reports)
Anonchus, taxonomy, keys 531
Anonchus coomansi, taxonomy, new species 531
Antarctica
free living nematodes
distribution 111
ecology 1604
nematophagous fungi 1755
Rotylenchus capensis, morphology 1542
Antarcticonema paracomecapitata, taxonomy, new species 544
Anthurium andraeanum
Helicotylenchus dihystera, surveys, Trinidad and Tobago 1452
Meloidogyne incognita, surveys, Trinidad and Tobago 1452
Paratylenchus minutus, surveys, Trinidad and Tobago 1452
Pratylenchus coffeae, surveys, Trinidad and Tobago 1452
Radopholus similis, surveys, Trinidad and Tobago 1452
Anthurium andreanum, *Radopholus citrophilus,* chemical control 1447
Aphanolaimus tudoranceai, morphology 531

Aphasmatylenchus nigeriensis, surveys, forests, French Guiana 688
Aphelenchina, reviews, *Pinus* 1967
Aphelenchoides
new host records, *Setaria magna*, Florida 228
spread 1065
Aphelenchoides besseyi
control
chemical control 434
physical control 434
distribution
rice
Guinea 1270
Sierra Leone 1270
new host records, strawberries, Iran 815
survival, rice, seeds 263
Aphelenchoides composticola, control, chemical control 135
Aphelenchoides fragariae, control, chemical control 917
Aphelenchoides ritzemabosi
control, chemical control 435-436
new host records, *Begonia* × *hiemalis* 1446
Aphelenchus avenae
control
evaluation
Meloidogyne incognita 1133
Pratylenchus coffeae 1133
Rhizoctonia solani, potatoes 316
pathogenicity, *Catenaria anguillulae* 151
Apiaceae, plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 1855
Apium graveolens (*see* Celery)
Aporcelaimellus kazirangus, taxonomy, new species 1017
Aporcelaimellus macropunctatus, taxonomy, nomen novum, *Aporcelaimellus malagasi* 550
Aporcelaimellus malagasi, taxonomy, nomen novum, for *Aporcelaimellus macropunctatus* 550
Aporcelaimoides californicum, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Sectonema californicum* 1042
Aporcelaimoides probulbus, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Sectonema probulbus* 1042
Apples (*Malus pumila*)
Helicotylenchus pseudorobustus, ecology, Pakistan 1900
Paratylenchus projectus, ecology, Pakistan 1900
plant parasitic nematodes
New Zealand 803
surveys, Pakistan 1364
Steinernema carpocapsae, infectivity 361
Xiphinema rivesi, ecology, Pakistan 1900
Aquatic invertebrates, sediment, toxicity 112
Arabidopsis thaliana
Helicotylenchus multicinctus, life cycle 1077
Heterodera schachtii
development 337
host parasite relationships 1867
host parasite relationships, *Heterodera schachtii* 914
plant parasitic nematodes, host parasite relationships 1766
Arable soils
free living nematodes, population dynamics 108
nematophagous fungi, population dynamics 108
Arachis hypogaea (*see* Groundnuts)
Argentina
crops, *Meloidogyne* 691
Dichroplus elongatus
Amphimermis dichroplusi, new species 999
Amphimermis ronderosi, new species 999
Diloboderus abderus, Thelastoma rara, new species 1544
entomophilic nematodes, surveys 959
grasses, *Psilenchus bahiablancae*, new species 55
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 545
Nematoda, reviews 1747
Argentina *cont.*
plant nematology, reviews 1747
Poa, Psilenchus pratensis, new species 55
Simulium pertinax, Gastromermis iguazuensis, new species 1546
soil
Acrobelophis fueguensis, new species 1057
Acrobelophis lanceolatus, new species 1057
wild plants
Acrobeles emmatus, new species 1568
Nothacrobeles lunensis, new species 1568
Arid regions, free living nematodes, ecology 583
Artemisia, *Pratylenchus artemisiae*, new species, China 1583
Artemisia asiatica, *Mesoanguina moxae*, damage 1453
Arthrobotrys, control, *Meloidogyne*, tomatoes 1640
Arthrobotrys conoides, control, *Meloidogyne incognita, Phaseolus vulgaris* 1304
Arthrobotrys musiformis, control, *Meloidogyne incognita, Phaseolus vulgaris* 1304
Arthropods
Hypoaspis calcuttaensis, predator prey relationships, Nematoda 484
interactions, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans* 1921
Megalorchestia californiana, hosts, Rhabditidae 529
Megalorchestia corniculata, hosts, Rhabditidae 529
Thinoseius brevisternalis, predator prey relationships, Rhabditidae 529
Ascophyllum nodosum
control
Meloidogyne incognita 1355
Meloidogyne javanica 1355
Ash trees (*see Fraxinus*)
Asia
pesticides, safety 1722
rice, pest control 1782
Asparagus scandens, extracts, effects, *Rotylenchulus reniformis* 1310
Astragalus cicer, *Meloidogyne*, damage 1787
Aubergines (*Solanum melongena*)
effects, *Meloidogyne javanica*, interactions, *Pasteuria penetrans* 514
Globodera tabacum, new geographic records, Italy 1888
Meloidogyne
chemical control 1889
physical control 1890
Meloidogyne incognita
chemical control 795, 1356
damage 356-357, 794
Meloidogyne javanica
chemical control 355, 793
pest resistance 339, 354
Rotylenchulus reniformis
chemical control 795, 1243, 1634
damage 356
Australia
Ficus macrophylla
Schistonchus altermacrophylla, new species 553
Schistonchus macrophylla, new species 553
fodder crops, plant parasitic nematodes 928
grasses, plant parasitic nematodes 715
Heterorhabditis, quarantine 483
pasture crops, plant parasitic nematodes 928
pastures, plant parasitic nematodes 715
plant parasitic nematodes
reviews, sugarcane 856
surveys, *Trifolium repens* 1283
Queensland
sugarcane, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 391
vegetables, *Meloidogyne*, cultural control 1871
soil, *Criconema alpinum*, new species 1561
Australia *cont.*
South Australia
barley, *Heterodera avenae* 1772
Eucalyptus camaldulensis, Fergusobia 1502
Fergusonina, Fergusobia fisheri, new species 50
Ixodia achillaeoides
Meloidogyne 1450
Pratylenchus 1450
Polypogon monspeliensis, Anguina, interactions, *Clavibacter toxicus* 273
Syrphonema, new geographic records 50
wheat, *Heterodera avenae* 1772
Steinernema, quarantine 483
Victoria, soil, *Tylenchus stachys*, new species 45
Austrian pine (*see Pinus nigra*)
Avena sativa (*see* Oats)
Avermectin
control
Hoplolaimus galeatus, Poa annua 1449
Tylenchorhynchus dubius, Poa annua 1449
Avocado pears (*see* Avocados)
Avocados (*Persea americana*)
Tylencholaimus intermedius, new species, Spain 77
Axonchium dubium, taxonomy, new species 1042
Axonchium perplexans, taxonomy, new species 1042
Azadirachta indica
control
Heterodera cajani, pigeon peas 1832
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines 795, 1356
Hyoscyamus albus 440
okras 1362
Polianthes tuberosa 1858
tomatoes 1454
Meloidogyne javanica, Vigna radiata 1835
plant parasitic nematodes
books 471
Chrysanthemum 1978
potatoes 746
Pratylenchus thornei, Mentha 913
Rotylenchulus reniformis
aubergines 795
okras 1362
Tylenchulus semipenetrans 379
effects, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1630
extracts
control
Helicotylenchus dihystera, tomatoes 342
Meloidogyne incognita 1635
fruit vegetables 1869
Trichosanthes dioica 1859
Meloidogyne javanica, tomatoes 787
plant parasitic nematodes 1633
tomatoes 1885
Radopholus similis 1647
Rotylenchulus reniformis, Vigna mungo 1314
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus aurantiifolia 831
Bacteria
Bacillus, toxicity, *Heterodera glycines* 620
Bacillus circulans, pesticides, toxicity 1743
Bacillus sphaericus
control
Heterodera glycines
maize 1780
soybeans 1780
Bacillus subtilis
control, *Meloidogyne javanica*, soyabeans 291
interactions, *Meloidogyne incognita* 31
Bacillus thuringiensis
pathogenicity, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 22
toxicity, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 144

Bacteria *cont.*
Bacillus thuringiensis var. *israelensis*
control
Heterodera glycines
maize 1780
soyabeans 1780
Bacillus thuringiensis var. *kurstaki*
control
Heterodera glycines
maize 1780
soyabeans 1780
Bradyrhizobium japonicum
control, *Meloidogyne javanica*, okras 1895
interactions, *Meloidogyne javanica* 736
Clavibacter toxicus
interactions, *Anguina* 273
transmission, *Anguina funesta* 1506
control, plant parasitic nematodes 1642
host parasite relationships, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus* 516
interactions
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus 1973
entomophilic nematodes 943, 962
Meloidogyne javanica 384
plant parasitic nematodes 1508
Rhabditis elegans 1512
Rotylenchulus reniformis 384
Paecilomyces lilacinus, control, *Meloidogyne javanica*, okras 360
Pasteuria
hosts
Heterodera cajani 28
Meloidogyne hapla 28
Meloidogyne incognita 28
Meloidogyne javanica 28
Pratylenchus 28
Pratylenchus coffeae 28
Radopholus similis 28
interactions
Helicotylenchus dihystera, Brazil 1518
Meloidogyne 1519
Meloidogyne javanica, Brazil 1518
Pratylenchus 1519
Pratylenchus brachyurus, Brazil 1518
Tylenchulus semipenetrans 1519
Tylenchus, Brazil 1518
pathogenicity, *Heterodera goettingiana* 30
Pasteuria penetrans
control
Meloidogyne 622
Meloidogyne arenaria, groundnuts 1930
Meloidogyne incognita
melons 1393
Phaseolus vulgaris 702
tomatoes 702
Meloidogyne javanica, tomatoes 791
hosts
Meloidogyne 1514
Meloidogyne javanica 972
infectivity
Meloidogyne 964
Meloidogyne incognita 1516
Meloidogyne javanica 1140
interactions
Meloidogyne 966, 1509
Meloidogyne arenaria 1517
Meloidogyne graminicola 1507
Meloidogyne incognita 517
Meloidogyne javanica 514, 518, 967
Pratylenchus scribneri 966
pathogenicity, *Meloidogyne arenaria* 387
pathogenicity, *Diplogaster lheritieri* 1323
Photorhabdus
chitinases 24
effects 21
interactions
entomophilic nematodes 485, 973
Heterorhabditis 1470
molecular genetics 1221
phylogeny 1231

Bacteria *cont.*
Photorhabdus cont.
techniques
characterization 1220
identification 1746
ultrastructure, entomophilic nematodes 942
Photorhabdus luminescens
bioluminescence 1226
interactions, *Heterorhabditis megidis* 1510
life cycle 1227
plant parasitic nematodes, pathogenicity 621
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, control, *Meloidogyne javanica*, okras 1895
Pseudomonas chlororaphis, control, *Pratylenchus penetrans*, strawberries 1369
Pseudomonas fluorescens, control, *Globodera rostochiensis*, potatoes 1840
Pseudomonas solanacearum, interactions, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1847
Rhizobium, interactions, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1836
soil fauna, interactions, *Meloidogyne graminicola* 1507
Xenorhabdus
biochemistry, fatty acids 1749
chitinases 24
effects 21
interactions
entomophilic nematodes 485, 973
Steinernema 1470
Steinernema scapterisci 1511
molecular genetics 1221
phylogeny 1231
techniques
characterization 1220
identification 1746
ultrastructure, entomophilic nematodes 942
Xenorhabdus nematophilus
motility 515
ultrastructure 1224
Baltic Sea
marine sediments
Eleutherolaimus schneideri, new species 1055
Eumonhystera borealis, new species 1575
Halalaimus dimorphus, new species 1055
Microlaimus limnophilus, new species 1055
Prismatolaimus paraprimitivus, new species 1055
Sphaerolaimus occidentalis, new species 1575
Bamboos, *Egtitus siddharthi*, new species, India 1018
Bambusa (*see also* Bamboos)
Bananas (*Musa paradisiaca*)
Ditylenchus, cropping systems 819
effects, *Meloidogyne javanica*, interactions, *Pasteuria penetrans* 514
ethoprophos, residues, soil 217
Helicotylenchus multicinctus
chemical control 368, 1377
damage 374
population dynamics, Oman 822
Meloidogyne incognita
chemical control 1377
damage 1912
pest resistance 1914
population dynamics, Oman 822
Meloidogyne javanica
damage 1380
interactions, *Glomus intraradices* 1915
pest resistance 1914
nematicides, usage, Latin America 1729
plant parasitic nematodes
Africa 930
chemical control 822
Cameroon 1379
China 1919
control, Nigeria 1913
distribution
Nigeria 367

Bananas *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
distribution *cont.*
Oman 821
integrated control 825
Nepal 365
pest resistance 370, 372, 1909
surveys, Nigeria 1913
Tanzania 366, 1381
Pratylenchus coffeae, pest resistance 1382, 1910
Pratylenchus goodeyi, distribution, Cameroon 373
Radopholus similis
chemical control 368, 371
cultural control 1376
damage 1378, 1912, 1916
host parasite relationships 824
interactions, *Cylindrocladium* 1375
losses 823
pest resistance 818, 1910-1911, 1918
Steinernema carpocapsae, activity, *Radopholus similis* 817
Tylenchorhynchus alami, new species, India 562
Tylenchorhynchus coffeae, population dynamics, Oman 822
Bangladesh
Corchorus capsularis, Meloidogyne incognita 871
Hibiscus cannabinus, Meloidogyne incognita 871
Hibiscus sabdariffa, Meloidogyne incognita 871
Barley (*Hordeum vulgare*)
effects, *Pratylenchus penetrans*, raspberries 1368
Heterodera avenae
Australia 1772
hosts, China 1771
pest resistance 1777
Heterodera filipjevi, pest resistance 1262
plant parasitic nematodes, population dynamics 706
rotations, control, *Meloidogyne hapla*, carrots 764
Xiphinema diversicaudatum, transmission, arabis mosaic nepovirus 705
Basamid (*see* Dazomet)
Basirolaimus indicus, new geographic records, *Vigna radiata*, India 1834
Basirolaimus seinhorsti, new geographic records, *Vigna radiata*, India 1834
Basirotyleptus deminutus, taxonomy, new species 1042
Basirotyleptus discinus, taxonomy, new species 1042
Basirotyleptus longisaccus, taxonomy, new species 1042
Basirotyleptus siremps, taxonomy, new species 1042
Basirotyleptus syncheilus, taxonomy, new species 1042
Basirotyleptus* (*Trichonchium*) *lieberi
morphology 78
new geographic records, Europe 78
Beans (***Phaseolus***) (*see Phaseolus*)
Beech (*see Fagus*)
Beetroots (*Beta vulgaris*)
plant parasitic nematodes, Brazil 692
Beets (*see* Beetroots; Sugarbeet)
Begonia* × *hiemalis, *Aphelenchoides ritzemabosi*, new host records 1446
Behaviour (*see also* other types of behaviour)
chemotaxis
cabbages, *Tylenchorhynchus mashhoodi* 336
Caenorhabditis elegans 575
Globodera pallida 1597
Globodera rostochiensis 1597
plant parasitic nematodes 1076
Globodera pallida 1068
Globodera rostochiensis 1068
Heterorhabditis 491
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, feeding behaviour 1593
host-seeking behaviour
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 1488
Steinernema 1488
learning, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 202

Behaviour *cont.*
Meloidogyne, migration 1595
movement, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 1160-1161
plant parasitic nematodes 1596
feeding 1586
feeding behaviour 1599
migration 1595
sex attractants
Globodera pallida 98
Globodera rostochiensis 98
Steinernema 491
Steinernema carpocapsae, feeding behaviour 1593
Steinernema feltiae, feeding behaviour 1593
Steinernema glaseri, feeding behaviour 1593
Steinernema riobravis, feeding behaviour 1593
Steinernema scapterisci, feeding behaviour 1593
Belgium
conferences
Institut International de Recherches Betteravieres 462
International Symposium on Crop Protection 459
entomophilic nematodes, new geographic records 504
Heterodera schachtii
losses, sugarbeet 1107
reviews, sugarbeet 863
Heterorhabditidae, surveys 952
Steinernema affinis, surveys 503
Steinernema feltiae, surveys 503
Steinernematidae, surveys 952
sugarbeet, conferences 462
Belize, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, crops 1236
Belonolaimus
Quercus stellata, hosts 1433
reviews, Brassicaceae 1866
surveys, *Citrus,* USA 827
techniques, identification 1549
Belonolaimus longicaudatus
control, chemical control 1981
damage, cotton 880
techniques, identification 1549
Benfuracarb
control
Meloidogyne, tobacco 870
Meloidogyne incognita, Hyoscyamus albus 440
Bengal gram (*see* Chickpeas)
Benniseed (*see* Sesame)
Benzaldehyde, control, plant parasitic nematodes, soyabeans 1296
Beta, *Heterodera schachtii,* pest resistance 399, 860
Beta maritima, *Meloidogyne,* pest resistance 402
Beta vulgaris (*see* Beetroots)
Beta vulgaris* var. *saccharifera (*see* Sugarbeet)
Betel (*see Piper betle)*
Bhindi (*see* Okras)
Bibliographies
M. R. Siddiqi 226
Nematologica 1223
plant parasitic nematodes
Dalbergia sissoo 894
Nepal 224
Pinus roxburghii 899
Bidens pilosa
Meloidogyne incognita, reproduction 1976
Meloidogyne mayaguensis, hosts 1396
Bidera (*see also Heterodera)*
Biochemical techniques, *Heterodera avenae,* identification 638
Biochemistry
Caenorhabditis elegans 1162, 1693, 1714
eggs, *Heterodera glycines* 1072
enzymes
Caenorhabditis elegans 97
Globodera pallida 1588
Globodera rostochiensis 1588
Heterodera carotae 1588
Heterodera schachtii 1588
Meloidogyne 94
Biochemistry *cont.*
enzymes *cont.*
Meloidogyne hapla 1588
Meloidogyne incognita 1588
Steinernema carpocapsae 956
Xiphinema index 1588
fatty acids
Caenorhabditis elegans 573
Xenorhabdus 1749
Heterodera glycines, proteinases 1819
lectins
Acrobeloides maximus 1067
Caenorhabditis elegans 92, 1067
Panagrolaimus superbus 1067
lipids
Heterorhabditis 1663
Steinernema carpocapsae 1497, 1663
Steinernema feltiae 1497
Steinernema glaseri 1497
Steinernema riobravis 1497
monoclonal antibodies, *Globodera rostochiensis* 93
nicotinic acetylcholine receptors, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 96
proteinases
Globodera pallida 572
Heterodera glycines 572
proteins
Caenorhabditis elegans 1585
Globodera pallida 95
Globodera rostochiensis 95
plant parasitic nematodes 571
superoxide dismutase, *Heterodera* 1071
Biocontrol (*see* Biological control)
Biodiversity
Heterorhabditis 498
marine nematodes 986
Steinernema 498
Biographies, G. Steiner 1222
Biological control
diseases, soil 623
entomophilic nematodes
Steinernema carpocapsae 524
Steinernema riobravis 977
Gastropoda, slugs 520, 527
insects
Agrotis segetum 766
Aphodius contaminatus 43
Conorhynchus mendicus 975
Diabrotica virgifera virgifera 260
Lepidoptera 980
Metamasius hemipterus sericeus 35
Pectinophora gossypiella 979
Phyllopertha horticola 43
Podosesia aureocincta 42
Scarabaeidae 32
Synanthedon tipuliformis 812
maize, *Heterodera glycines* 1780
Piper nigrum, Meloidogyne 1457
plant parasitic nematodes 148, 1125, 1142
Heterodera avenae 1260
Heterodera cajani 1312
Heterodera glycines 1143
Meloidogyne 305, 622, 1429
Meloidogyne arenaria 344
Meloidogyne incognita 344, 702, 846, 1137, 1304, 1393, 1646
Meloidogyne javanica 291, 344, 351, 389, 791, 1128, 1134, 1309, 1808
Radopholus similis 817
reviews 1139
Rotylenchulus reniformis 344, 846, 1137
Tylenchulus semipenetrans 846
reviews 147
soyabeans, *Heterodera glycines* 1780
Biological control agents
bacteria 291
Pasteuria penetrans 622, 702, 791, 1393
economics 150
entomophilic nematodes 38, 978
conferences 929
Heterorhabditis 980, 1538
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 43
Heterorhabditis megidis 43
Phasmarhabditis hermaphrodita 1529
Steinernema 812
Steinernema bibionis 812
Biological control agents *cont.*
entomophilic nematodes *cont.*
Steinernema carpocapsae 35, 42, 260, 766, 812, 975
Steinernema feltiae 42, 975, 980
Steinernema glaseri 42
Steinernema kushidai 32
Steinernema riobravis 979
free living nematodes, *Phasmarhabditis hermaphrodita* 520, 527
fungi
Actinomyces griseus 1808
Bacillus subtilis 1808
Parmelierea 1808
insects, *Pectinophora gossypiella* 977
nematophagous fungi 143, 291, 1139
Arthrobotrys conoides 1304
Arthrobotrys musiformis 1304
Cylindrocarpon destructans 1128
Glomus mosseae 1312
Hirsutella rhossiliensis 1137
Monacrosporium 1646
Monacrosporium cionopagum 1137
Monacrosporium ellipsosporium 1137
Paecilomyces lilacinus 305, 344, 351, 389, 1128, 1143, 1304, 1309, 1429
Trichoderma 351
Trichoderma harzianum 1312
Verticillium chlamydosporium 1134, 1260, 1304, 1309, 1312
reviews 1142, 1650
Biological indicators
Caenorhabditis elegans 1609
pollution 1080, 1093
Cruznema tripartitum, pollution 1081
Nematoda 1602
pollution, free living nematodes 106
Biology
Caenorhabditis elegans 1590
Heterodera cajani, emergence 1833
Heterorhabditis, new isolate 7
Heterorhabditis hepialus 16
Meloidogyne incognita 692, 1347
Pratylenchus coffeae 692
Radopholus similis 692
Scutellonema bradys 692
Biosensors, pesticides, residues, environment 635
Bitter gourds (*see Momordica charantia)*
Bitylenchus, taxonomy, validity 1028
Bitylenchus equatorialis, taxonomy, new species 1052
Bitylenchus iphilus, taxonomy, new species 1028
Bitylenchus mediocris, taxonomy, new species 1052
Bitylenchus vulgaris, new geographic records, *Vigna radiata,* India 1834
Black currants (*Ribes nigrum*)
Steinernema, control, *Synanthedon tipuliformis* 812
Xiphinema diversicaudatum, transmission, raspberry ringspot nepovirus 1901
Black gram (*see Vigna mungo)*
Black peppers (*see Piper nigrum)*
Black pine (*see Pinus nigra)*
Black Sea, marine nematodes, distribution 987
Books
analytical methods, biota, soil 472
Azadirachta indica, control, plant parasitic nematodes 471
biological control, insect pests, Maldives 941
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, Japan 1478
cells, peroxisomes 936
Cellular and molecular aspects of plant-nematode interactions 1584, 1586-1587, 1592, 1594-1596, 1599, 1653, 1655, 1657-1658, 1675, 1682, 1766, 1850, 1880, 1941, 2004
crops, plant parasitic nematodes, control 467
Cucurbitaceae 938
Europe, quarantine 2009
groundnuts
plant parasitic nematodes 388
control 479
Heteroderidae, Pakistan 83

Books *cont.*
integrated control 2003
maize, plant parasitic nematodes 259
Mediterranean Region, quarantine 2009
methyl bromide 1475
mushrooms, plant parasitic nematodes 469
nematicides 2012
hazards 470
information 473
Portugal 1476
residues
soil 1480
water 1480
resistance 1471
Nematoda
genetic transformation 2011
interactions, viruses 2008, 2010
ornamental plants, plant parasitic nematodes 468, 935, 1479
pest resistance 937
pesticides 2001
plant breeding 939
plant parasitic nematodes
control, Russia 475
damage
fruits 2002
vegetables 2002
diagnosis 1481
potatoes 2007
Russia 476
plants, pests 481
soil, plant parasitic nematodes, research 1472
Trifolium pratense, damage 940
Borates, control, plant parasitic nematodes, *Pseudotsuga menziesii* 1969
Bottle gourds (*see Lagenaria siceraria)*
Brachiaria brizantha, control, *Heterodera glycines,* soyabeans 1820
Brachiaria decumbens, control, *Heterodera glycines,* soyabeans 1820
Brachiaria humidicola, control, *Heterodera glycines,* soyabeans 1820
Brachiaria ruziziensis, control, *Heterodera glycines,* soyabeans 1820
Brassica
extracts
control
Caenorhabditis elegans 605
Pratylenchus penetrans 605
Xiphinema americanum 605
plant parasitic nematodes
physical control 1865
Portugal 1865
Brassica alba (*see Sinapis alba)*
Brassica botrytis (*see* Cauliflowers)
Brassica campestris
control
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines 1356
okras 1362
Pratylenchus thornei, Mentha 913
Rotylenchulus reniformis, okras 1362
Brassica juncea, control, *Meloidogyne incognita,* aubergines 1356
Brassica napus
effects, *Meloidogyne,* squashes 1359
Heterodera schachtii, pest resistance 1928
Brassica napus* var. *oleifera (*see* Rape)
Brassica oleracea* var. *botrytis (*see* Cauliflowers)
Brassica oleracea* var. *capitata (*see* Cabbages)
Brassica oleracea* var. *capitata, *Hirschmanniella brassicae,* new species, China 1552
Brassica pekinensis, Phasmarhabditis hermaphrodita, infectivity, *Deroceras reticulatum* 963
Brassicaceae
plant parasitic nematodes
control 774
reviews 1866
Brazil
beetroots, plant parasitic nematodes 692
Caloosia luci, new geographic records 70
coffee, *Meloidogyne paranaensis,* new species 47
crops, Nematoda, quarantine 1629
Brazil *cont.*
Dioscorea, plant parasitic nematodes 692
Emmotum nitens, Paratylenchus emmoti, new species 1551
ginger, plant parasitic nematodes 692
grasses, *Trophotylenchulus arthemidis,* new species 54
Hemicycliophora belemnis, new geographic records 70
Hemicycliophora diolaensis, new geographic records 70
Meloidogyne
damage, *Phaseolus vulgaris* 737
new geographic records 589
Meloidogyne incognita, surveys 234
Nematoda, community ecology 101
plant parasitic nematodes
quarantine 595, 1106
reviews, Cucurbitaceae 801
surveys, coffee 1946
Pratylenchus coffeae, damage, *Euterpe edulis* 1980
rain forests, *Sectonema amazonicum,* new species 1042
soil, *Hemicycliophora catarinensis,* new species 70
Solanaceae, plant parasitic nematodes 340
soyabeans, *Heterodera glycines* 281
sweet potatoes, plant parasitic nematodes 692
Tylenchorhynchus queirozi 993
Xiphinema krugi 993
Brevitobrilus, morphology 75
Brevitobrilus fesehai, taxonomy, new species 1540
Brevitobrilus graciloides, morphology 1540
Brevitobrilus granatensis, taxonomy, new combination, for *Tobrilus granatensis* 75
Brevitobrilus montanus, taxonomy, new species 75
Brevitobrilus sardus, taxonomy, new combination, for *Tobrilus sardus* 75
Brevitobrilus siculus, taxonomy, new combination, for *Tobrilus siculus* 75
Brevitobrilus tsalolikhini, taxonomy, new species 1540
Brinjal (*see* Aubergines)
Broad beans (*see* Faba beans)
Bromelain, control, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus* 1637
Bulbs
Ditylenchus, reviews 1451
Heterodera, reviews 1451
Longidorus, reviews 1451
Meloidogyne, reviews 1451
Paratrichodorus, reviews 1451
Paratylenchus, reviews 1451
Pratylenchus, reviews 1451
Bulgaria
conferences, Infectious and Parasitic Diseases 464
Fagus sylvatica, Longidorus fagi, new species 1030
Longidorus, surveys, plants 690
Paralongidorus, surveys, plants 690
Xiphinema, surveys, plants 690
Bunonema irregularis, taxonomy, new species 1559
Bunonema minutum, taxonomy, new species 1559
Bursaphelenchus
interactions, Curculionidae 969
surveys, *Pinus,* Italy 896
Bursaphelenchus kolymensis, taxonomy, status 557
Bursaphelenchus leoni
damage, *Pinus,* Cyprus 901
new host records, *Pinus nigra,* Cyprus 901
Bursaphelenchus mucronatus
damage
Picea abies, Germany 897
Pinus sylvestris, Germany 897
interactions, *Monochamus alternatus* 1436
Monochamus saltuarius, transmission 902
reviews, *Pinus* 1967
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
biochemistry 1070
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus *cont.*
books, Japan 1478
control 958, 1102, 1105, 1108
chemical control 1637
China 1110
physical control 428
Taiwan 1104
damage
Pinus 1438
Pinus thunbergii 427, 1970
risk analysis 122
distribution
China 1432
Anhui 1108
epidemiology 1064
host parasite relationships
bacteria 516
Pinus echinata 900
infectivity
China 1066
Japan 1066
interactions
bacteria 1973
Monochamus alternatus 1436, 1971
quarantine, China 1109
reviews
forest trees 424
Pinus 1967
China 1968
spread, *Pinus sylvestris* 898
techniques, staining 1972
virulence
Cedrus deodara 1435
Pinus massoniana 1435
Cabbages (*Brassica oleracea* var. *capitata*)
Heterodera schachtii, development 1339
Hirsutella rhossiliensis, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1643
Meloidogyne incognita, damage 691
Monacrosporium cionopagum, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1643
Monacrosporium ellipsosporum, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1643
Tylenchorhynchus mashhoodi, behaviour, chemotaxis 336
Cactodera, techniques, identification 90
Cadusafos
control
Ditylenchus dipsaci, onions 1338
Meloidogyne, tobacco 870
Meloidogyne incognita, Hyoscyamus albus 440
Meloidogyne mayaguensis, guavas 1395-1396
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, lemons 1386
degradation, soil, Morocco 1210
Caenorhabditis
ecology 1698
phylogeny 1698
Caenorhabditis briggsae
genetics, sex determination 642
molecular genetics 672, 1670, 1685
reproduction 1073
Caenorhabditis elegans
aging 178-179, 187, 659
behaviour
chemotaxis 575
learning 202
movement 1160-1161
biochemistry 1714
amino acids 1693
enzymes 97
fatty acids 573
lectins 92, 1067
neuropeptides 1189
nicotinic acetylcholine receptors 96
proteins 1162, 1585
biology 1590
control, chemical control 605
development 175, 192, 582, 1173, 1197
nervous system 197
pharynx 1703
proteins 1162
drug resistance 570
effects, anthelmintics 1116
embryogenesis 1704
evolution 1173
genetics 1185
genetics 1199, 1205
proteins, cloning 1694

Caenorhabditis elegans *cont.*
genetics *cont.*
reviews 1679
sex determination 189, 642, 657
spermatozoa 1158
growth, stimulation 1085
hosts, *Dictyostelium discoideum* 10
molecular genetics 171-174, 177, 181-184, 186, 188, 190-191, 193-196, 198, 200-201, 203, 641, 643-647, 649-651, 653, 655-656, 658, 660-665, 667-669, 672, 1163-1165, 1167-1168, 1170-1172, 1174-1176, 1179-1180, 1182-1184, 1187-1188, 1190, 1192-1194, 1196, 1198, 1200-1202, 1204, 1667-1670, 1673, 1676, 1678, 1680-1681, 1683-1685, 1688, 1690-1691, 1696-1697, 1699-1702, 1705-1710, 1715-1717, 1719-1720
mutations 1711
neurogenesis 666
pathogenicity, *Bacillus thuringiensis* 22
phylogeny 992
amino acids 1693
physiology, neurotransmitters 1181
pollution, biological indicators 1080, 1093
sex determination 177
reviews 1679
techniques, measurement, mutations 1695
toxicity
Bacillus thuringiensis 144
ethylvanillin 1627
pollution 1609
Cajanus cajan (*see* Pigeon peas)
Calcium cyanamide, control, *Meloidogyne incognita,* tomatoes 776
Calendula officinalis, *Meloidogyne incognita,* reproduction 1976
Caloosia luci
morphology 70
new geographic records, Brazil 70
Calotropis gigantea, extracts, control, *Pratylenchus thornei,* chickpeas 1307
Calotropis procera
extracts
control
Helicotylenchus dihystera, tomatoes 342
Meloidogyne incognita 1635
Camellia sinensis (*see* Tea)
Cameroon
bananas
plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 1379
Pratylenchus goodeyi, distribution 373
forest soils
Desmoscolex (*Desmolorenzenia*) *camerunensis,* new species 1002
Helicotylenchus attenuatus, new species, new combination 1043
Helicotylenchus dumicola, new species 1043
Helicotylenchus limatus, new species 1043
Helicotylenchus nitens, new species 1043
Helicotylenchus pricei, new species 1043
Helicotylenchus saxeus, new species 1043
Helicotylenchus subterminalis, new species, new combination 1043
Helicotylenchus vindex, new species 1043
Trachypleurosum balforum, new species 994
forests, Nematoda, population dynamics 1961
free living nematodes, ecology, forests 577
rain forest soils
Basirotyleptus deminutus, new species 1042
Dorella abrupta, new species 1042
Dorella annulata, new species 1042
Dorella megadonta, new species 1042
Cameroon *cont.*
rain forest soils *cont.*
Helmabia longidens, new species 1042
Helmabia tersa, new species 1042
Mydonomus spissidorus, new species 1042
Paraxonchium sicatum, new species 1042
rain forests
Basirotyleptus discinus, new species 1042
Basirotyleptus longisaccus, new species 1042
Glochidorella magna, new species 1042
Glochidorella sphaericauda, new species 1042
Proleptonchoides pricei, new species 1042
Sectonema deltatum, new species 1042
Sectonema moderatum, new species 1042
Zetalaimus signatorius, new species 1042
Zetalaimus zephyrus, new species 1042
soil
Malenchus angustus, new species 1051
Wasimellus enigmatus, new genus, new species 995
Zanenchus linearis, new species 1051
Canada
conferences, International Congress of Plant Pathology 1472
Globodera, quarantine 592
grapes, *Xiphinema rivesi,* peach rosette mosaic nepovirus 809
grasses, plant parasitic nematodes 1789
Heterodera glycines, quarantine 592
nematophagous fungi, surveys 1124
plant parasitic nematodes, quarantine 2006
Quebec, *Meloidogyne hapla,* weeds 1464
Canary Islands, *Globodera,* hatching 1068
Canavalia brasiliensis, extracts, evaluation, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1883
Cannabis, *Meloidogyne hapla,* pest resistance 422
Cannabis sativa, control, *Meloidogyne incognita,* tomatoes 1454
Canola (*see* Rape)
Cantaloupes (*see* Melons)
Meloidogyne incognita, chemical control 1760
Capsicum annuum
Meloidodera mexicana, host parasite relationships 1250
Meloidogyne, pest resistance 798
Meloidogyne incognita
chemical control 1869
pest resistance 338, 358, 796-797, 1892
techniques, screening 1891
Meloidogyne javanica
chemical control 1870
pest resistance 358
Nacobbus aberrans, interactions, *Phytophthora capsici* 1357
Capsicum frutescens
Filenchus australis, new species, Hong Kong 1579
Filenchus capsici, new species, Hong Kong 1579
Captafol, control, *Meloidogyne javanica,* tomatoes 349
Carbofuran
control
Ditylenchus angustus, rice 710
Ditylenchus dipsaci, garlic 1335
Heterodera cajani, pigeon peas 1832
Meloidogyne
Acacia 1963
chickpeas 305
guavas 1391
Meloidogyne incognita 309
carrots 327
fibre crops 410
greenhouse crops 1760
Carbofuran *cont.*
control *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita cont.
Hyoscyamus albus 440
tomatoes 777
Trichosanthes dioica 1859
Vigna radiata 741
Meloidogyne javanica, aubergines 793
Mesorhabditis cranganorensis 1118
Nematoda, dates 836
plant parasitic nematodes
bananas 368
Chrysanthemum 1978
guavas 380
potatoes 746
tomatoes 1885
Pratylenchus, grapes 1906
Pratylenchus neglectus, maize 709
Pratylenchus thornei, Mentha 913
Xiphinema index, grapes 1373
movement, soil 1218
nontarget effects, wildlife 1209
Paecilomyces lilacinus, Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus aurantiifolia 832
residues
soil 1739
water 1724
toxicity, *Steinernema* 674
Carbosulfan, control, *Meloidogyne graminicola,* rice 268
Carex appendiculata, *Criconemella ripariensis,* new species, Russia 1005
Carex lasiocarpa, *Criconemella sigillaria,* new species, Russia 1005
Caribbean
crops, plant parasitic nematodes 1756
pineapples, plant parasitic nematodes 1389
plant parasitic nematodes 1989
Carica papaya (*see* Pawpaws)
extracts, control, *Pratylenchus thornei,* chickpeas 1307
Carnations (*Dianthus caryophyllus*)
Meloidogyne incognita, pest resistance 1441
Carnegiea gigantea
Rhabditis (Caenorhabditis) drosophilae, new species, USA 1560
Rhabditis (Caenorhabditis) sonorae, new species, USA 1560
Carnoya wallacei, taxonomy, new species 1558
Carpophilus lugubris, Psammomermis nitidulensis, new species, USA 1032
Carrots (*Daucus carota*)
Heterodera carotae, chemical control 762
Meloidogyne hapla
chemical control 1853
cultural control 764
pest resistance 765
Meloidogyne incognita
chemical control 327
damage 763
pest resistance 326
Meloidogyne javanica, pest resistance 326
plant parasitic nematodes
control 1854
reviews 1855
Steinernema carpocapsae, control, *Agrotis segetum* 766
Carya illinoensis (*see* Pecans)
Carya illinoinensis, Meloidogyne partityla, hosts, USA 1398
Carya pecan (*see* Pecans)
Cassava (*Manihot esculenta*)
plant parasitic nematodes, losses 1329
Pratylenchus, cultural control 1856
Cassia fasciculata, control, *Meloidogyne arenaria,* groundnuts 1403
Cassia fistula, *Paramylonchulus cassicus,* new species, India 1003
Castor beans (*see Ricinus communis*)
Casuarina, *Steinernema feltiae,* control, *Euzophera batangensis* 1531
Catalpa, *Meloidogyne,* identification 1342
Catalpa bignonioides, *Meloidogyne incognita,* population dynamics 895

Catharanthus roseus, extracts, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1635
Cattle manure
control, *Hirschmanniella oryzae,* rice 1273
effects, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1630
Cauliflowers (*Brassica oleracea* var. *botrytis*)
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae, pest resistance 333
Cedar (*see Cedrus*)
Cedrus deodara, Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, virulence 1435
Celery (*Apium graveolens*)
Meloidogyne, chemical control 1868
Cells, peroxisomes, books 936
Central America
integrated pest management 1103
Meloidogyne, damage, coffee 1414
nematophagous fungi, surveys, soil 1136
Pratylenchus, damage, coffee 1414
Cephalobus, development 175
Ceratoplectus armatus, population dynamics, Spain 1086
Cereals
Heterodera avenae, races, China 1258
nematicides, residues, reviews 210
plant parasitic nematodes
control 247
population dynamics 246
Pratylenchus neglectus, damage 1773
Ceriops
Chromaspirina okemwai, new species, Kenya 74
Eubostrichus africanus, new species, Kenya 74
Pseudochromadora interdigitatum, new species, Kenya 74
Cervidellus, taxonomy, synonyms, *Triligulla* 1568
Cervidellus vexilliger, morphology 1525
Chemical control
Acacia mangium, Meloidogyne 1963
Acacia richii, Meloidogyne 1963
Anthurium andreanum, Radopholus citrophilus 1447
aubergines
Meloidogyne 1889
Meloidogyne incognita 795, 1356
Meloidogyne javanica 355, 793
Rotylenchulus reniformis 795, 1243, 1634
bananas
Helicotylenchus multicinctus 368, 1377
Meloidogyne incognita 1377
plant parasitic nematodes 822
Cameroon 1379
Radopholus similis 368, 371
cantaloupes, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1760
Capsicum annuum
Meloidogyne incognita 1869
Meloidogyne javanica 1870
carrots
Heterodera carotae 762
Meloidogyne hapla 1853
Meloidogyne incognita 327
celery, *Meloidogyne* 1868
chickpeas, *Pratylenchus thornei* 1307-1308
Chrysanthemum, plant parasitic nematodes 1978
chrysanthemums, *Aphelenchoides ritzemabosi* 435-436
Citrus aurantiifolia, Tylenchulus semipenetrans 379
Colocasia esculenta, Meloidogyne javanica 1333
Corchorus capsularis, Meloidogyne incognita 410
Corchorus olitorius, Meloidogyne incognita 410
cotton
Hoplolaimus columbus 873, 1425
Macroposthonia 888
Meloidogyne incognita 886, 889, 1421
Rotylenchulus reniformis 420, 701, 872, 874, 877-878, 881-885, 1422, 1424, 1957
USA 415-416, 875
Chemical control *cont.*
cowpeas
Meloidogyne incognita 307
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1315
cucumbers
Meloidogyne 1361
Meloidogyne incognita 359, 1760
Cucurbita pepo, plant parasitic nematodes 1343
dates, plant parasitic nematodes 836
garlic, *Ditylenchus dipsaci* 1335, 1337
grapes
plant parasitic nematodes, Mexico 1906
Xiphinema index 1373
groundnuts
Meloidogyne arenaria 850-852, 854
Meloidogyne hapla 390, 853
guavas
Meloidogyne 1391
Meloidogyne mayaguensis 1395
South Africa 1396
plant parasitic nematodes 380
Hibiscus cannabinus, Meloidogyne incognita 410
Hibiscus sabdariffa, Meloidogyne incognita 410
Hyoscyamus albus, Meloidogyne incognita 440
Lamium maculatum, Aphelenchoides fragariae 917
lawns and turf, *Belonolaimus longicaudatus* 1981
lemons, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans* 1386
lettuces, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1340
Lolium perenne, plant parasitic nematodes 720
Luffa aegyptiaca, Meloidogyne 1429
maize
plant parasitic nematodes 1779
USA 1265
Pratylenchus neglectus 709
Mentha citrata, Pratylenchus thornei 913
Mentha piperita, Pratylenchus thornei 913
Mentha spicata, Pratylenchus thornei 913
okras
Meloidogyne incognita 1362, 1896
Meloidogyne javanica 360, 1895
plant parasitic nematodes 1343
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1362
onions, *Ditylenchus dipsaci,* Italy 1338
ornamental plants, plant parasitic nematodes 432, 434
peas, *Meloidogyne chitwoodi* 296
pecans
Criconemella xenoplax 843
Meloidogyne 843
pigeon peas
Heterodera cajani 1832
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1310
pineapples, *Rotylenchulus reniformis* 1390
Piper nigrum
Meloidogyne 1457
Meloidogyne incognita 911
plant parasitic nematodes 912
Radopholus similis 911
Poa annua
Hoplolaimus galeatus 1449
Tylenchorhynchus dubius 1449
Polianthes tuberosa, Meloidogyne incognita 1858
potatoes, plant parasitic nematodes 746, 751, 1842, 1851
poultry manure, control, *Meloidogyne* 1121
Pseudotsuga menziesii, plant parasitic nematodes 1969
raspberries, *Pratylenchus penetrans* 1367
rice
Ditylenchus angustus 710
Hirschmanniella oryzae 1243, 1634
Meloidogyne graminicola 268
soil, *Heterodera schachtii* 613
sorghum, *Rotylenchulus reniformis* 701
soyabeans
Dorylaimida 1296
Heterodera glycines 727, 1296-1297
Meloidogyne arenaria 1296
Chemical control *cont.*
soyabeans *cont.*
Paratrichodorus minor 1296
Rotylenchulus reniformis 701
squashes, *Meloidogyne* 1359
strawberries
plant parasitic nematodes 1902
Pratylenchus penetrans 1370
sugarbeet, *Meloidogyne* 1409
sunflowers, *Meloidogyne incognita* 383
sweet potatoes, *Rotylenchulus reniformis* 769
tea, plant parasitic nematodes 1944
tobacco
Globodera tabacum solanacearum 866
Globodera tabacum tabacum 867
Meloidogyne 870
Meloidogyne arenaria 868
Meloidogyne incognita 869
Meloidogyne javanica, USA 1418
Pratylenchus penetrans 1419
tomatoes
Helicotylenchus dihystera 342
Meloidogyne 1354, 1876-1877
Meloidogyne incognita 348, 776-777, 782, 1352, 1355, 1454, 1760, 1869, 1873, 1875, 1883-1884
Meloidogyne javanica 349, 351, 353, 787, 1355, 1870
plant parasitic nematodes 1630
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1873
Trichosanthes dioica, Meloidogyne incognita 1859
Trifolium repens
Heterodera trifolii 724
plant parasitic nematodes 720
Vigna mungo, Rotylenchulus reniformis 1314
Vigna radiata
Meloidogyne incognita 309, 741
Meloidogyne javanica 1835
Chenopodium album
control, *Meloidogyne incognita,* tomatoes 1352
extracts, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 442
Chenopodium ambrosioides, *Heterodera glycines,* hosts 1801
Chenopodium murale, extracts, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 442
Chickpeas (*Cicer arietinum*)
Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. *ciceri,* interactions, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1826
Heterodera ciceri, pest resistance 740
host parasite relationships, *Meloidogyne javanica* 299
Meloidogyne
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *ciceris,* interactions 1306
India 1828
Meloidogyne incognita
control 302
interactions
fungi 1829
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *ciceris* 739
pest resistance 1800
physical control 301
Meloidogyne javanica, interactions, *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *ciceris* 1825
nematophagous fungi, *Paecilomyces lilacinus,* control, *Meloidogyne* 305
Paecilomyces lilacinus, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1309
plant parasitic nematodes
damage, India 300
geographical distribution 1827
integrated control 725
pest resistance 303
Pratylenchus thornei, chemical control 1307-1308
Pratylenchus zeae, hosts, Malawi 1244
Verticillium chlamydosporium, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1309
Chicory (*Cichorium intybus*)
plant parasitic nematodes, damage, Brazil 689

Chile
conferences, Chilean Congress of Plant Pathology 1993
Criconema annuliferum, new geographic records 993
Criconema orellanai 993
Meloidogyne arenaria, new geographic records, kiwifruits 841
Meloidogyne hapla, new geographic records, kiwifruits 841
Meloidogyne incognita, new geographic records, kiwifruits 841
Meloidogyne javanica, new geographic records, kiwifruits 841
plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 1618
Chillies (*see Capsicum*)
Chiloplacus, taxonomy, diagnosis emended 1057
China
Allium fistulosum, Tylenchus minor, new species 1581
Anhui, *Hirschmanniella,* distribution 119
Artemisia, Pratylenchus artemisiae, new species 1583
bananas, plant parasitic nematodes 1919
Brassica oleracea var. *capitata, Hirschmanniella brassicae,* new species 1552
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
infectivity 1066
quarantine 1109
Citrus reticulata, Tylenchus paraminor, new species 1581
conferences
Progress of research on plant protection in China 1998
Third national conference of integrated pest management 1998
fruit trees, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1899
Fujian
Actinidia chinensis, plant parasitic nematodes 1392
Actinidia eriantha, plant parasitic nematodes 1392
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, crops 241
Hainan, rice, *Meloidogyne hainanensis,* new species 1023
Helicotylenchus, surveys 1062
Helicotylenchus oleae, new geographic records 1062
Helicotylenchus seshadrii, new geographic records 1062
Helicotylenchus varicaudatus, new geographic records 1062
Heterodera avenae
races 1258
surveys 1771
Heterodera glycines
races, soyabeans 1815
reviews, soyabeans 1813
Hoplolaiminae, surveys 1062
Imperate cylindrica, Heterodera sinensis, new species 1548
Longidoridae, surveys, fruits 703
mushrooms, free living nematodes 1463
Pararotylenchus, surveys 1062
Pararotylenchus blothrotylus, new geographic records 1062
Pararotylenchus truncocephalus, new geographic records 1062
Pinus, Bursaphelenchus xylophilus 1968
Pinus elliottii, plant parasitic nematodes 1974
Pinus massoniana, plant parasitic nematodes 1974
Pinus palustris, plant parasitic nematodes 1974
Pinus rigida, plant parasitic nematodes 1974
Pinus serotina, plant parasitic nematodes 1974
Pinus taeda, plant parasitic nematodes 1974
Pinus thunbergii, plant parasitic nematodes 1974
Pinus virginiana, plant parasitic nematodes 1974
plant parasitic nematodes
quarantine 128
China *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
surveys
cucumbers 1360
pineapples 835
Pratylenchus, identification 1555
Rotylenchus, surveys 1062
Rotylenchus tenericadatus
new species 1062
surveys 1062
Sageretia theezans
Helicotylenchus dihystera 1987
Tylenchus davainei 1987
Scutellonema, surveys 1062
soyabeans, plant parasitic nematodes, quarantine 157
tobacco, plant parasitic nematodes 1950
Trichodoridae, surveys, fruits 703
Vitis, plant parasitic nematodes 1908
wheat, *Scutylenchus brevicaudatus,* new species 1031
Chinese gooseberries (*see* Kiwifruits)
Chitin
control
Heterodera trifolii, Trifolium repens 724
plant parasitic nematodes
Lolium perenne 720
Trifolium repens 720
Chlorine, effects, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus* 826
Chloris gayana, control, plant parasitic nematodes, pineapples 1388
Chlormequat, effects, *Rotylenchulus reniformis,* cowpeas 1315
Chlorophytum comosum, new host records, *Meloidogyne incognita* 433
Chloropicrin
control
Globodera tabacum solanacearum, tobacco 866
Meloidogyne incognita, tobacco 869
Pratylenchus penetrans, tobacco 1419
Chlorpyrifos
control
Globodera tabacum solanacearum, tobacco 866
Meloidogyne arenaria 868
groundnuts 851
tobacco 868
residues, lawns and turf 1207
Chondrus crispus, plant parasitic nematodes, damage 448
Chromaspirina, taxonomy, revision 74
Chromaspirina okemwai, taxonomy, new species 74
Chronogaster, taxonomy, reviews 533
Chronogaster ethiopica, taxonomy, new species 533
Chronogaster getachewi, taxonomy, new species 533
Chronogaster magnifica, morphology 533
Chronogaster multispinatoides, morphology 533
Chrysanthemum
Helicotylenchus, new geographic records, India 1978
plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 1978
Chrysanthemum leucanthemum, *Meloidogyne incognita,* reproduction 1976
Chrysanthemums (*Dendranthema indicum* and *D. morifolium*)
Aphelenchoides ritzemabosi, chemical control 435-436
Steinernema carpocapsae, effects, *Liriomyza trifolii* 41
Cicer arietinum (*see* Chickpeas)
Heterodera ciceri, pest resistance 304
Pratylenchus thornei, damage 298
Cicer reticulatum, *Heterodera ciceri,* pest resistance 1830
Cichorium intybus (*see* Chicory)
Cinnamomum bejolghota, *Discocriconemella serrata,* new species, India 53
Citrullus lanatus (*see* Watermelons)
Citrus (*see also* English names of individual species and hybrids)
Belonolaimus, surveys, USA 827
Citrus *cont.*
Helicotylenchus meloni, new species, Pakistan 58
Meloidogyne, reviews 1387
plant parasitic nematodes
integrated pest management, USA 830
Middle East 1474
surveys
Italy 375
Turkey 376
tolerance 828
Radopholus citrophilus, techniques, resistance screening 1922
Rotylenchulus reniformis, status 829
Steinernema carpocapsae, control, Curculionidae 1526
Tylenchulus, economics, USA 1385
Tylenchulus semipenetrans
damage 826, 1383
hosts 378
interactions, arthropods 1921
pest resistance 833
Spain 1923
Citrus aurantiifolia
Azadirachta indica, extracts, control, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans* 831
nematophagous fungi
Verticillium chlamydosporium, control, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans* 379
Verticillium lecanii, control, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans* 379
Pongamia pinnata, extracts, control, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans* 831
Ricinus communis, extracts, control, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans* 831
Trichoderma harzianum, control, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans* 831
Tylenchulus semipenetrans
chemical control 379
integrated control 832
Citrus limon (*see* Lemons)
Citrus reticulata
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, seasonal fluctuations, India 1920
Tylenchus paraminor, new species, China 1581
Citrus sinensis (*see* Oranges)
Clarkus papillatus, morphology 1554
Clavigula undosa, taxonomy, new genus, new species 1042
Climatic change
models
potatoes
Globodera rostochiensis 1839
Meloidogyne chitwoodi 1839
Clovers (*see Trifolium*)
Coal, wastes, *Meloidogyne incognita,* tomatoes 782
Coconuts (*Cocos nucifera*)
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, India 386
Cocos nucifera (*see* Coconuts)
control, *Heterodera cajani,* pigeon peas 1832
Cocoyam (*see Colocasia esculenta*)
Coffea arabica (*see* Coffee)
Coffea canephora (*see* Coffee)
Coffee (*Coffea* spp.)
control, *Meloidogyne javanica,* tomatoes 353
Hypothenemus hampei, control, entomophilic nematodes 976
Labronema papillatum, new species, India 1017
Meloidogyne
cultural control 1945
damage, Central America 1414
surveys, Costa Rica 403
Meloidogyne arenaria, damage, Cuba 864
Meloidogyne exigua
damage 1947
pest resistance 1947
Meloidogyne incognita
damage 1947
Cuba 864
pest resistance 1413, 1947
Meloidogyne javanica
damage, Cuba 864

Coffee *cont.*
Meloidogyne javanica cont.
host parasite relationships 1412
Meloidogyne mayaguensis
damage, Cuba 864
new host records, Cuba 1415
Meloidogyne paranaensis, new species, Brazil 47
plant parasitic nematodes
India 1468
integrated control, East Africa 405
pest resistance 404
surveys, Brazil 1946
Pratylenchus
damage, Central America 1414
surveys, Costa Rica 403
Pratylenchus coffeae, pest resistance 865, 1948
Cold tolerance
Romanomermis 957
Steinernema kushidai 953
Collections, plant parasitic nematodes, Russia 1049
Colloquia (*see* Conferences)
Colocasia esculenta
Meloidogyne incognita, cultural control 770
Meloidogyne javanica
chemical control 1333
pest resistance 1333
Pratylenchus
control 330
cultural control 1856
Pratylenchus coffeae, cultural control 770
Colombia
Criconema logulum, hosts 1256
Discocriconemella repleta, hosts 1256
entomophilic nematodes, control, *Hypothenemus hampei* 1525
Meloidogyne, hosts 1248
plant parasitic nematodes
surveys
Elaeis guineensis 1400
grapes 1372
rain forests
Agmodorus brevicercus, new species 1042
Agmodorus clavatus, new species 1042
Agmodorus microdorus, new species 1042
Basirotyleptus siremps, new species 1042
Basirotyleptus syncheilus, new species 1042
Cephalodorylaimus cephalatus, new species 1042
Echinodorus tersus, new genus, new species 1042
Filidiscolaimus fissor, new genus, new species 1042
Mydonomus mitis, new species 1042
Mydonomus robustus, new species 1042
Nemabia nexa, new genus, new species 1042
Rostrulium rostratum, new genus, new species 1042
Scalpenchus scabrosus, new genus, new species 1042
Tendinema gartlani, new genus, new species 1042
Tendinema seorsum, new genus, new species 1042
Community ecology
forests, free living nematodes, Czech Republic 1434
free living nematodes, forest soils, Sweden 110
Nematoda, Brazil 101
Composting
control, Nematoda 1632
effects, *Heterodera schachtii* 1636
Composts
control
Meloidogyne javanica, Capsicum annuum 1870
plant parasitic nematodes, *Chrysanthemum* 1978
Computer software
Cactodera 90
Computer software *cont.*
Globodera 90
Heterodera 90
Meloidogyne, taxonomy 1553
Punctodera 90
Conferences
15th Congress of Nematology, Brazil 234
33rd Annual Meeting of the Society of Nematologists, USA 633
5th Czech and Slovak Helminthological Days, Czech Republic 924
6th International Congress of Plant Pathology, Canada 1101
Afro-Asian Society of Nematologists Workshop, Egypt 1508, 1569, 1617, 1628, 1650, 1762, 1792, 1808, 1841-1842, 1939-1940
Alternatives to methyl bromide, USA 136
Association for Plant Protection of Kyushu, Japan 32
Australasian postharvest horticulture, Australia 1918
Beltwide cotton conferences, USA 415, 420, 701, 875-876, 879-880, 885-887, 891, 1137, 1421-1422, 1424-1426, 1428, 1956-1958, 1960
Biological characterization of soils, Germany 1276
Biology of plant-microbe interactions, USA 1952
Brazilian Society of Nematology, Brazil 1469
Brighton crop protection conference, pests and diseases, UK 514, 528, 702, 817
Chilean Congress of Plant Pathology, Chile 1993
Citrus pest problems and their control in the Near East, Turkey 1474
Clean water -clean environment -21st century: team agriculture -working to protect water resources, USA 222
COST Action no. 819, Hungary 942-943, 962, 973, 1220-1221, 1224, 1226-1227, 1231, 1470
Crucifer genetics workshop 1865
Danish Plant Protection Conference, Pests and Diseases, Denmark 6
Diagnostics in crop production, UK 1034, 1997
Emerging trends in pest management, India 781, 791
Entomological Society of Southern Africa, South Africa 460
European Association for Potato Research, Netherlands 1995
Expanding the production and use of cool season food legumes, Egypt 279, 297, 303, 725
First International Congress of Tropical Nematology, Brazil 1469
Florida State Horticultural Society, USA 1922, 1977
Giornate Fitopatologiche, Italy 676
Global climate change and agriculture in the North 1839
Grassland as production site and landscape element, Germany 716
Growth regulating substances as economic partners in plant production, France 1206, 1213
III Latin American and XVI Andean maize meeting, Bolivia 708
Induced mutations and molecular techniques for crop improvement, Austria 294
Infectious and Parasitic Diseases, Bulgaria 464
Innovations and prospects in plant protection, Italy 123
Institut International de Recherches Betteravieres, Belgium 397, 462
Institute of Plant Protection, Poland 1493-1494
Integrated control in glasshouses, Austria 18, 41
International conference on banana and plantain for Africa, Uganda 930
Conferences *cont.*
International conference on integrated fruit production, Poland 802
International conference on jojoba and its uses, Argentina 908-909
International conference on new industrial crops and products
Argentina 908-909
USA 605, 892
International Congress of Plant Pathology, Canada 1472
International peach symposium, China 810
International seaweed symposium, Chile 448
International symposium on brassicas 1865
International Symposium on Crop Protection, Belgium 459
International symposium on natural phenols in plant resistance 808
International symposium on roses, France 1442
International symposium on small fruit virus diseases, Italy 25, 466
International symposium on solanacea for fresh market, Spain 783, 785
Invasion biology, USA 150
Iranian Plant Protection Congress, Iran 926
Japanese Nematological Society, Japan 233, 329-330, 363, 463
Latin American Congress of Plant Pathology, Venezuela 925
Measures for mitigation of non-beneficial ecological effects of irrigation, Bulgaria 166
Modelling in applied biology: spatial aspects, UK 478, 1087
National symposium on plant diseases and holistic approaches for their management 1996
National symposium on sustainable agriculture in sub-humid zone, India 594
Nematological Society of Southern Africa, South Africa 687, 931
Netherlands Entomological Society, Netherlands 509, 598
New frontiers in resistance breeding for nematode, Fusarium and Sigatoka, Malaysia 1912, 1916
New Zealand Plant Protection Conference, New Zealand 1471
Northeastern Weed Science Society, USA 1981
OECD workshop on the introduction of non-endemic nematodes for biological control: scientific and regulatory policy issues, Germany 482-483, 485, 487, 491-493, 496, 498, 501, 505-506, 508, 510, 525, 596, 929
Optimising pesticide applications, UK 2000
Organization of Tropical Nematologists of Tropical America, Brazil 1469
Parasitological Problems of Large Towns, Russia 927
Pasture and forage crop pathology, USA 712, 714-715, 928
Peruvian Congress of Plant Pathology, Peru 933
Plant production on the threshold of a new century, Netherlands 153, 314
Plant protection: costs, benefits trade implications, New Zealand 934
Plantain and banana production and research in West and Central Africa, Nigeria 1913
Proceedings of the 50th Industrial Waste Conference, USA 209
Proceedings of the Forty Eighth New Zealand plant protection conference, New Zealand 717, 720, 724
Progress of research on plant protection in China, China 1654, 1771, 1998
Ravageurs en Agriculture, France 1759
Research and development of potato production in Pakistan, Pakistan 1846, 1849

Conferences *cont.*
Rotations and cropping systems, UK 1145, 1994
Science and Cultivation of Edible Fungi, UK 526
Second Afro-Asian Symposium of Nematology, Egypt 53, 61, 71-72, 84, 105, 124, 226, 232, 282, 291, 300, 333, 348-350, 381, 393, 417, 439-440, 443, 452
Site specific farming, Denmark 465
Slug and snail pests in agriculture, UK 520-521, 527
Society of Nematologists, Japan 1473
Structure-activity relationships: approaches to herbicide design, USA 134
Sugar 2000 Symposium: Sugarcane: research towards efficient and sustainable production, Australia 856
Swedish Crop Protection Conference, Sweden 593, 599, 611, 616
Symposium on Latin American coffee culture, El Salvador 1945
The environmental fate of xenobiotics, Italy 1999
The science of composting: part 1 1632
The science of composting: part 2 1636
Third national conference of integrated pest management, China 1654, 1771, 1998
Transport of photoassimilates, UK 133
Venezuelan Congress of Mycology, Venezuela 925
Venezuelan Congress of Plant Pathology, Venezuela 925
Virus-Vector Nematode Workshop, Portugal 2008
Water quality modeling, USA 678
Weed Science Society of America, USA 134
White clover: New Zealand's competitive edge, New Zealand 276
Congo, forests, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1964
Contortylenchus, ultrastructure, cuticle 563
Contortylenchus diplogaster, surveys, forests, Germany 903
Contortylenchus genitalicola, techniques, culture 165
Control (*see also* types of control)
bananas, plant parasitic nematodes, Nigeria 1913
Brassicaceae, plant parasitic nematodes 774
carrots, plant parasitic nematodes 1854
cereals, plant parasitic nematodes 247
chickpeas, *Meloidogyne incognita* 302
Colocasia esculenta, Pratylenchus 330
crops
plant parasitic nematodes 1767
books 467
Cynara scolymus, Meloidogyne 1975
Globodera, models 1625
grapes
plant parasitic nematodes 1371
Switzerland 364
groundnuts
Meloidogyne 1401
plant parasitic nematodes, books 479
hops, plant parasitic nematodes 915
lettuces, plant parasitic nematodes 238
lucerne
Ditylenchus dipsaci 1792
Meloidogyne 1792
Pratylenchus 1792
Meloidogyne graminicola 243
Meloidogyne incognita 692
melons, *Meloidogyne* 1358
mushrooms, plant parasitic nematodes 446
onions, plant parasitic nematodes 1336
orchards, *Xiphinema* 1898
ornamental plants, plant parasitic nematodes 1479
plant parasitic nematodes
books, Russia 475
reviews 120
Pleurotus ostreatus, Nematoda 445
potatoes
Globodera pallida 320
Control *cont.*
potatoes *cont.*
Globodera rostochiensis 320
plant parasitic nematodes 238, 1841
Pratylenchus coffeae 692
Radopholus similis 692
rape, plant parasitic nematodes 844
Scutellonema bradys 692
strawberries
plant parasitic nematodes 813
Pratylenchus 363
sweet potatoes, *Meloidogyne* 329
vegetables
Meloidogyne 1624
plant parasitic nematodes 233
Xiphinema 1626
Coomansinema, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Timminema* 64
Coomansinema dimorphocauda, taxonomy, new combination, for *Timminema dimorphocauda* 64
Coomansus parvus, morphology 1554
Copper
effects
Heterocephalobus pauciannulatus 103
Plectus acuminatus 103
Nematoda, soil 104
Corchorus capsularis
Meloidogyne incognita
Bangladesh 871
chemical control 410
pest resistance 421
Corchorus olitorius
Meloidogyne incognita
chemical control 410
pest resistance 421
Corn (*see* Maize)
Cosmos bipinnatus, Meloidogyne incognita, reproduction 1976
Costa Rica
Meloidogyne, surveys, coffee 403
pesticides, usage 673
Pratylenchus, surveys, coffee 403
Cote d'Ivoire, rice, *Actinca irmae,* new species 1021
Cotton (*Gossypium* spp.)
Belonolaimus longicaudatus, damage 880
Hoplolaimus columbus
chemical control 873, 1425
damage 880
USA 1425
Macroposthonia, chemical control 888
Meloidogyne
damage 1423
surveys, USA 891
Meloidogyne incognita
chemical control 886, 889, 1421
damage 880, 1427
Fusarium, interactions 1421
interactions, *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *vasinfectum* 417, 1955
pest resistance 411, 418-419, 876
Thielaviopsis basicola, interactions 414
Meloidogyne javanica, damage 1427
plant parasitic nematodes 1426
cultural control 1954
damage 412
distribution, USA 1420
pest resistance 413, 890
surveys, USA 887
Rotylenchulus reniformis
chemical control 420, 701, 872, 874, 877-878, 881-885, 1422, 1424, 1957
USA 415-416, 875
cultural control 1954
damage 879-880, 1423-1424, 1956, 1958
pest resistance 411, 1293, 1959
Steinernema riobravis, control, *Pectinophora gossypiella* 977, 979
Counter (*see* Terbufos)
Cover crops
control
Meloidogyne incognita, crops 1247
plant parasitic nematodes, pineapples 1388
effects, *Pratylenchus penetrans,* raspberries 1368
Cowpeas (*Vigna unguiculata*)
Cowpeas *cont.*
control
Meloidogyne javanica, sunflowers 1929
Rotylenchulus reniformis, sunflowers 1929
Heterodera cajani, storage, effects 100
Meloidogyne
hosts 1249
pest resistance 743
Meloidogyne incognita
chemical control 307
damage 744
interactions, *Rhizoctonia solani* 742
pest resistance 1800
Pratylenchus zeae, hosts, Malawi 1244
Rotylenchulus reniformis
chemical control 1315
interactions, *Rhizoctonia solani* 742
Crataegus oxyacantha, *Longidorus crataegi,* new species, Portugal 81
Crataegus pubescens, Meloidodera, host parasite relationships 1250
Criconema
taxonomy
keys 1541
status 1582
Criconema acuticaudatum, taxonomy, new species 1561
Criconema alpinum, taxonomy, new species 1561
Criconema annuliferum
morphology 993
new geographic records, Chile 993
Criconema aucklandicum, taxonomy, new species 1561
Criconema californicum, morphology 1561
Criconema* cf. *pacificum, morphology 1561
Criconema cristulatum, taxonomy, new species 1561
Criconema gariepense, taxonomy, new species 1541
Criconema graminicola, taxonomy, new species 1561
Criconema komabaensis
taxonomy
redescriptions 73
synonyms, *Criconema paragoodeyi* 73
Criconema lineatum, taxonomy, new species 1561
Criconema logulum, hosts, colombia 1256
Criconema macilentum, morphology 1561
Criconema magnum, taxonomy, new species 1561
Criconema orellanai, morphology 993
Criconema ornativulvatus, taxonomy, new species 1445
Criconema paradoxiger
taxonomy, new combination, for *Amphisbaenema paradoxiger* 51
ultrastructure, cuticle 51
Criconema paragoodeyi, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Criconema komabaensis* 73
Criconema pasticum, morphology 1561
Criconema simplex, taxonomy, new species 1562
Criconema sphagni, morphology 1561
Criconema spinicaudatum, morphology 1561
Criconema undulatum, taxonomy, new species 1561
Criconematoidea
taxonomy
keys 542
reviews 542
Criconemella (*see also Macroposthonia*)
control, chemical control 1343
damage, *Phoenix dactylifera,* Libya 839
Criconemella digiticauda, taxonomy, new combination, to *Macroposthonia digiticauda* 1005
Criconemella informis, surveys, forest trees, Korea Republic 425
Criconemella macrodolens, taxonomy, new species 53
Criconemella morgensis, surveys, forest trees, Korea Republic 425
Criconemella ripariensis, taxonomy, new species 1005

Criconemella sigillaria, taxonomy, new species 1005
Criconemella xenoplax
control
chemical control 843
cultural control 362
interactions, *Macrophomina phaseolina* 1781
population dynamics, *Mentha piperita* 1462
Criconemoides, surveys, ornamental palms, Egypt 1979
Criconemoides citri, new host records, *Setaria magna,* Florida 228
Criconemoides parvus, morphology 1561
Criconemoides silvicola, taxonomy, new species 538
Crocodorylaimus biserovi, taxonomy, new species 59
Crooknecks (*see Cucurbita pepo)*
Crop protection (*see* Plant protection)
Cropping regimes, effects, plant parasitic nematodes 397
Cropping systems
bananas, *Ditylenchus* 819
effects, Nematoda, population dynamics 1264
Crops
Ditylenchus dipsaci, hosts 695
effects, *Rotylenchulus reniformis,* morphology 229
Heterodera schachtii, pest resistance 1768
losses, reviews 236
Meloidogyne
pest resistance 700
reviews, books 1245
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, hosts 227
Meloidogyne fallax
damage 1758
hosts 227, 1758
Meloidogyne graminicola, hosts 243
Meloidogyne hapla, damage, Poland 1238
Meloidogyne incognita, damage 692
nematicides
residues
Spain 205
Switzerland 213
Nematoda, quarantine, Brazil 1629
pesticides, residues, Italy 675
plant parasitic nematodes
Caribbean 1756
control 1767
books 467
cultural control 697
damage, Taiwan 1769
integrated control, Germany 129
Kenya 1764
Poland 1770
quarantine 155
reviews 1767
Slovenia 1252
surveys
Belize 1236
China 241
French Guiana 688
Malawi 1242
Pakistan 1757
South Africa 1765
Pratylenchus coffeae
damage 692
hosts 235
Pratylenchus zeae, hosts, Malawi 1244
Radopholus similis, damage 692
Scutellonema bradys, damage 692
Tylenchorhynchus vulgaris, hosts 698
Tylenchorhynchus zambiensis, hosts 1255
Crotalaria juncea
control, plant parasitic nematodes, bananas 368
effects, plant parasitic nematodes, root crops 770
Crotalaria spectabilis
control, *Meloidogyne,* tomatoes 1350
effects, plant parasitic nematodes, root crops 770
Cruciferae (*see* Brassicaceae)
Cruznema tripartitum, pollution, biological indicators 1081
Cryptaphelenchus macrogaster macrogaster, surveys, forests, Germany 903
Cuba
Meloidogyne arenaria, damage, coffee 864
Meloidogyne incognita, damage, coffee 864
Meloidogyne javanica, damage, coffee 864
Meloidogyne mayaguensis, damage, coffee 864
Cucumbers (*Cucumis sativus*)
Meloidogyne
chemical control 1361
cultural control 799
Meloidogyne incognita
chemical control 359, 1760
susceptibility 1344
Meloidogyne javanica
pest resistance 1897
susceptibility 1344
plant parasitic nematodes
cultural control 800
damage, Italy 1893
surveys, China 1360
Trichodorus nanjingensis, damage 1894
Cucumis melo (*see* Melons)
Meloidogyne, hosts 1248
Cucumis sativus (*see* Cucumbers)
Cucurbita pepo (*see also* marrows, pumpkins and squashes)
Meloidogyne incognita, susceptibility 1344
Meloidogyne javanica, susceptibility 1344
plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 1343
Cucurbitaceae
books 938
plant parasitic nematodes, reviews, Brazil 801
Cultural control
bananas, *Radopholus similis* 1376
carrots, *Meloidogyne hapla* 764
cassava, *Pratylenchus* 1856
coffee, *Meloidogyne* 1945
Colocasia esculenta
Meloidogyne incognita 770
Pratylenchus 1856
Pratylenchus coffeae 770
cotton
plant parasitic nematodes 1954
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1954
crops, plant parasitic nematodes 697
cucumbers
Meloidogyne 799
plant parasitic nematodes 800
fruit trees, *Pratylenchus penetrans* 240
groundnuts, *Meloidogyne arenaria* 1403
lettuces, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1340
peaches, *Criconemella xenoplax* 362
pineapples, plant parasitic nematodes 1388
potatoes
Globodera rostochiensis 325, 1316
plant parasitic nematodes 751
raspberries, *Pratylenchus penetrans* 1368
sorghum, plant parasitic nematodes, USA 1254
soyabeans
Heterodera glycines 1289, 1820
plant parasitic nematodes, USA 1254
squashes, *Meloidogyne* 1359
sugarbeet
Heterodera schachtii 394-395, 859, 862
models 1408
sugarcane, *Meloidogyne* 392
sunflowers
Meloidogyne javanica 1929
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1929
sweet potatoes
Meloidogyne incognita 770
Pratylenchus coffeae 770
tea, plant parasitic nematodes 1944
tomatoes
Meloidogyne incognita 352, 1350, 1874, 1887
Meloidogyne javanica 1350
Nacobbus aberrans 792
Rotylenchulus reniformis 352, 1887
Cultural control *cont.*
vegetables, *Meloidogyne,* Australia 1871
wheat, *Heterodera avenae* 250, 255
Culture
Contortylenchus genitalicola 165
Ditylenchus angustus
Botrytis cinerea 1146
rice 1146
Ditylenchus destructor 170
entomophilic nematodes 161
Harposporium 1225
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 497
Paecilomyces lilacinus 1155
Steinernema carpocapsae 497
Verticillium 1225
Culture media, effects, *Teratorhabditis andrassyi* 1589
Curaterr (*see* Carbofuran)
Curcuma longa (*see* Turmeric)
Cushaws (*see Cucurbita)*
Cynara scolymus (*see* Globe artichokes)
Meloidogyne, control 1975
Cyprus
Bursaphelenchus leoni, new host records, *Pinus nigra* 901
grapes, *Xiphinema index,* life cycle 816
Pinus brutia, Bursaphelenchus leoni, damage 901
Pinus nigra, Bursaphelenchus leoni, damage 901
Pinus pinea, Bursaphelenchus leoni, damage 901
potatoes
Globodera pallida 761
Globodera rostochiensis 761
Cytokinins, control, *Meloidogyne incognita,* tomatoes 348
Czech Republic
conferences, 5th Czech and Slovak Helminthological Days 924
forests, free living nematodes, community ecology 1434
free living nematodes, ecology, meadows 1605
nematode control
lettuces 238
potatoes 238
Dacrycarpus dacrydioides, *Radopholus kahikateae,* new species, New Zealand 1567
Dacrydium cupressinum, *Radopholus nelsonensis,* new species, New Zealand 1567
Dalbergia sissoo, bibliographies, plant parasitic nematodes 894
Damage
Acacia, Meloidogyne javanica, Senegal 1962
Acacia mangium, Meloidogyne 1963
Acacia richii, Meloidogyne 1963
Agropyron cristatum, plant parasitic nematodes 1277
Agropyron desertorum, plant parasitic nematodes 1277
Anguina tritici, wheat 704, 1776
aubergines, *Meloidogyne incognita* 794
Belonolaimus longicaudatus, cotton 880
Bursaphelenchus mucronatus
Picea abies, Germany 897
Pinus sylvestris, Germany 897
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
Pinus 1438
Pinus thunbergii 427, 1970
cabbages, *Meloidogyne incognita* 691
carrots, *Meloidogyne incognita* 763
chickpeas, plant parasitic nematodes, India 300
Chondrus crispus, plant parasitic nematodes 448
cotton
Hoplolaimus columbus, USA 1425
plant parasitic nematodes 412
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1424, 1956
crops, plant parasitic nematodes, Taiwan 1769
cucumbers, plant parasitic nematodes, Italy 1893
Ditylenchus, potatoes, storage 759
Ditylenchus dipsaci
onions, Germany 772
vegetables, Poland 1237

Damage *cont.*
Echinochloa colonum, Meloidogyne graminicola 270
Elymus hispidus, plant parasitic nematodes 1277
Elymus lanceolatus, plant parasitic nematodes 1277
garlic, *Ditylenchus dipsaci,* Venezuela 334
Globodera pallida
potatoes
Italy 324
Netherlands 314
tomatoes 158
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes, Netherlands 314
grasslands, plant parasitic nematodes, UK 1275
Helicotylenchus multicinctus, bananas 374
Heterodera avenae, wheat 249
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans 1300, 1806
Heterodera radicicola, Hibiscus sabdariffa, Caribbean 438
Heterodera schmidti, wheat, China 1261
Hirschmanniella, rice 1785
Hirschmanniella oryzae, rice 1273
Hoplolaimus, Psidium guajava 840
Hoplolaimus columbus, cotton 880
Longidorus latocephalus, tobacco 1951
lucerne
Ditylenchus dipsaci 1792
Meloidogyne 1792
Pratylenchus 1792
Meloidogyne
coffee, Central America 1414
cotton 1423
Phaseolus vulgaris, Brazil 737
plants 1652
potatoes 752
Meloidogyne arenaria
coffee, Cuba 864
groundnuts, India 1402
Hibiscus cannabinus 1430
soyabeans 735, 1291
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, legumes 1787
Meloidogyne exigua, coffee 1947
Meloidogyne fallax, crops 1758
Meloidogyne graminicola, rice 265
Meloidogyne hapla
crops, Poland 1238
legumes 1787
lettuces 1341
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines 356-357
bananas 1912
coffee 1947
Cuba 864
cotton 880, 1427
cowpeas 744
crops 692
Hibiscus cannabinus 1430
lucerne 1280, 1790
medicinal plants 1983
Ocimum americanum 1460
pigeon peas 1831
Polianthes tuberosa 1334
potatoes 317
soyabeans 1802
tomatoes 158
vegetables, French Guiana 688
Vigna radiata 1836
Meloidogyne javanica
bananas 1380
coffee, Cuba 864
cotton 1427
grapes 1904-1905
groundnuts, India 1402
medicinal plants 1983
pistachios, Iran 382
potatoes 1317
rice 264
Xanthosoma sagittifolium, Venezuela 771
Meloidogyne mayaguensis, coffee, Cuba 864
Merlinius brevidens
Agropyron cristatum 1278
Agropyron desertorum 1278
Damage *cont.*
Mesoanguina moxae, Artemisia asiatica 1453
onions, *Meloidogyne incognita* 691
ornamental plants, plant parasitic nematodes 1439
Paratrichodorus minor, pineapples, French Guiana 688
pawpaws, *Rotylenchulus reniformis,* South Africa 1397
peaches, *Meloidogyne incognita* 691
Phoenix dactylifera, plant parasitic nematodes, Libya 839
pigeon peas, *Heterodera cajani* 1313
Pinus brutia, Bursaphelenchus leoni, Cyprus 901
Pinus nigra, Bursaphelenchus leoni, Cyprus 901
Pinus pinea, Bursaphelenchus leoni, Cyprus 901
Pinus thunbergii, Bursaphelenchus xylophilus 1973
plant parasitic nematodes
fruits, books 2002
horticultural crops, Brazil 689
Miscanthus sinensis 716
olives 845
sorghum, West Africa 1268
vegetables, books 2002
potatoes
Globodera 756
plant parasitic nematodes 1995
Pratylenchus
coffee, Central America 1414
vegetables, French Guiana 688
Pratylenchus brachyurus, pineapples, French Guiana 688
Pratylenchus coffeae
crops 692
Euterpe edulis, Brazil 1980
Pratylenchus mediterraneus, potatoes 1327
Pratylenchus neglectus
Agropyron cristatum 1791
cereals 1773
lucerne 1791
Pratylenchus thornei
Cicer arietinum 298
Mentha piperita 1459
Mentha spicata 1985
Pratylenchus vulnus, Prunus 807
Pratylenchus zeae, Sorghum bicolor 261
Psathyrostachys juncea, plant parasitic nematodes 1277
Radopholus similis
bananas 1378, 1912, 1916
crops 692
rice, *Meloidogyne graminicola* 270
Ricinus communis, Rotylenchulus reniformis 1933
Rotylenchulus reniformis
aubergines 356
cotton 879-880, 1423, 1958
pigeon peas 1831
Polianthes tuberosa 1857
Scutellonema bradys, crops 692
soyabeans
Heterodera glycines 1290
plant parasitic nematodes 1809
sugarbeet
Heterodera schachtii 1411, 1937
plant parasitic nematodes 858
sugarcane
Pratylenchus zeae 1936
Xiphinema 1936
sunflowers, *Meloidogyne incognita* 385
tomatoes
Meloidogyne incognita 1348
Meloidogyne ottersoni 691
Trichodorus nanjingensis, cucumbers 1894
Trifolium pratense, books 940
Trifolium repens, Meloidogyne incognita, USA 722
Tylenchorhynchus actus
Agropyron cristatum 1278
Agropyron desertorum 1278
Tylenchorhynchus annulatus, rice, French Guiana 688
Tylenchorhynchus brevilineatus, groundnuts, India 1404
Damage *cont.*
Tylenchorhynchus nudus, rice 1783
Tylenchorhynchus zambiensis, maize 1267
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus 826, 1383
Xiphinema americanum
Agropyron cristatum 1278
Agropyron desertorum 1278
Xiphinema coxi europaeum
Pinus pinaster 1966
Pinus radiata 1966
Pinus sylvestris 1966
Pseudotsuga menziesii 1966
Databases, plant nematology 2005
Dates (*Phoenix dactylifera*)
plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 836
Datisca cannabina
Meloidogyne javanica
new geographic records, Pakistan 447
new host records, Pakistan 447
Datura fastuosa, extracts, control, *Helicotylenchus dihystera,* tomatoes 342
Datura godronii (*see Datura stramonium)*
Datura inermis (*see Datura stramonium)*
Datura innoxia (*see Datura fastuosa)*
Datura metel
extracts
control
Helicotylenchus multicinctus 1456
Hoplolaimus indicus 1456
Meloidogyne incognita 1456
Datura stramonium, control, *Meloidogyne javanica,* tomatoes 349
Datura tatula (*see Datura stramonium)*
Daucus carota (*see* Carrots)
Dazomet
control
Meloidogyne, melons 1358
Nematoda, dates 836
Pratylenchus penetrans
raspberries 1367
strawberries 1370
DBCP
control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1117
nontarget effects, man 1211
pollution, groundwater 209
residues, groundwater 1211
transformation, groundwater 1217
DDT, techniques, storage 1219
Degradation
cadusafos, soil, Morocco 1210
fenamiphos
soil 606, 678
Morocco 1210
isazofos, soil, Morocco 1210
methyl bromide, soil 216
Deladenus, reviews, *Pinus* 1967
Deladenus siricidicola, hosts, *Sirex juvencus* 1484
Deltamethrin, techniques, storage 1219
Dendranthema indicum (*see* Chrysanthemums)
Dendranthema morifolium (*see* Chrysanthemums)
Denmark
conferences, Site specific farming 465
nematicides, usage 1725
pesticides, legislation 609
Desmodium, plant parasitic nematodes, susceptibility 1799
Desmoscolex (Desmolorenzenia) camerunensis, taxonomy, new species 1002
Desmoscolex (Desmoscolex) labiosus, new geographic records, White Sea 544
Desmoscolex (Desmoscolex) paragranulatus, taxonomy, new species 544
Desmoscolex (Desmoscolex) petaloides, new geographic records, White Sea 544
Developing countries
pesticides, quality 607
plant protection 1620
Development
Arabidopsis thaliana, Heterodera schachtii 337
Caenorhabditis elegans 175, 192, 582, 1162, 1173, 1197
nervous system 197

Development *cont.*
Caenorhabditis elegans cont.
pharynx 1703
Cephalobus 175
Ditylenchus dipsaci, Trifolium repens 1796
Dorylaimida 1075
Globodera rostochiensis, temperature, effects 323
Heterodera schachtii, cabbages 1339
Hexamermis serenensis 574
Meloidogyne javanica, sugarcane 393
Nematoda 1591
Pristionchus pacificus 1197
Scutellonema grande, Vetiveria zizanioides 439
Trifolium repens, Ditylenchus dipsaci 277
Trophotylenchulus piperis, Piper nigrum 1458
Tylocephalus auriculatus 1020
Di-Syston (*see* Disulfoton)
Diabrotica virgifera virgifera, control, biological control 260
Dianthus caryophyllus (*see* Carnations)
Diazinon, control, *Meloidogyne incognita, Vigna radiata* 741
1,3-Dichloropropene
control
Hoplolaimus columbus, cotton 873, 1425
Meloidogyne
sugarbeet 1409
tobacco 870
Meloidogyne arenaria 868
Meloidogyne hapla, carrots 1853
Meloidogyne javanica
Colocasia esculenta 1333
tobacco 1418
Pratylenchus penetrans, tobacco 1419
Rotylenchulus reniformis
control 1428
cotton 872, 1956, 1960
tobacco 868
degradation, soil 221
control
Globodera tabacum solanacearum, tobacco 866
Meloidogyne arenaria, groundnuts 850-851
Meloidogyne hapla, groundnuts 853
Meloidogyne incognita, tobacco 869
Rotylenchulus reniformis, cotton 874, 877
Dicorynia guianensis
Helicotylenchus macrostylus, new species, French Guiana 1027
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, French Guiana 1965
Dioscorea, plant parasitic nematodes, Brazil 692
Diospyros exsculpta, Tylenchorhynchus kamlae, new species, India 562
Diplogaster lheritieri, pathogenicity, bacteria 1323
Diplolaimella pusilla, taxonomy, synonyms, *Monhystrella parvella* 1054
Diplopoda
Carnoya wallacei, taxonomy, new species, Sulawesi 1558
Pygecantha serispina, taxonomy, new genus, new species, Sulawesi 1558
Directories, nematicides, USA 477
Discocriconemella, morphology 1561
Discocriconemella heynsi, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Macroposthonia surinamensis* 1050
Discocriconemella limitanea
morphology 1050
taxonomy, synonyms, *Discocriconemella repleta* 1050
Discocriconemella repleta
hosts, colombia 1256
taxonomy, synonyms, of *Discocriconemella limitanea* 1050
Discocriconemella serrata, taxonomy, new species 53
Discocriconemella uruguayensis, taxonomy, new species 1058
Discotylenchus discretus, new geographic records, Turkey 335
Distribution
Aphelenchoides besseyi
rice
Guinea 1270
Sierra Leone 1270
bananas
plant parasitic nematodes, Oman 821
Pratylenchus goodeyi, Cameroon 373
free living nematodes
Antarctica 111
fresh water, Germany 1092
lakes, Germany 530, 1092
Globodera, mathematical models 107
Heterodera bifenestra, Germany 248
Heterodera glycines, USA 1811
Heterodera hordecalis, Germany 248
Heterorhabditis, Switzerland 15
Heterorhabditis megidis, grasslands 951
Hirschmanniella, China 119
Hirschmanniella oryzae, rice 1786
Ichthyocephalidae 61
marine nematodes
Black Sea 987
Netherlands 1539
Meloidogyne, Egypt 105
Pennisetum glaucum, plant parasitic nematodes, Sahel 262
plant parasitic nematodes
bananas, Nigeria 367
cotton, USA 1420
Mentha piperita 443
Prismatolaimus dolichurus, Spain 1606
Prismatolaimus intermedius, Spain 1606
Prismatolaimus kenyensis, Spain 1606
Prismatolaimus leptolaimus, Spain 1606
Prismatolaimus primitivus, Spain 1606
Rhigonematidae 61, 1014
Steinernema, soil 17
Steinernema affinis, Switzerland 15
Steinernema feltiae
grasslands 951
Switzerland 15
Steinernema intermedia, Switzerland 15
Steinernema kraussei, Switzerland 15
Tobrilus gracilis 1091
Tobrilus medius 1091
Xiphinema, Yugoslavia 585
Disulfoton
control
Hoplolaimus columbus, cotton 873
Macroposthonia, cotton 888
Meloidogyne hapla, groundnuts 853
Rotylenchulus reniformis, cotton 872, 874
Ditylenchus
damage, potatoes, storage 759
hosts, *Trifolium repens,* Australia 1283
reviews, bulbs 1451
surveys
onions, Turkey 335
ornamental palms, Egypt 1979
potatoes, Pakistan 1849
Ditylenchus angustus
control
chemical control 710
pest resistance 711
culture
Botrytis cinerea 1146
rice 1146
Ditylenchus destructor
control
integrated control 1100
pest resistance 1330, 1332
physical control 170
reviews, potatoes 1326
techniques, culture 170
Ditylenchus dipsaci
control
chemical control 1335, 1337-1338
pest resistance 275, 278-279, 723, 767, 1759
physical control 1864
damage
garlic, Venezuela 334
onions, Germany 772
vegetables, Poland 1237
development, *Trifolium repens* 277, 1796
ecology, overwintering, *Phaseolus* 581
hosts, crops 695
population dynamics, lucerne 719
Ditylenchus dipsaci *cont.*
reviews
garlic 1862
onions 1863
potatoes 1326
surveys, weeds, Morocco 1988
Ditylenchus myceliophagus
control, chemical control 131
morphology 444
new host records, mushrooms, Italy 444
toxicity, ethylvanillin 1627
Ditylenchus obesus, new geographic records, Turkey 335
Dorella abrupta, taxonomy, new species 1042
Dorella annulata, taxonomy, new species 1042
Dorella megadonta, taxonomy, new species 1042
Dorylaimida
control, chemical control 1296
development 1075
Dorylaimoides
morphology 1038
taxonomy 1038
keys 1039
Dorylaimus brachyuris, taxonomy, type species 555
Dorylaimus exilicaudatus
morphology 554
taxonomy, synonyms, of *Laimydorus pseudostagnalis* 554
Dorylaimus filiformis* var. *papillatus, morphology 554
Dorylaimus imamurae, morphology 554
Dorylaimus selangorensis
morphology 554
taxonomy, synonyms, of *Laimydorus pseudostagnalis* 554
Doryllium mundum, taxonomy, new species 1042
Doryllium zeelandicum, taxonomy, new combination, for *Tylencholaimus zeelandicus* 69
Douglas fir (*see Pseudotsuga menziesii)*
Drought, effects, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans* 576
Drug resistance, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 570
Duosulcius nigeriensis, taxonomy, new species 1051
East Africa, coffee, plant parasitic nematodes, integrated control 405
Echinochloa colona (*see Echinochloa colonum)*
Echinochloa colonum, Meloidogyne graminicola, damage 270
Echinodorus tersus, taxonomy, new genus, new species 1042
Echphyadophora quadralata, new geographic records, Thailand 1253
Ecology
biodiversity, Nematoda 578
Caenorhabditis 1698
entomophilic nematodes 978
free living nematodes
Antarctica 1604
arid regions 583
forest soils 1600
forests, Cameroon 577
fresh water 109
meadows, Czech Republic 1605
soil 104, 1602, 1612, 1615
Tropics 580
grasslands, Nematoda, Slovakia 1613
Helicotylenchus dihystera
Sahel 1614
sugarcane 1406
Helicotylenchus pseudorobustus, apples, Pakistan 1900
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans 734
Heterodera schachtii, sugarbeet 397
Heterodera trifolii, sugarbeet 397
Heterorhabditis, persistence 510
Hoplolaimus indicus, sugarcane 1406
Longidoridae, soil, Slovakia 1608
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, sugarbeet 397
Meloidogyne hapla, sugarbeet 397
Mononchidae, forest soils 1601
Nematoda
Pinus nigra, Spain 99

Ecology *cont.*
Nematoda *cont.*
Pinus rigida 430
soil, New Zealand 584
USA 168
overwintering, *Ditylenchus dipsaci, Phaseolus* 581
Paratylenchus projectus, apples, Pakistan 1900
pineapples, plant parasitic nematodes, India 1925
plant parasitic nematodes
scrublands 1607
soil 104
Scutellonema cavenessi, Sahel 1614
Steinernema, persistence 510
tobacco, free living nematodes 1603
Tobrilus gracilis, lakes, Germany 1091
Tobrilus medius, lakes, Germany 1091
Tylenchorhynchus annulatus, sugarcane 1406
Tylenchorhynchus gladiolatus, Sahel 1614
Xiphinema rivesi, apples, Pakistan 1900
Ecphyodophora, new host records, *Setaria magna,* Florida 228
Ecuador
rain forest soils
Macroposthonia napoensis, new species 1050
Macroposthonia planilobata, new species 1050
soil, *Tylocephalus nimius,* new species 1020
Eggplants (*see* Aubergines)
Egtitus siddharthi, taxonomy, new species 1018
Egypt
Criconemoides, surveys, ornamental palms 1979
Ditylenchus, surveys, ornamental palms 1979
Helicotylenchus, surveys, ornamental palms 1979
Longidorus latocephalus, new geographic records 552
Meloidogyne
distribution 105
geographical distribution 1617
Mylonchulus minor, control, plant parasitic nematodes, olives 846
Paralongidorus erriae, new geographic records 552
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 232, 1762
Rotylenchulus reniformis, surveys, ornamental palms 1979
sugarcane, plant parasitic nematodes, population dynamics 855
Xiphinema hygrophilum, new geographic records 552
Xiphinema incognitum, new geographic records 552
Xiphinema italiae, new geographic records 552
Xiphinema santos, new geographic records 552
Xiphinema simillimum, new geographic records 552
Egyptian clover (*see Trifolium alexandrinum)*
Elaeis guineensis, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, Colombia 1400
Elaphonematidae, taxonomy, from Kirjanoviinae 1016
Eleutherolaimus, taxonomy, keys 1055
Eleutherolaimus schneideri, taxonomy, new species 1055
Elymus hispidus, plant parasitic nematodes, damage 1277
Elymus lanceolatus, plant parasitic nematodes, damage 1277
Elytrigia (*see Elymus)*
Elytrigia intermedia (*see Elymus hispidus)*
Embryogenesis, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 1704
Emmotum nitens, Paratylenchus emmoti, new species, Brazil 1551
Endosulfan
control, *Mesorhabditis cranganorensis* 1118
Endosulfan *cont.*
techniques, storage 1219
Enoplus demani, ultrastructure, female genitalia 1061
Entomophilic nematodes
biodiversity 498
biological competition 501
biological control agents 978
conferences 929
control
biological control 1536
Delia antiqua, Allium 773
evaluation
Meloidogyne incognita 1133
Pratylenchus coffeae 1133
Hypothenemus hampei, Colombia 1525
insect pests, reviews 1530
Sitona 34
ecology 978
effects, *Delia radicum* 36
genetic engineering 487
geographical distribution 498
hosts
Costelytra zealandica 486
Holotrichia diomphalia 1505
Scarabaeidae 509
Wiseana 486
infectivity
Aphis mellifera 2
insects 3
interactions
bacteria 943, 962
Photorhabdus 485, 973
Xenorhabdus 485, 973
molecular taxonomy 498
natural enemies 501
new geographic records, Belgium 504
nontarget effects 482
regulations 493
reviews 39
surveys, Argentina 959
techniques
bioassays 14
culture 161
virulence, models 494
Environment, pesticides, residues, biosensors 635
Epitobrilus setosus, morphology 1540
Erica subdivaricata, *Pratylenchus brolivianus,* new host records, USA 1763
Erica walkeria, Mesocriconema thabaum, new species, South Africa 1541
Eruca vesicaria
control
Meloidogyne incognita, okras 1362
Rotylenchulus reniformis, okras 1362
intercropping, plant parasitic nematodes, potatoes 746
Esters, effects, *Anguina tritici* 1115
Estuaries, free living nematodes, population dynamics, Netherlands 1082
Ethiopia
free living nematodes, new geographic records 1054
fresh water
Achromadora inflata, new species 532
Anonchus coomansi, new species 531
Chronogaster ethiopica, new species 533
Chronogaster getachewi, new species 533
Ethmolaimus zullinii, new species 532
free living nematodes 1054
Udonchus merhatibebi, new species 989
fresh water sediments
Brevitobrilus fesehai, new species 1540
Brevitobrilus tsalolikhini, new species 1540
pest control 1619
Ethmolaimus zullinii, taxonomy, new species 532
Ethoprophos
control
Ditylenchus dipsaci, garlic 1335
Globodera tabacum solanacearum, tobacco 866
Ethoprophos *cont.*
control *cont.*
Helicotylenchus multicinctus, bananas 1377
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans 727
Meloidogyne
guavas 1391
sugarbeet 1409
Meloidogyne arenaria 868
Meloidogyne incognita
bananas 1377
Hyoscyamus albus 440
tobacco 869
Vigna radiata 741
plant parasitic nematodes 822
Pratylenchus thornei, Mentha 913
tobacco 868
Xiphinema index, grapes 1373
residues
bananas, soil 217
lawns and turf 1207
soil 1739
Ethylene dibromide
nontarget effects, man 1211
residues, groundwater 1211
Ethylvanillin
effects
Caenorhabditis elegans 1627
Ditylenchus myceliophagus 1627
Eubostrichus africanus, taxonomy, new species 74
Eubostrichus hopperi, taxonomy, new name, for *Eubostrichus parasitiferus* 74
Eubostrichus longosetosus, taxonomy, new species 74
Eubostrichus parasitiferus, taxonomy, new name, to *Eubostrichus hopperi* 74
Eubostrichus topiarius, taxonomy, new species 539
Eucalyptus camaldulensis, *Fergusobia,* Australia 1502
Eucalyptus deglupta
Fergusobia brevicauda
new species
Papua New Guinea 1569
Philippines 84
Fergusobia philippinensis, new species, Philippines 84, 1569
Eucalyptus tereticornis, extracts, control, *Meloidogyne javanica,* tomatoes 787
Eudorylaimus, new host records, *Setaria magna,* Florida 228
Eudorylaimus shirasei, taxonomy, new species 65
Eumonhystera, morphology 48
Eumonhystera borealis, taxonomy, new species 1575
Eumonhystera maxima, taxonomy, new species 59
Eumonhystera papuana
morphology 59
new geographic records, Europe 59
Euphorbia granulata
new host records
Meloidogyne incognita 1246
Meloidogyne javanica 1246
Euphorbia pulcherrima, extracts, control, *Pratylenchus thornei,* chickpeas 1307
Europe
Adenolaimus orthus, new geographic records 78
Basirotyleptus (*Trichonchium*) *lieberi,* new geographic records 78
Eumonhystera papuana, new geographic records 59
Heterodera cyperi, new geographic records 561
Longidorus elongatus, geographical distribution 1096
lucerne, plant parasitic nematodes 718
Meylis multipapillatus, new geographic records 78
Paratrichodorus, surveys 970
Proleptonchus shamimi, new geographic records 78
quarantine, books 2009
Rhabditidae, regulations 506
Trichodorus, surveys 970
Xiphinema diversicaudatum, geographical distribution 1096

European Union
microbial pesticides, legislation 599
pesticides, legislation 204, 599
Euterpe edulis, *Pratylenchus coffeae,* damage, Brazil 1980
Evolution
Aduncospiculum halicti 992
Caenorhabditis elegans 1173
genetics 1185
Globodera 1053
Howardula aoronymphium 1692
Meloidogyne 1053
Nematoda 91
Extraction
Heterodera glycines 1665
Meloidogyne incognita 1666
Nematoda 163
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1666
Faba beans (*Vicia faba*)
plant parasitic nematodes, integrated control 725
Fagopyrum esculentum
Heterodera schachtii
hosts 244
pest resistance 271
Fagus sylvatica, *Longidorus fagi,* new species, Bulgaria 1030
Falkland Islands, wheat, *Scutellonema paludosum,* new species 1031
Fallow
control
Meloidogyne javanica, lettuces 1340
plant parasitic nematodes 242
Pratylenchus coffeae 916
rotations, control, *Criconemella xenoplax,* peaches 362
Farms, plant parasitic nematodes, integrated control, Africa 1241
Farmyard manure
Bunonema irregularis, new species, India 1559
control
Hirschmanniella oryzae 1634
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1634
effects
Hirschmanniella oryzae 1243
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1243
Pterygorhabditis superbus, new species, India 1559
Feeding behaviour
Heterodera schachtii 1074
Meloidogyne incognita 1074
Fenamiphos
control
Criconemella xenoplax 843
Ditylenchus dipsaci
garlic 1335
onions 1338
Globodera tabacum solanacearum, tobacco 866
Hoplolaimus columbus, cotton 873
Hoplolaimus galeatus, Poa annua 1449
Macroposthonia, cotton 888
Meloidogyne 843
chickpeas 305
guavas 1391
Luffa aegyptiaca 1429
sugarbeet 1409
tobacco 870
Meloidogyne hapla, groundnuts 853
Meloidogyne incognita 1117
tobacco 869
Meloidogyne javanica 351
tobacco 1418
plant parasitic nematodes 822
crops 751
grapes 1371
tobacco 408
Radopholus citrophilus, Anthurium 1447
Rotylenchulus reniformis, cotton 416, 872, 1957
Tylenchorhynchus dubius, Poa annua 1449
Xiphinema index, grapes 1373
degradation
soil 606, 678
Morocco 1210
determination, soil 167
leaching, soil 1737
Fenamiphos *cont.*
residues, lawns and turf 1207
toxicity
Steinernema carpocapsae 215
Steinernema feltiae 215
Fenitrothion, techniques, storage 1219
Fenoxycarb, toxicity, *Steinernema* 674
Fensulfothion, control, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus* 1637
Fergusobia, interactions, *Fergusonina flavicornis* 1502
Fergusobia brevicauda, taxonomy, new species 84, 1569
Fergusobia fisheri, taxonomy, new species 50
Fergusobia philippinensis, taxonomy, new species 84, 1569
Fertilizers
effects
Meloidogyne incognita 1630
Rotylenchulus reniformis, cotton 420
interactions
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 1482
Steinernema anomali 1482
Steinernema feltiae 1482
Verticillium lecanii 1645
Festuca arundinacea, plant parasitic nematodes, population dynamics 717
Festuca rubra, effects, *Pratylenchus penetrans,* raspberries 1368
Ficus carica* var. *sylvestris
Schistonchus caprifici
interactions
Blastophaga psenes, Italy 20
Philotrypesis caricae, Italy 20
Ficus dioica, control, *Meloidogyne incognita,* tomatoes 1454
Field beans (*see* Faba beans)
Fiji
forest soils
Helicotylenchus fericulus, new species 1043
Helicotylenchus mundus, new species 1043
Filenchus australis, taxonomy, new species 1579
Filenchus capsici, taxonomy, new species 1579
Filenchus filiformis, new geographic records, Turkey 335
Filenchus heterocephalus, taxonomy, new species 1580
Filenchus hongkongensis, taxonomy, new species 1580
Filenchus montanus, taxonomy, new species 1578
Filenchus orientalis, taxonomy, new species 1578
Filidiscolaimus fissor, taxonomy, new genus, new species 1042
Finland, *Steinernema feltiae,* effects, *Scatella stagnalis* 18
Firs (*see Abies*)
Fitness
Heterocephalobus pauciannulatus 103
Plectus acuminatus 103
Flaveria trinervia, new host records, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1246
Flooding
control, *Ditylenchus destructor* 170
effects
Paratrichodorus, interactions, tobacco rattle tobravirus 628
Trichodorus, interactions, tobacco rattle tobravirus 628
Paratrichodorus, survival 628
Trichodorus, survival 628
Fodder crops
plant parasitic nematodes
Australia 928
New Zealand 928
USA 928
Food, nematicides, residues 214, 1467
Forest soils
Bitylenchus equatorialis, new species, Malawi 1052
Desmoscolex (*Desmolorenzenia*) *camerunensis,* new species, Cameroon 1002
Discocriconemella uruguayensis, new species, Uruguay 1058
Forest soils *cont.*
free living nematodes
community ecology, Sweden 110
ecology 1600
Helicotylenchus attenuatus, new species, new combination, Cameroon 1043
Helicotylenchus dumicola, new species, Cameroon 1043
Helicotylenchus fericulus, new species, Fiji 1043
Helicotylenchus limatus, new species, Cameroon 1043
Helicotylenchus mundus, new species, Fiji 1043
Helicotylenchus nitens, new species, Cameroon 1043
Helicotylenchus pricei, new species, Cameroon 1043
Helicotylenchus saxeus, new species, Cameroon 1043
Helicotylenchus subterminalis, new species, new combination, Cameroon 1043
Helicotylenchus vindex, new species, Cameroon 1043
Mononchidae, ecology 1601
Steinernema
control
Agelastica coerulea, Korea Republic 1533
Diaphania perspectalis, Korea Republic 1533
Galleria mellonella, Korea Republic 1533
Trachypleurosum balforum, new species, Cameroon 994
Forest trees
Allodorylaimus vallus, new species, India 1017
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, reviews 424
Geocenamus, new species, Korea Republic 425
Heterorhabditis, surveys, Korea Republic 11
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, Korea Republic 425
Steinernema, surveys, Korea Republic 11
Forests
Aphasmatylenchus nigeriensis, surveys, French Guiana 688
Contortylenchus diplogaster, surveys, Germany 903
Cryptaphelenchus macrogaster macrogaster, surveys, Germany 903
free living nematodes
community ecology, Czech Republic 1434
ecology, Cameroon 577
Nematoda
population dynamics 1437
Cameroon 1961
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, Congo 1964
Former Soviet Union
Paratrichodorus, surveys 970
Trichodorus, surveys 970
Fosetyl, control, *Pratylenchus penetrans,* raspberries 1367
Fosthiazate 1122
control
Globodera tabacum solanacearum, tobacco 866
Meloidogyne
cucumbers 1361
melons 1358
Rotylenchulus reniformis
cotton 883
pineapples 1390
sweet potatoes 769
Fragaria (*see* Strawberries)
France
nematicides
development 603
legislation 1213
Frankliniella occidentalis, control, biological control 1523
Fraxinus pennsylvanica
Steinernema carpocapsae, control, *Podosesia aureocincta* 42
Steinernema feltiae, control, *Podosesia aureocincta* 42

Fraxinus pennsylvanica cont.
Steinernema glaseri, control, *Podosesia aureocincta* 42
Free living nematodes
community ecology, forest soils, Sweden 110
control
Meloidogyne incognita
cowpeas 682
maize 682
Pratylenchus zeae
cowpeas 682
maize 682
quarantine 1629
distribution
Antarctica 111
fresh water, Germany 1092
lakes, Germany 530, 1092
ecology
Antarctica 1604
arid regions 583
forest soils 1600
forests
Cameroon 577, 1961
Czech Republic 1434
fresh water 106, 109
grasslands, Slovakia 1613
meadows, Czech Republic 1605
soil 101, 104, 1602, 1612, 1615
Tropics 580
effects, sodium pentachlorophenoxide 1089
evaluation, biological indicators, pollution 1079
molecular genetics 1689
new geographic records
Africa 1054
Ethiopia 1054
phylogeny 1677
population dynamics
arable soils 108
estuaries, Netherlands 1082
soil, books 1095
terbuthylazine, nontarget effects 219
Freezing, effects, *Panagrolaimus davidi* 113
French beans (*see Phaseolus vulgaris*)
French Guiana
Aphasmatylenchus nigeriensis, surveys, forests 688
crops, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 688
Dicorynia guianensis, Helicotylenchus macrostylus, new species 1027
Helicotylenchus dihystera, new geographic records 1027
Helicotylenchus erythrinae, new geographic records 1027
Helicotylenchus pseudorobustus, new geographic records 1027
Hoplolaimus diadematus 993
Meloidogyne incognita, damage, vegetables 688
Paratrichodorus minor, damage, pineapples 688
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, *Dicorynia guianensis* 1965
Pratylenchus, damage, vegetables 688
Pratylenchus brachyurus, damage, pineapples 688
Tylenchorhynchus annulatus, damage, rice 688
Fresh water
Achromadora inflata, new species, Ethiopia 532
Anonchus coomansi, new species, Ethiopia 531
Chronogaster ethiopica, new species, Ethiopia 533
Chronogaster getachewi, new species, Ethiopia 533
Ethmolaimus zullinii, new species, Ethiopia 532
free living nematodes
distribution, Germany 1092
ecology 109
Ethiopia 1054
Udonchus merhatibebi, new species, Ethiopia 989
Fresh water sediments
Brevitobrilus fesehai, new species, Ethiopia 1540
Fresh water sediments *cont.*
Brevitobrilus tsalolikhini, new species, Ethiopia 1540
Fruit trees
plant parasitic nematodes
surveys
China 1899
Vietnam 1547
Pratylenchus penetrans, cultural control 240
Fruits
Longidoridae, surveys, China 703
plant parasitic nematodes, damage, books 2002
Trichodoridae, surveys, China 703
Funaria barcinai, morphology 78
Fungi (*see also* nematophagous fungi)
Actinomyces griseus, control, *Meloidogyne javanica,* soyabeans 1808
Aspergillus melleus, activity, *Pratylenchus penetrans* 618
Bacillus subtilis, control, *Meloidogyne javanica,* soyabeans 1808
Botrytis cinerea, Ditylenchus angustus, culture 1146
Corticium rolfsii, interactions, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1808
Cylindrocladium, Radopholus similis, interactions 1375
Dictyostelium discoideum, hosts, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 10
Erwinia carotovora, interactions, *Meloidogyne arenaria* 1861
Fusarium, interactions, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1421
Fusarium oxsporium f.sp. *glycines,* interactions, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1808
Fusarium oxysporum, interactions, *Meloidogyne incognita, Vigna radiata* 309
Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. *ciceri,* interactions, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1826
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *ciceris*
interactions
Meloidogyne 1306
Meloidogyne incognita 301
Meloidogyne javanica 1825
Meloidogyne incognita, interactions 739
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *lycopersici, Meloidogyne incognita,* interactions 780
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *vasinfectum,* interactions, *Meloidogyne incognita* 417, 1955
Fusarium solani
interactions
Meloidogyne arenaria 1861
Rotylenchulus reniformis 295
Gliocladium virens, interactions, *Meloidogyne incognita* 31
Glomerella cingulata, Tylenchulus semipenetrans, interactions 974
interactions
Heterodera glycines 289
Meloidogyne incognita 1829
plant parasitic nematodes 1508
Macrophomina phaseolina
interactions
Criconemella xenoplax 1781
Meloidogyne javanica 245
Tylenchorhynchus annulatus 1781
Meloidogyne incognita, interactions 845
mycorrhizas
Glomus intraradices, Pratylenchus vulnus, interactions 804
Glomus mosseae, Pratylenchus vulnus, interactions 804
interactions, *Pratylenchus vulnus* 699
Parmelierea, control, *Meloidogyne javanica,* soyabeans 1808
Phytophthora capsici
interactions
Meloidogyne incognita 910
Nacobbus aberrans 1357
Radopholus similis 910
Phytophthora palmivora, interactions, *Meloidogyne incognita* 907
Phytophthora parasitica var. *nicotianae,* interactions, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1953
Fungi *cont.*
Rhizoctonia solani
control, biological control 316
interactions
Meloidogyne incognita 282, 742, 1907
Meloidogyne javanica 245, 1808
Rotylenchulus reniformis 742
rhizosphere fungi, interactions, *Meloidogyne incognita* 26
Streptomyces scabies, interactions, *Globodera rostochiensis* 748
Thielaviopsis basicola, interactions, *Meloidogyne incognita* 414
Furadan (*see* Carbofuran)
Furfuraldehyde, evaluation, plant parasitic nematodes 602
Garlic (*Allium sativum*)
control, *Meloidogyne incognita,* tomatoes 1874
Ditylenchus dipsaci
chemical control 1335, 1337
damage, Venezuela 334
physical control 1864
reviews 1862
extracts
control, *Meloidogyne arenaria* 332
Meloidogyne javanica, aubergines 355
Gasteromermis
interactions
Baetis bicaudatus 567
Kogotus modestus 961
Rhyacophila hyalinata 961
Gastromermis iguazuensis, taxonomy, new species 1546
Gastropoda
Deroceras reticulatum, Phasmarhabditis hermaphrodita, infectivity 963
slugs
biological control agents, evaluation 521
control
biological control 520, 1529
evaluation 527
Gene mapping, genomes, reviews 652
Genetic analysis, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 196
Genetic diversity
Radopholus bridgei 548
Radopholus citri 548
Radopholus similis 548
Genetic engineering, entomophilic nematodes 487
Genetic transformation, Nematoda, books 2011
Genetic variation
Globodera 1053
Globodera pallida 176, 180, 761
Northern Ireland 671
Globodera rostochiensis 761
Northern Ireland 671
Meloidogyne 1053, 1166
Genetics
Caenorhabditis briggsae, sex determination 642
Caenorhabditis elegans 1199, 1205
proteins, cloning 1694
reviews 1679
sex determination 189, 642, 657
spermatozoa 1158
genetic drift, *Globodera* 1195
Globodera pallida
genetic variation 1671
hybridization 199
Globodera rostochiensis
genetic variation 1671
hybridization 199
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 1487
gene markers 1687
Meloidogyne javanica, recombination 1186
Meloidogyne microcephala, polyploidy 1718
Panagrolaimus davidi, meiosis 648
Radopholus bridgei 1007
Radopholus similis 1007
Steinernema carpocapsae 1487
Steinernema cubana, cross hydridization 1713

Genetics *cont.*
Steinernema puertoricensis, cross hydridization 1713
Genome analysis
Caenorhabditis 1685
Caenorhabditis briggsae 672
Caenorhabditis elegans 171-174, 177, 181-184, 186, 188, 190-191, 193-195, 198, 200-201, 203, 641, 643-647, 649-651, 653, 655-656, 658, 660-664, 667-669, 1164, 1167-1168, 1170-1172, 1174, 1176, 1179-1180, 1183-1184, 1187-1188, 1190, 1192-1194, 1196, 1198, 1200-1202, 1204, 1667-1669, 1673, 1676, 1678, 1680-1681, 1683-1684, 1688, 1690-1691, 1696-1697, 1699-1702, 1705-1710, 1715-1717, 1719-1720
Globodera pallida 654
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 1686
Meloidogyne incognita 1712
Rhabditis (*Oscheius*) *tipulae* 670
Romanomermis culicivorax 185
Steinernema glaseri 1686
Genomes, gene mapping, reviews 652
Geographical distribution
chickpeas, plant parasitic nematodes 1827
Heterorhabditis 498
Longidorus elongatus, Europe 1096
Meloidogyne, Egypt 1617
Meloidogyne arenaria, Japan 588
Meloidogyne hapla, Japan 588
Meloidogyne incognita, Japan 588
Meloidogyne javanica
Japan 588
races 117
Paratrichodorus macrostylus, Slovakia 114
pigeon peas, plant parasitic nematodes 1827
Steinernema 498
Trichodorus sparsus, Slovakia 114
Trichodorus viruliferus, Slovakia 114
Xiphinema diversicaudatum, Europe 1096
Xiphinema pachtaicum, Slovakia 67
Xiphinema simile, Slovakia 67
Geomonhystera disjuncta, morphology 48
Germany
Bursaphelenchus mucronatus
damage
Picea abies 897
Pinus sylvestris 897
conferences, OECD workshop on the introduction of non-endemic nematodes for biological control: scientific and regulatory policy issues 929
Contortylenchus diplogaster, surveys, forests 903
crops, plant parasitic nematodes, integrated control 129
Cryptaphelenchus macrogaster macrogaster, surveys, forests 903
Ditylenchus dipsaci, damage, onions 772
free living nematodes
distribution
fresh water 1092
lakes 530, 1092
Globodera pallida, spread 310
Globodera rostochiensis, spread 310
grasslands, Nematoda 1276
Heterodera bifenestra, distribution 248
Heterodera hordecalis, distribution 248
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, new geographic records 587
nematicides, usage 230
pesticides
economics 677
usage 601
plant parasitic nematodes, taxonomy 87
plant protection, extension 597
potatoes, *Globodera rostochiensis,* spread 755
Tobrilus gracilis, ecology, lakes 1091
Tobrilus medius, ecology, lakes 1091
Gherkins (*see* Cucumbers)
Ginger, plant parasitic nematodes, Brazil 692
Gladiolus, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, India 1440
Gliricidia, control, *Meloidogyne, Piper nigrum* 1457
Globe artichokes (*Cynara scolymus*)
Heterorhabditis, control, Lepidoptera 980
plant parasitic nematodes, damage, Brazil 689
Steinernema feltiae, control, Lepidoptera 980
Globodera
control
biological control 1101
integrated control 1101
models 1625
pest resistance 1101, 1325, 1845
distribution, mathematical models 107
evolution 1053
genetic variation 1053
genetics, genetic drift 1195
host parasite relationships, potatoes 318, 753
quarantine, Canada 592
reviews, Russia 1325
surveys, potatoes, Pakistan 1849
techniques
identification 89-90
preparation, SEM 639
Globodera millefolii, morphology 998
Globodera pallida
behaviour 1068
chemotaxis 1597
sex attractants 98
biochemistry
enzymes 1588
lipids 1069
proteinases 572
proteins 95
control 320
biological control 1135
pest resistance 319, 758, 1843
quarantine 1848
damage
potatoes 756
Italy 324
Netherlands 314
tomatoes 158
genetic variation 176, 761
Northern Ireland 671
genetics
genetic variation 1671
hybridization 199
host parasite relationships, potatoes, Germany 755
identification, potatoes, India 1251
molecular genetics 654
morphology 998
reviews 1240
spread, Germany 310
storage 1078
survival 579
soil, Northern Ireland 1094
techniques
identification 49, 180, 1010, 1674
proteins 571
research 158
sampling 1195
testing, sensory responses 169
Globodera rostochiensis
behaviour 1068
chemotaxis 1597
sex attractants 98
biochemistry
enzymes 1588
lipids 1069
monoclonal antibodies 93
proteins 95
control 320
biological control 1135, 1328, 1840
chemical control 142
cultural control 325, 1316
pest resistance 311, 313, 315, 321-322, 754, 758, 1316, 1838
quarantine 1848
damage
potatoes 756
Netherlands 314
development, temperature, effects 323
genetic variation 761
Northern Ireland 671
Globodera rostochiensis *cont.*
genetics
genetic variation 1671
hybridization 199
hatching factors 1319
host parasite relationships
potatoes 1322
Germany 755
identification, potatoes, India 1251
interactions, *Streptomyces scabies* 748
models, potatoes 1839
morphology 998
parasitism
Trichoderma harzianum 1138
Verticillium chlamydosporium 1649
quarantine, potatoes 1318
reviews 1240
spread, Germany 310
storage 1078
surveys, potatoes, Pakistan 1846
survival, soil, Northern Ireland 1094
techniques
identification 49, 1010, 1674
proteins 571
sampling 1195
testing, sensory responses 169
Globodera tabacum, new geographic records, Italy 1888
Globodera tabacum solanacearum, control, chemical control 866
Globodera tabacum tabacum
control
chemical control 867
cultural control 154
Glochidorella magna, taxonomy, new species 1042
Glochidorella sphaericauda, taxonomy, new species 1042
Glossaries, plant nematology 480
Glycine max (*see* Soyabeans)
Glycogen, utilization, *Steinernema carpocapsae* 1498
Golf courses, *Steinernema scapterisci,* control, *Scapteriscus* 525
Gonionchus australis, ultrastructure 1564
Gossypium (*see* Cotton)
Gracilacus, Quercus stellata, hosts 1433
Grafting, control, plant parasitic nematodes 156
Grain legumes
Ditylenchus dipsaci, pest resistance 279
Heterodera, pest resistance 279
Heterodera glycines, hosts 1801
Meloidogyne, pest resistance 279
Gram (*see* Chickpeas)
Gramineae (*see* Poaceae)
Grapes (*Vitis* spp.)
Criconema gariepense, new species, South Africa 1541
Longidoridae, Slovakia 1903
Meloidogyne
pest resistance 1907
surveys, Mexico 1904
Meloidogyne incognita, interactions, *Rhizoctonia solani* 1907
Meloidogyne javanica, damage 1904-1905
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control, Mexico 1906
control 1371
Switzerland 364
seasonal fluctuations, Mexico 1906
surveys, Colombia 1372
Xiphinema index
chemical control 1373
Cyprus, life cycle 816
Xiphinema rivesi, peach rosette mosaic nepovirus, Canada 809
Grasses (*see also* Poaceae)
Aporcelaimellus kazirangus, new species, India 1017
Mesodorylaimus chamoliensis, new species, India 990
Paramylonchulus japanicus, new species, India 1003
plant parasitic nematodes
Australia 715
Canada 1789
New Zealand 714
USA 712

Grasses *cont.*
Psilenchus bahiablancae, new species, Argentina 55
Trophotylenchulus arthemidis, new species, Brazil 54
Xiphidorus uruguayensis, new species, Uruguay 1000
Grasslands
Heterorhabditis megidis, distribution 951
Nematoda
ecology, Slovakia 1613
Germany 1276
Neodolichorhynchus bicostatus, new species, Spain 1573
plant parasitic nematodes, damage, UK 1275
Steinernema feltiae, distribution 951
Green gram (*see Vigna radiata*)
Green manures, effects, *Xiphinema,* orchards 1898
Greengages (*see* Plums)
Groundnuts (*Arachis hypogaea*)
Longidorus, physical control 848
Meloidogyne, control 1401
Meloidogyne arenaria
chemical control 850-852, 854
control, *Pasteuria penetrans* 387
cultural control 1403
damage, India 1402
pest resistance 847, 849
Meloidogyne hapla, chemical control 390, 853
Meloidogyne javanica, damage, India 1402
nematophagous fungi, surveys, South Africa 1750
Paecilomyces lilacinus, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 389
Pasteuria penetrans, control, *Meloidogyne arenaria* 1930
plant parasitic nematodes
books 388
control, books 479
physical control 848
Pratylenchus zeae, hosts, Malawi 1244
Trichodorus reduncus, new species, Vietnam 1045
Tylenchorhynchus brevilineatus, damage, India 1404
Tylenchorhynchus (*Divittus*) *dispersus,* new species, Vietnam 1045
Groundwater
DBCP
pollution 209
residues 1211
transformation 1217
ethylene dibromide, residues 1211
nematicides, residues, India 1738
Guavas (*Psidium guajava*)
Meloidogyne, chemical control 1391
Meloidogyne mayaguensis
chemical control 1395
South Africa 1396
plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 380
Guiera senegalensis, *Longidorus brevis,* new species, Senegal 564
Guinea, *Aphelenchoides besseyi,* distribution, rice 1270
Guinea corn (*see* Sorghum)
Guyana, pineapples, *Pratylenchus* 1926
Halalaimus dimorphus, taxonomy, new species 1055
Heat treatment, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1659
Heating, control, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, Pinus* 428
Heavy metals
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, toxicity 1491-1492
Plectus acuminatus, toxicity 211
Steinernema carpocapsae, toxicity 1492
Helianthus annuus (*see* Sunflowers)
Helianthus debilis, *Meloidogyne incognita,* reproduction 1976
Helichrysum monstruosum, *Meloidogyne incognita,* reproduction 1976
Helicotylenchus
control, chemical control 380, 1978
damage, cotton 412
Helicotylenchus *cont.*
hosts
Trifolium repens, Australia 1283
weeds, Martinique 1466
morphology 1059
new geographic records, *Chrysanthemum,* India 1978
surveys
bananas, Nigeria 1913
China 1062
fruit trees, Nepal 365
ornamental palms, Egypt 1979
vegetables, India 696
taxonomy, keys 58
Helicotylenchus attenuatus, taxonomy, new species, new combination, for *Rotylenchoides attenuatus* 1043
Helicotylenchus canalis, new host records, *Washingtonia filifera,* USA 228
Helicotylenchus certus, new geographic records, Thailand 1253
Helicotylenchus digonicus, surveys, forest trees, Korea Republic 425
Helicotylenchus dihystera
control
chemical control 342
cultural control 1388
ecology
Sahel 1614
sugarcane 1406
Egypt 855
interactions, *Pasteuria,* Brazil 1518
new geographic records, French Guiana 1027
new host records, *Setaria magna,* Florida 228
pathogenicity, *Catenaria anguillulae* 151
population dynamics, pineapples, USA 1924
surveys, *Anthurium andraeanum,* Trinidad and Tobago 1452
Helicotylenchus dumicola, taxonomy, new species 1043
Helicotylenchus erythrinae, new geographic records, French Guiana 1027
Helicotylenchus fericulus, taxonomy, new species 1043
Helicotylenchus indicus, new geographic records, *Vigna radiata,* India 1834
Helicotylenchus limatus, taxonomy, new species 1043
Helicotylenchus macrostylus, taxonomy, new species 1027
Helicotylenchus meloni, taxonomy, new species 58
Helicotylenchus multicinctus
control
chemical control 368, 822, 1377, 1456
pest resistance 372, 842, 1909
damage, bananas 374
distribution, bananas, Oman 821
life cycle, *Arabidopsis thaliana* 1077
population dynamics, bananas, Oman 822
surveys, bananas, Tanzania 1381
Helicotylenchus mundus, taxonomy, new species 1043
Helicotylenchus nitens, taxonomy, new species 1043
Helicotylenchus oleae, new geographic records, China 1062
Helicotylenchus pricei, taxonomy, new species 1043
Helicotylenchus pseudorobustus
ecology, apples, Pakistan 1900
new geographic records
French Guiana 1027
Martinique 1445
Helicotylenchus retusus
control
chemical control 1885
cultural control 242
Helicotylenchus saxeus, taxonomy, new species 1043
Helicotylenchus seshadrii, new geographic records, China 1062
Helicotylenchus subterminalis, taxonomy, new species, new combination, for *Rotylenchoides subterminalis* 1043
Helicotylenchus tunisiensis, new geographic records, Turkey 1878
Helicotylenchus varicaudatus
new geographic records
China 1062
Turkey 1878
Helicotylenchus vindex, taxonomy, new species 1043
Heliotropium bacciferum, new host records, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1246
Helmabia campyla, taxonomy, new species 1042
Helmabia falcata, taxonomy, new species 1042
Helmabia longidens, taxonomy, new species 1042
Helmabia tersa, taxonomy, new species 1042
Hemerocallis
Paratylenchus breviculus, new host records, USA 1763
Paratylenchus holdemani, new host records, USA 1763
Hemicriconemoides cocophillus, morphology 1561
Hemicriconemoides mangiferae
host range 239
pathogenicity, *Catenaria anguillulae* 151
Hemicriconemoides strictathecatus, taxonomy, validity 52
Hemicycliophora andrassyi, morphology 70
Hemicycliophora aquatica, morphology 70
Hemicycliophora belemnis
morphology 70
new geographic records, Brazil 70
Hemicycliophora brzeskii, morphology 70
Hemicycliophora californica, morphology 70
Hemicycliophora catarinensis, taxonomy, new species 70
Hemicycliophora charlestoni, morphology 70
Hemicycliophora chilensis, morphology 70
Hemicycliophora dhirendri, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Hemicycliophora labiata* 80
Hemicycliophora diolaensis
morphology 70
new geographic records, Brazil 70
Hemicycliophora labiata, taxonomy, synonyms, *Hemicycliophora dhirendri* 80
Hemicycliophora loofi, morphology 70
Hemicycliophora nullinca, morphology 1562
Hemicycliophora poranga, morphology 70
Hemicycliophora thienemanni, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Hemicycliophora typica* 70
Hemicycliophora typica
morphology 70
taxonomy, synonyms, *Hemicycliophora thienemanni* 70
Hepialis californicus, *Heterorhabditis hepialus,* new species, USA 86
Herbicides
interactions
Glomus fasciculatum, Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes 784
nematicides 1981
Heterocephalobus pauciannulatus, fitness 103
Heterodera
control
biological control 1101
integrated control 1101
pest resistance 279, 1101, 1778
host parasite relationships, plants 237
Quercus stellata, hosts 1433
reviews
Brassicaceae 1866
bulbs 1451
surveys, wheat, Saudi Arabia 1775
techniques
identification 90
preparation, SEM 639
Heterodera avenae
biochemistry, superoxide dismutase 1071
control
biological control 1260
cultural control 250, 255, 1772
pest resistance 252, 256-257, 1777
damage, wheat 249
geographical distribution 88
host range 1257

Heterodera avenae *cont.*
host range *cont.*
Poaceae 1774
population ecology 1087
races, China 1258
surveys
China 1771
crops, Spain 1572
taxonomy 88
techniques
identification 638
proteins 571
soil 1148
Heterodera bifenestra, distribution, Germany 248
Heterodera cajani
biology, emergence 1833
control
biological control 1312
chemical control 1832
cultural control 242
pest resistance 1313
hosts, *Pasteuria* 28
pathogenicity, *Catenaria anguillulae* 151
storage, cowpeas, effects 100
Heterodera carotae
biochemistry, enzymes 1588
control
biological control 1135
chemical control 762
Heterodera ciceri, control, pest resistance 304, 740, 1830
Heterodera cruciferae, biochemistry, superoxide dismutase 1071
Heterodera cyperi
morphology 561
new geographic records
Europe 561
Spain 561
Heterodera daverti, hosts, *Hirsutella rhossiliensis* 146
Heterodera filipjevi
control, pest resistance 1262
new geographic records, Iran 118
Heterodera glycines 1233
biochemistry
eggs 1072
proteinases 572, 1819
superoxide dismutase 1071
control 1123
biological control 1143, 1639, 1780
chemical control 608, 727, 1296-1297
cultural control 1289, 1820
pest resistance 280, 283-287, 290, 293-294, 729-733, 1286-1288, 1301, 1303, 1805, 1807, 1810, 1812, 1814, 1816, 1821
damage, soyabeans 1300, 1806
distribution
Brazil 281
USA 1811
ecology, soyabeans 734
host parasite relationships, soyabeans 1295
hosts, nematophagous fungi 1520
interactions
Cunninghamella echinulata 1644
Cunninghamella elegans 1644
fungi 289
nematophagous fungi 1124
Phoma heteroderae, new species 1126
losses, Brazil 281
morphology 1046
pathogenicity, nematophagous fungi 145
population dynamics, soyabeans 289
quarantine, Canada 592
races 1654
soyabeans, China 1815
reviews, soyabeans, China 1813
surveys, soyabeans, USA 1298
techniques, extraction 1665
toxicity, *Bacillus* 620
Heterodera goettingiana
biochemistry, superoxide dismutase 1071
pathogenicity, *Pasteuria* 30
Heterodera hordecalis, distribution, Germany 248
Heterodera lespedezae, morphology 1046
Heterodera mani, new geographic records, Iran 398
Heterodera oryzicola, morphology 1022
Heterodera radicicola, damage, *Hibiscus sabdariffa,* Caribbean 438
Heterodera schachtii
Ammi majus, hosts 1411
Arabidopsis thaliana, host parasite relationships 914
biochemistry
enzymes 1588
superoxide dismutase 1071
control 1107
chemical control 613
cultural control 231, 394-395, 859, 862, 1407-1408
pest resistance 271, 399-401, 857, 860-861, 1759, 1768, 1928, 1938, 1943
damage, sugarbeet 1937, 1942
development
Arabidopsis thaliana 337
cabbages 1339
ecology, sugarbeet 397
feeding behaviour 1074
host parasite relationships, *Arabidopsis thaliana* 1867
hosts
Fagopyrum esculentum 244
radishes 244
rape 244
losses, sugarbeet, Belgium 1107
morphology 558, 1046
new host records, *Ammi majus* 1407
reviews
sugarbeet
Belgium 863
USA 1939
surveys, sugarbeet, Iran 398
techniques
hatching 1156
identification 57, 997
Heterodera schmidti, damage, wheat, China 1261
Heterodera sinensis, taxonomy, new species 1548
Heterodera trifolii
biochemistry, superoxide dismutase 1071
control
chemical control 720, 724
pest resistance 1281, 1793, 1943
ecology, sugarbeet 397
hosts, *Trifolium repens,* Australia 1283
morphology 558, 1046
surveys, sugarbeet, Iran 398
Heterodera zeae, host parasite relationships, maize 1263
Heteroderidae, books, Pakistan 83
Heterorhabditidae
hosts, insects 508
surveys
Argentina 959
Belgium 952
Malaysia 502
Spain 954
Heterorhabditis
behaviour 491
biochemistry, lipids 1663
biodiversity 498
biology, new isolate 7
control
biological control 976
Lepidoptera, globe artichokes 980
Otiorhynchus sulcatus, theses 1538
Temnorhinus mendicus 1524
distribution, Switzerland 15
ecology, persistence 510
geographical distribution 498
hosts
Diaprepes abbreviatus 1522
insects 505
infectivity
Bombyx mori 11
Galleria mellonella 11
insect pests 984
Macrotermitinae 983
interactions, *Photorhabdus* 1470
molecular taxonomy 498
morphology 1570
movement 1598
new geographic records, Pakistan 116
pathogenicity
Reticulitermes santonensis 955
Heterorhabditis *cont.*
pathogenicity *cont.*
Zootermopsis 955
quarantine
Australia 483
New Zealand 483
regulations 492
surveys
Belgium 504
Korea Republic 1495
survival 496
taxonomy, keys 559, 1525
techniques
culture 982
identification 86
Heterorhabditis argentinensis
morphology 1570
pathogenicity, insects 1501
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora
adaptation, temperature 946
behaviour
feeding behaviour 1593
host-seeking behaviour 1488
control
Acantholyda posticalis, Pinus koraiensis 1532
Agrotis ipsilon, evaluation 1537
insect pests, lawns and turf 43
Temnorhinus mendicus 1524
culture 497
distribution, soil 488
genetics 1487
gene markers 1687
hosts, *Galleria mellonella* 1500
identification 547
infectivity
Galleria mellonella 945
testing 14
interactions
fertilizers 1482
insects 1494
organic amendments 1482
life cycle 56
molecular genetics 1686
morphology 56, 545, 1570
Muscina stabulans, infectivity, evaluation 519
pathogenicity
Armadillidium vulgare 490
Cylas formicarius 500
Delia radicum 507
Galleria mellonella 500
toxicity
heavy metals 1491-1492
metals 1493
Heterorhabditis hawaiiensis, morphology 1570
Heterorhabditis hepialus
hosts, *Hepialus californicus* 16
interactions, nematophagous fungi 949, 968
taxonomy, new species 86
Heterorhabditis indicus
identification 547
morphology 1570
surveys, Malaysia 502
Heterorhabditis megidis
control, insect pests, lawns and turf 43
distribution, grasslands 951
infectivity, *Musca domestica* 40
interactions, *Photorhabdus luminescens* 1510
morphology 1570
survival 950
techniques, isolation 1153
Heterorhabditis zealandica, morphology 1570
Hexamermis, *Leptocoris augur,* hosts 495
Hexamermis serenensis
development 574
life cycle 574
taxonomy, new species 549
Hibiscus cannabinus
control, *Heterodera schachtii,* sugarbeet 862
Meloidogyne arenaria, damage 1430
Meloidogyne incognita
Bangladesh 871
chemical control 410
damage 1430
pest resistance 421, 892

Hibiscus cannabinus *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes, pest resistance 423
Hibiscus esculentus (*see* Okras)
Hibiscus sabdariffa
Heterodera radicicola, damage, Caribbean 438
Meloidogyne incognita
Bangladesh 871
chemical control 410
pest resistance 421
Hippophae rhamnoides, *Meloidogyne javanica,* new host records 1431
Hirschmanniella
damage, rice 1785
distribution, China 119
surveys, vegetables, India 696
Hirschmanniella brassicae, taxonomy, new species 1552
Hirschmanniella imamuri, hosts, *Lotus* 1284
Hirschmanniella mucronata, population dynamics, rice, Nepal 267
Hirschmanniella oryzae
control, chemical control 1243, 1634
damage, rice 1273
distribution, rice 1786
population dynamics, rice, Nepal 267
Hirsutella rhossiliensis
control
Meloidogyne incognita 1137
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1137
HOE 388, control, plant parasitic nematodes, tobacco 408
Hong Kong
Ananas comosus, Tylenchus stylolus, new species 1013
Capsicum frutescens
Filenchus australis, new species 1579
Filenchus capsici, new species 1579
Ipomoea aquatica
Filenchus hongkongensis, new species 1580
Filenchus orientalis, new species 1578
Paratrichodorus allius, new geographic records 1098
Paratrichodorus minor, new geographic records 1098
Paratrichodorus renifer, new geographic records 1098
Solanum melongena, Filenchus heterocephalus, new species 1580
sugarcane, *Filenchus montanus,* new species 1578
Hoplolaiminae
surveys, China 1062
taxonomy, keys 1062
Hoplolaimus
damage, *Psidium guajava* 840
surveys, vegetables, India 696
Hoplolaimus columbus
control, chemical control 873, 1425
damage, cotton 880, 1425
ecology, sugarcane, Egypt 855
population dynamics, soyabeans 1292
Hoplolaimus diadematus, morphology 993
Hoplolaimus galeatus, control, chemical control 1449
Hoplolaimus indicus
control, chemical control 1456
ecology, sugarcane 1406
pathogenicity, *Catenaria anguillulae* 151
Hoplolaimus magnistylus, new host records, *Pinus palustris,* USA 1763
Hoplolaimus pararobustus, control, pest resistance 372
Hoplolaimus seinhorsti, control, chemical control 1885
Hops (*Humulus lupulus*)
plant parasitic nematodes, control 915
Hordeum distichum (*see* Barley)
Hordeum vulgare (*see* Barley)
Horticultural crops
Meloidogyne hapla, damage, Poland 684
Nematoda, reports 919
plant parasitic nematodes
damage, Brazil 689
Poland 684
surveys, Uganda 683
Pratylenchus, surveys, Korea Republic 694
Horticultural crops *cont.*
Pratylenchus penetrans, damage, Poland 684
Host parasite relationships
Arabidopsis thaliana, Heterodera schachtii 914
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
bacteria 516
Pinus echinata 900
Globodera, potatoes 753
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes 1322
Heterodera, plants 237
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans 1295
Heterodera schachtii, Arabidopsis thaliana 1867
Heterodera zeae, maize 1263
Meloidodera, Crataegus pubescens 1250
Meloidodera mexicana, Capsicum annuum 1250
Meloidogyne incognita
peaches 810
tomatoes 786
Meloidogyne javanica
chickpeas 299
coffee 1412
Meloidogyne trifoliophila, Trifolium repens 1797
plant parasitic nematodes
Arabidopsis thaliana 1766
plants 693, 1235, 1584, 1592, 1594, 1657, 1682, 2004
reviews 685
potatoes, *Globodera* 318
Radopholus similis
bananas 824
Musa acuminata 1374
soyabeans, *Heterodera glycines* 1819
Host range
Hemicriconemoides mangiferae 239
Heterodera avenae, Poaceae 1774
Meloidogyne 626
Meloidogyne paranaensis 47
Hosts
Ammi majus, Heterodera schachtii 1411
Bidens pilosa, Meloidogyne mayaguensis 1396
Chenopodium ambrosioides, Heterodera glycines 1801
cowpeas, *Meloidogyne* 1249
Criconema logulum, colombia 1256
crops
Meloidogyne chitwoodi 227
Meloidogyne fallax 227
Diaprepes abbreviatus, Heterorhabditis 1522
Dictyostelium discoideum, Caenorhabditis elegans 10
Diloboderus abderus, Mirzaiella 1545
Discocriconemella repleta, colombia 1256
Ditylenchus destructor 170
Ditylenchus dipsaci, crops 695
entomophilic nematodes
Costelytra zealandica 486
Scarabaeidae 509
Wiseana 486
Fagopyrum esculentum, Heterodera schachtii 244
Frankliniella occidentalis, Thripinema nicklewoodii 8
Fulgoroidea, *Amphimermis* 1496
grain legumes, *Heterodera glycines* 1801
Helicotylenchus, weeds, Martinique 1466
Heterodera daverti, Hirsutella rhossiliensis 146
Heterodera glycines, nematophagous fungi 1520
Heterorhabditidae, insects 508
Heterorhabditis, insects 505
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, Galleria mellonella 1500
Heterorhabditis hepialus, Hepialus californicus 16
Hirschmanniella imamuri, Lotus 1284
Holotrichia diomphalia, entomophilic nematodes 1505
Howardula aoronymphium, Drosophila 1
Ichthyocephalidae 61
Lagenaria siceraria, Meloidogyne 1249
Leptocoris augur, Hexamermis 495
Hosts *cont.*
lucerne, *Tylenchorhynchus zambiensis* 1255
Luffa acutangula, Meloidogyne 1249
Luffa aegyptiaca, Meloidogyne 1249
maize, *Tylenchorhynchus zambiensis* 1255
Meloidogyne
Colombia 1248
weeds
Martinique 1466
Nepal 451
Meloidogyne arenaria, ornamental plants 1977
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, legumes 713
Meloidogyne fallax, crops 1758
Meloidogyne graminicola, crops 243
Meloidogyne hapla
legumes 713
New Zealand 1797
Rosa 1448
weeds 449, 1464
Meloidogyne incognita
medicinal plants 1982
ornamental plants 906
tomatoes 1344
Meloidogyne javanica
medicinal plants 1982
ornamental plants 906
tomatoes 1344
Meloidogyne partityla
Carya illinoinensis, USA 1398
nut crops, USA 1398
Meloidogyne trifoliophila, New Zealand 1797
Mermithidae, *Bombus* 5
Momordica charantia, Meloidogyne 1249
nematophagous fungi, rabbits 1748
Nigolaimoides borborophilus
Sepsidae 489
Sphaeroceridae 489
okras, *Meloidogyne* 1249
Pasteuria
Heterodera cajani 28
Meloidogyne hapla 28
Meloidogyne incognita 28
Meloidogyne javanica 28
Pratylenchus 28
Pratylenchus coffeae 28
Radopholus similis 28
Pasteuria penetrans
Meloidogyne 1514
Meloidogyne javanica 972
Pectinophora gossypiella
Steinernema carpocapsae 1489
Steinernema riobravis 1489
plant parasitic nematodes
pest resistance 1658
virulence 1658
weeds 450
Pratylenchus, weeds, Martinique 1466
Pratylenchus brachyurus, pineapples 834
Pratylenchus coffeae
crops 235
sweet potatoes 1331
Pratylenchus zeae
crops, Malawi 1244
weeds 452
Quercus stellata
Belonolaimus 1433
Gracilacus 1433
Heterodera 1433
Meloidodera floridensis 1433
Trophotylenchus floridensis 1433
Xenocriconemella macrodora 1433
radishes, *Heterodera schachtii* 244
rape, *Heterodera schachtii* 244
Rhabditidae
Megalorchestia californiana 529
Megalorchestia corniculata 529
Rhigonematidae 61, 1014
Rotylenchulus reniformis
lemons 1384
weeds, Martinique 1466
Setaria plicata, Pratylenchus coffeae 916
Sirex juvencus, Deladenus siricidicola 1484
sorghum, *Criconemella xenoplax* 362
soyabeans, *Tylenchorhynchus zambiensis* 1255
Steinernema, insects 505

Hosts *cont.*
Steinernema carpocapsae, Galleria mellonella 1500
Steinernema feltiae
Helicoverpa armigera 528
Lacanobia oleracea 528
Spodoptera littoralis 528
Steinernema kraussei, Cephalcia abietis 9
Steinernema kushidai, Anomala cuprea 511
Steinernematidae, insects 508
tomatoes
Heterodera glycines 1801
Meloidogyne 1249
Trifolium pratense, Tylenchorhynchus zambiensis 1255
Trifolium repens, Tylenchorhynchus zambiensis 1255
Tylenchorhynchus vulgaris, crops 698
Tylenchorhynchus zambiensis, crops 1255
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus 378
Vigna mungo, Meloidogyne 1249
Vigna radiata, Meloidogyne 1249
wheat, *Tylenchorhynchus zambiensis* 1255
Xiphinema, Yugoslavia 585
Hot water treatment
control
Aphelenchoides ritzemabosi, chrysanthemums 436
Ditylenchus dipsaci, garlic 1864
Meloidogyne incognita, Morus alba 1394
Howardula aoronymphium
evolution 1692
hosts, *Drosophila* 1
infectivity, *Drosophila falleni* 1490
Howardula phyllotretae, ultrastructure, cuticle 563
Humulus lupulus (*see* Hops)
Hungary, conferences, COST Action no. 819 1470
Hyoscyamus albus, Meloidogyne incognita, chemical control 440
Hyoscyamus muticus, Glomus aggregatum, effects, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1465
Hypothenemus hampei, Panagrolaimus, new geographic records, India 19
Identification
Meloidogyne incognita, races 234
potatoes, *Pratylenchus penetrans* 1320
Pratylenchus 1565
Steinernema 68
Idiodorylaimus robustus, morphology 554
Imperate cylindrica, Heterodera sinensis, new species, China 1548
India
Assam, grasses, *Aporcelaimellus kazirangus,* new species 1017
Bihar
bananas, *Tylenchorhynchus alami,* new species 562
Diospyros exsculpta, Tylenchorhynchus kamlae, new species 562
rice, *Mesodorylaimus parvus,* new species 990
sugarcane, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1405
coffee, plant parasitic nematodes 1468
Gujarat
chickpeas, plant parasitic nematodes, damage 300
farmyard manure
Bunonema irregularis, new species 1559
Pterygorhabditis superbus, new species 1559
mangoes, *Allodorylaimus kosambaensis,* new species 1017
Meloidogyne arenaria, damage, groundnuts 1402
Meloidogyne javanica, damage, groundnuts 1402
pigeon peas, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 306
Haryana, rice, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1271
Himachal Pradesh, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, *Gladiolus* 1440
India *cont.*
Indian Punjab, pesticides, residues 1723
Karnataka
chickpeas, *Meloidogyne* 1828
coffee, *Labronema papillatum,* new species 1017
Panagrolaimus, new geographic records, *Hypothenemus hampei* 19
soil
Longidorus chikmagalurensis, new species 1550
Paralongidorus ciaressi, new species 1550
Xiphinema neoradiciola, new species 1550
Xiphinema simillimum, new geographic records 1550
Kerala
forest trees, *Allodorylaimus vallus,* new species 1017
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, coconuts 386
Madhya Pradesh
Basirolaimus indicus, new geographic records, *Vigna radiata* 1834
Basirolaimus seinhorsti, new geographic records, *Vigna radiata* 1834
Bitylenchus vulgaris, new geographic records, *Vigna radiata* 1834
Helicotylenchus indicus, new geographic records, *Vigna radiata* 1834
Vigna radiata, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1834
wheat, pest control 254
Manipur
Cassia fistula, Paramylonchulus cassicus, new species 1003
Cinnamomum bejolghota, Discocriconemella serrata, new species 53
grasses, *Paramylonchulus japanicus,* new species 1003
Mononchus truncatus, new geographic records 1003
Rhus succidenea, Criconemella macrodolens, new species 53
plant parasitic nematodes, quarantine 124
Punjab, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, vegetables 696
rain forest soils, *Xiphinemella solidens,* new species 1042
Rajasthan, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, *Sesamum indicum* 1931
Tamil Nadu
Helicotylenchus, new geographic records, *Chrysanthemum* 1978
potatoes, *Globodera,* surveys 1251
Scutellonema brevistyletum, new geographic records 1035
Tylenchorhynchus brevilineatus, damage, groundnuts 1404
Tripura
pineapples
plant parasitic nematodes
ecology 1925
new host records 1925
plant parasitic nematodes, new geographic records 1925
Uttar Pradesh
Aesculus indica, Scutellonema sanwali, new species 1019
bamboos, *Egtitus siddharthi,* new species 1018
grasses, *Mesodorylaimus chamoliensis,* new species 990
Mentha arvensis, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1461
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, pigeon peas 1311
rice, plant parasitic nematodes 269
wood frass, *Bunonema minutum,* new species 1559
Indian Ocean
marine sediments
Molgolaimus abyssorum, new species 1029
Molgolaimus gazii, new species 1029
Indian Ocean *cont.*
marine sediments *cont.*
Molgolaimus kiwayui, new species 1029
Molgolaimus sabakii, new species 1029
Molgolaimus tanai, new species 1029
Molgolaimus tyroi, new species 1029
Indigofera hirsuta, control, *Meloidogyne,* tomatoes 1350
Indonesia, turmeric, *Radopholus bridgei,* new species 1044
Infectivity
entomophilic nematodes
Aphis mellifera 2
insect pests 984
insects 3
Heterorhabditis
Bombyx mori 11
Galleria mellonella 11
Macrotermitinae 983
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora
Galleria mellonella 945
testing 14
Howardula aoronymphium, Drosophila falleni 1490
Meloidogyne, Pasteuria penetrans 964
Meloidogyne javanica, Pasteuria penetrans 1140
Musca domestica
Heterorhabditis megidis 40
Steinernema feltiae 40
Muscina stabulans
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, evaluation 519
Steinernema carpocapsae, evaluation 519
Steinernema glaseri, evaluation 519
Paecilomyces lilacinus 1753
Pasteuria penetrans, Meloidogyne incognita 1516
Phasmarhabditis hermaphrodita, Deroceras reticulatum 963
Rhabditis terricola, Dorythenes hydropicus 1504
Steinernema
Bombyx mori 11
Galleria mellonella 11
Macrotermitinae 983
Steinernema affinis, Galleria mellonella 503
Steinernema carpocapsae 1498
apples 361
Galleria mellonella 1486, 1497
Steinernema feltiae
Galleria mellonella 503, 944, 1483, 1486, 1497
testing 14
Steinernema glaseri, Galleria mellonella 1497
Steinernema riobravis
Galleria mellonella 1486, 1497
testing 14
Steinernema scapterisci, Galleria mellonella, testing 14
Insects
Acantholyda posticalis, control, biological control 1532
Agelastica coerulea, control, biological control 1533
Agrotis ipsilon, control, biological control 1537
Agrotis segetum, control, biological control 766
Anomala cuprea
pathogenicity, *Steinernema kushidai* 1485
Steinernema kushidai, hosts 511
Aphis mellifera, infectivity, entomophilic nematodes 2
Aphodius contaminatus, control, biological control 43
Armadillidium vulgare
pathogenicity
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 490
Steinernema carpocapsae 490
Steinernema glaseri 490
Baetis bicaudatus
interactions
Gasteromermis 567

Insects *cont.*
Baetis bicaudatus cont.
interactions *cont.*
Gasteromermis cont.
Kogotus modestus 961
Rhyacophila hyalinata 961
Bemisia argentifolii, interactions, *Rotylenchulus reniformis* 1956, 1960
Blastophaga psenes, interactions, *Schistonchus caprifici* 20
Bombus, hosts, Mermithidae 5
Bombyx mori
infectivity
Heterorhabditis 11
Steinernema 11
Cephalcia abietis, hosts, *Steinernema kraussei* 9
Chironimidae
Strelkovimermis acuticauda, new species, USA 62
Strelkovimermis buccalis, new species, USA 62
Conorhynchus mendicus, control, biological control 975
Costelytra zealandica, hosts, entomophilic nematodes 486
Curculionidae, interactions, *Bursaphelenchus* 969
Cydia pomonella, control, biological control 1527
Cylas formicarius, pathogenicity, *Heterorhabditis bacteriophora* 500
Delia antiqua, control, biological control 773
Delia radicum
pathogenicity
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 507
Steinernema carpocapsae 507
Steinernema feltiae 507
Steinernema riobravis 507
Diaphania perspectalis, control, biological control 1533
Diaprepes abbreviatus
control, biological control 1526
hosts, *Heterorhabditis* 1522
Dichroplus elongatus
Amphimermis dichroplusi, new species, Argentina 999
Amphimermis ronderosi, new species, Argentina 999
Diglyphus begini, interactions, *Steinernema carpocapsae* 41
Diloboderus abderus
hosts, *Mirzaiella* 1545
Thelastoma rara, new species, Argentina 1544
Dociostaurus maroccanus, Hexamermis serenensis, new species, Spain 549
Dorythenes hydropicus, infectivity, *Rhabditis terricola* 1504
Drosophila, hosts, *Howardula aoronymphium* 1
Drosophila falleni, infectivity, *Howardula aoronymphium* 1490
Echinocnemus squameus, pathogenicity, *Steinernema feltiae* 33
Erias vitella, infectivity, entomophilic nematodes 984
Euzophera batangensis, control, biological control 1531
Fergusonina, Fergusobia fisheri, new species, Australia 50
Fergusonina flavicornis, interactions, *Fergusobia* 1502
Ficus macrophylla
Schistonchus altermacrophylla, new species, Australia 553
Schistonchus macrophylla, new species, Australia 553
Frankliniella occidentalis, hosts, *Thripinema nicklewoodii* 8
Fulgoroidea, hosts, *Amphimermis* 1496
Galleria mellonella
control, biological control 1533
hosts
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 1500
Steinernema carpocapsae 1500

Insects *cont.*
Galleria mellonella cont.
infectivity
Heterorhabditis 11
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 945
testing 14
Steinernema 11
Steinernema affinis 503
Steinernema carpocapsae 1486, 1497
Steinernema feltiae 503, 1483, 1486, 1497
testing 14
Steinernema glaseri 1497
Steinernema riobravis 1486, 1497
testing 14
Steinernema scapterisci, testing 14
pathogenicity
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 500
Steinernema carpocapsae 499
Steinernema feltiae 507
Steinernema glaseri 12
Steinernema feltiae, infectivity 944
Steinernema monticolum, new species, Korea Republic 1048
Helicoverpa armigera, Steinernema feltiae, hosts 528
Helicoverpa (Heliothis) armigera, infectivity, entomophilic nematodes 984
Hepialus californicus, hosts, *Heterorhabditis hepialus* 16
Holotrichia diomphalia, hosts, entomophilic nematodes 1505
hosts
Heterorhabditidae 508
Heterorhabditis 505
Steinernema 505
Steinernematidae 508
Hypothenemus hampei
control
biological control 1525
entomophilic nematodes, coffee 976
infectivity, entomophilic nematodes 3
interactions
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 1494
Steinernema carpocapsae 1494
Kogotus modestus, interactions, *Gasteromermis, Baetis bicaudatus* 961
Lacanobia oleracea, Steinernema feltiae, hosts 528
Lepidoptera, control, biological control 980
Liriomyza trifolii, Steinernema carpocapsae, effects, chrysanthemums 41
Lycoriella auripila, control, biological control 526
Macrotermitinae
Heterorhabditis, infectivity 983
Steinernema, infectivity 983
Megaselia halterata, control, biological control 526, 1536
Monochamus alternatus
Bursaphelenchus mucronatus, interactions 1436
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, interactions 1436
interactions, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus* 1971
Musca domestica
infectivity
Heterorhabditis megidis 40
Steinernema feltiae 40
Muscina stabulans
infectivity
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, evaluation 519
Steinernema carpocapsae, evaluation 519
Steinernema glaseri, evaluation 519
Myzus persicae, control, biological control 1528
Otiorhynchus sulcatus, control, biological control 1538
Pachnaeus litus, control, biological control 1526

Insects *cont.*
Pantomorus cervinus
control
biological control 524
Steinernema carpocapsae, oranges 524
Parasitylenchus nearcticus, new species, USA 1033
pathogenicity, *Heterorhabditis argentinensis* 1501
Pectinophora gossypiella
control, biological control 977, 979
hosts
Steinernema carpocapsae 1489
Steinernema riobravis 1489
Philotrypesis caricae, interactions, *Schistonchus caprifici* 20
Phyllopertha horticola, control, biological control 43
Plutella xylostella
pathogenicity
Steinernema carpocapsae 981
Steinernema feltiae 981
Steinernema riobravis 981
Podosesia aureocincta, control, biological control 42
Procalus reduplicatus, Mermithidae, new host records 948
Proculus mutans, Mermithidae, new host records 948
Reticulitermes santonensis
pathogenicity
Heterorhabditis 955
Steinernema 955
Rhyacophila hyalinata, interactions, *Gasteromermis, Baetis bicaudatus* 961
Scapteriscus, control, biological control 525
Scapteriscus borellii, control, biological control 1535
Scapteriscus vicinus, control, biological control 1535
Scarabaeidae, control, biological control 32
Scatella stagnalis, Steinernema feltiae, effects, Finland 18
Sepsidae, hosts, *Nigolaimoides borborophilus* 489
Simulium pertinax, Gastromermis iguazuensis, new species, Argentina 1546
Sirex juvencus, hosts, *Deladenus siricidicola* 1484
Sitona, control, biological control 34
Solenopsis geminata, pathogenicity, Mermithidae 13
Solenopsis invicta, pathogenicity, Mermithidae 13
Sphaeroceridae, hosts, *Nigolaimoides borborophilus* 489
Spodoptera littoralis, Steinernema feltiae, hosts 528
Stratiolaelaps miles, pathogenicity, *Steinernema feltiae* 6
Synanthedon tipuliformis, control, biological control 812
Temnorhinus mendicus, control, biological control 1524
Wiseana, hosts, entomophilic nematodes 486
Zootermopsis
pathogenicity
Heterorhabditis 955
Steinernema 955
Integrated control
bananas, plant parasitic nematodes 825
books 2003
chickpeas, plant parasitic nematodes 725
Citrus aurantiifolia, Tylenchulus semipenetrans 832
coffee, plant parasitic nematodes, East Africa 405
crops, plant parasitic nematodes, Germany 129
faba beans, plant parasitic nematodes 725
farms, plant parasitic nematodes, Africa 1241
lentils, plant parasitic nematodes 725
maize, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1247
okras, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1896
peas, plant parasitic nematodes 725

Integrated control *cont.*
pome fruits, Nematoda 802
reports 1992
root crops, plant parasitic nematodes, USA 745
vegetables, *Meloidogyne* 1860
Vigna unguiculata, Meloidogyne incognita 1247
Integrated pest management
Central America 1103
Citrus, plant parasitic nematodes, USA 830
development 590
microbial pesticides 522
plant parasitic nematodes, USA 126
Interactions
Anguina, Clavibacter toxicus 273
Bemisia argentifolii, Rotylenchulus reniformis 1956, 1960
Bursaphelenchus, Curculionidae 969
Bursaphelenchus mucronatus, Monochamus alternatus 1436
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
bacteria 1973
Monochamus alternatus 1436
Corticium rolfsii, Meloidogyne javanica 291, 1808
Cunninghamella echinulata, Heterodera glycines 1644
Cunninghamella elegans, Heterodera glycines 1644
entomophilic nematodes
bacteria 943, 962
Photorhabdus 485
Xenorhabdus 485
Fergusonina flavicornis, Fergusobia 1502
Fusarium oxsporium f.sp. *glycines, Meloidogyne javanica* 1808
Fusarium oxysporum, Meloidogyne incognita, Vigna radiata 309
Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. *ciceri, Meloidogyne javanica* 1826
Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. *glycines, Meloidogyne javanica* 291
Gasteromermis
Baetis bicaudatus 567
Kogotus modestus 961
Rhyacophila hyalinata 961
Globodera rostochiensis, Streptomyces scabies 748
Glomus fasciculatum
Meloidogyne incognita, herbicides, tomatoes 784
Ricinus communis 350
Helicotylenchus dihystera, Pasteuria, Brazil 1518
Heterodera glycines
fungi 289
nematophagous fungi 1124
Phoma heteroderae, new species 1126
Heterorhabditis, Photorhabdus 1470
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora
fertilizers 1482
insects 1494
organic amendments 1482
Heterorhabditis hepialus, nematophagous fungi 949, 968
Macrophomina phaseolina
Criconemella xenoplax 1781
Tylenchorhynchus annulatus 1781
Meloidogyne
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *ciceris* 1306
Pasteuria 1519
Pasteuria penetrans 966
tobacco mosaic tobamovirus 409
Verticillium chlamydosporium 686
Meloidogyne arenaria
Erwinia carotovora 1861
Fusarium solani 1861
Meloidogyne graminicola
Pasteuria penetrans 1507
soil fauna 1507
Meloidogyne incognita 1817
Bacillus subtilis 31
fungi 845, 1829
Fusarium 1421
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *ciceris* 301, 739
Interactions *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita cont.
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *lycopersici* 780
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *vasinfectum* 417, 1955
Gliocladium virens 31
Glomus fasciculatum 1881
Paecilomyces lilacinus 965
Phytophthora capsici 910
Phytophthora palmivora 907
Phytophthora parasitica var. *nicotianae* 1953
Pseudomonas solanacearum 1847
Rhizobium 1836
Rhizoctonia solani 282, 742, 1907
rhizosphere fungi 26
Thielaviopsis basicola 414
Meloidogyne javanica
bacteria 384
Bradyrhizobium japonicum 736
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *ciceris* 1825
Glomus intraradices 1915
Macrophomina phaseolina 245
mycorrhizas 27
ozone 738
Paecilomyces lilacinus 965
Pasteuria, Brazil 1518
Pasteuria penetrans 514, 967
Rhizoctonia solani 245
Monochamus alternatus, Bursaphelenchus xylophilus 1971
Nacobbus aberrans, Phytophthora capsici 1357
nematicides
herbicides 1981
Shorea robusta 1117
Nematoda
Pleurotus ostreatus 960
Rhymosia domestica 960
Paecilomyces lilacinus, Meloidogyne incognita 1144
Panagrellus redivivus, Catenaria anguillulae 1127
Paratrichodorus, plant viruses 970
Pasteuria penetrans
Meloidogyne 1509
Meloidogyne arenaria 1517
Meloidogyne incognita 517
Meloidogyne javanica 518
Photorhabdus, entomophilic nematodes 973
Photorhabdus luminescens, Heterorhabditis megidis 1510
plant parasitic nematodes
Acremonium 717
bacteria 1508
Catenaria anguillulae 513
fungi 1508
microorganisms 1083
Monacrosporium ellisosporum 513
mycorrhizas 274, 971
natural enemies 1651
nematophagous fungi 102
plant viruses 1508
books 1477, 2008, 2010
Brazil 757
Pratylenchus, Pasteuria 1519
Pratylenchus brachyurus, Pasteuria, Brazil 1518
Pratylenchus scribneri, Pasteuria penetrans 966
Pratylenchus vulnus
mycorrhizas 699
Glomus intraradices 804
Glomus mosseae 804
Radopholus similis
Cylindrocladium 1375
Phytophthora capsici 910
Rhabditis elegans, bacteria 1512
Rhizoctonia solani, Meloidogyne javanica 291, 1808
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1817
bacteria 384
Fusarium solani 295
Rhizoctonia solani 742
Schistonchus caprifici
Blastophaga psenes 20
Philotrypesis caricae 20
sodium acetate, nematicides 1112
Interactions *cont.*
Steinernema, Xenorhabdus 1470
Steinernema anomali
fertilizers 1482
organic amendments 1482
Steinernema carpocapsae
Diglyphus begini 41
insects 1494
Meloidogyne javanica 29
Pratylenchus coffeae 29
Steinernema feltiae
fertilizers 1482
organic amendments 1482
Steinernema kushidai, Xenorhabdus japonicus 511
Steinernema riobravis, surfactants 1499
Steinernema scapterisci, Xenorhabdus 1511
Trichodoridae, pea early browning tobravirus 23
Trichodorus, plant viruses 970
Tylenchulus semipenetrans
arthropods 1921
Glomerella cingulata 974
Pasteuria 1519
Tylenchus, Pasteuria, Brazil 1518
Verticillium lecanii
fertilizers 1645
oilseed cakes 1645
Xenorhabdus, entomophilic nematodes 973
Xiphinema americanum, plant viruses 25, 466
Xiphinema bricolensis, plant viruses 25
Xiphinema californicum, plant viruses 25
Xiphinema rivesi, plant viruses 25
Intercropping
control
Heterodera schachtii, sugarbeet 395
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes 1874
Nacobbus aberrans, tomatoes 792
plant parasitic nematodes 242
Chrysanthemum 1978
tea 1944
Invertebrates
earthworms
Iponema australe, new species, New Zealand 569
Siconema neozealandicum, new species, New Zealand 569
Octochaetus huttoni
Nemanoke aotearoa, new species, New Zealand 569
Nemanoke pharyngata, new species, New Zealand 569
Nemanoke stomiculata, new species, New Zealand 569
Ipomoea aquatica
Filenchus hongkongensis, new species, Hong Kong 1580
Filenchus orientalis, new species, Hong Kong 1578
Ipomoea batatas (*see* Sweet potatoes)
Ditylenchus destructor, pest resistance 1332
Ipomoea carnea, extracts, control, *Meloidogyne javanica,* aubergines 793
Ipomoea trifida, Ditylenchus destructor, pest resistance 1332
Iponema australe, taxonomy, new species 569
Iran
Amplimerlinius globigerus, new geographic records 398
Aphelenchoides besseyi, new host records, strawberries 815
conferences, Iranian Plant Protection Congress 926
Heterodera filipjevi, new geographic records 118
Heterodera mani, new geographic records 398
Meloidogyne javanica, damage, pistachios 382
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, sugarbeet 398
Rotylenchus 546
sugarbeet, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 558
Ironus ignavus, morphology 1540

Ironus sphincterus, morphology 1540
Irradiation
control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1659
effects, *Ditylenchus destructor,* sweet potatoes 328
Irrigation
control
physical control, plant parasitic nematodes, olives 846
plant parasitic nematodes, grapes 1371
effects, plant parasitic nematodes, pineapples 1924
Isazofos
control
Hoplolaimus galeatus, Poa annua 1449
Meloidogyne, celery 1868
Meloidogyne incognita
fibre crops 410
greenhouse crops 1760
Tylenchorhynchus dubius, Poa annua 1449
degradation, soil, Morocco 1210
residues
Agrostis stolonifera var. *palustris* 1214
lawns and turf 1207
Isofenphos, residues, lawns and turf 1207
Israel, *Meloidogyne artiellia,* reviews 115
Italy
Bursaphelenchus, surveys, *Pinus* 896
conferences, The environmental fate of xenobiotics 1999
cucumbers, plant parasitic nematodes, damage 1893
Ditylenchus myceliophagus, new host records, mushrooms 444
Ficus carica var. *sylvestris*
Schistonchus caprifici
interactions
Blastophaga psenes 20
Philotrypesis caricae 20
Globodera pallida, damage, potatoes 324
Globodera tabacum, new geographic records 1888
methyl bromide, usage 132
onions, *Ditylenchus dipsaci,* chemical control 1338
pesticides, residues, crops 675
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, *Citrus* 375
sugarbeet, plant parasitic nematodes 396
Ixodia achillaeoides
Meloidogyne, South Australia 1450
Pratylenchus, South Australia 1450
Japan
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
books 1478
infectivity 1066
conferences
Japanese Nematological Society 463
Society of Nematologists 1473
Juncus effusus var. *utilis, Bitylenchus iphilus,* new species 1028
Meloidogyne arenaria, geographical distribution 588
Meloidogyne hapla, geographical distribution 588
Meloidogyne incognita, geographical distribution 588
Meloidogyne javanica, geographical distribution 588
woody plants, *Tylenchorhynchus kegasawai,* new species 1028
Japanese black pine (*see Pinus thunbergii*)
Juncus effusus* var. *utilis, *Bitylenchus iphilus,* new species, Japan 1028
Kenya
Ceriops
Chromaspirina okemwai, new species 74
Eubostrichus africanus, new species 74
Pseudochromadora interdigitatum, new species 74
crops, plant parasitic nematodes 1764
rice, plant parasitic nematodes 1784
soil
Steinernema karii, new species 1576
Kenya *cont.*
soil *cont.*
Xiphinema kikuyense, new species 1012
Xiphinema masaiorum, new species 1012
Xiphinema mwanzianum, new species 1001
Xiphinema simpliciforme, new species 1001
Steinernema karii, new species, new geographic records 1576
sugarcane, plant parasitic nematodes 1935
Keto diacids, effects, *Heterodera glycines* 608
Ketones, effects, *Anguina tritici* 1115
Keys
Allantonematidae 1033
Anonchus 531
Criconema 1541
Criconematoidea 542
Dorylaimoides 1039
Eleutherolaimus 1055
Helicotylenchus, Pakistan 58
Heterorhabditis 559, 1525
Hoplolaiminae 1062
Ichthyocephalidae 61
Longidorus 541, 1030
Neothada 1557
Nothocriconemella 1582
Paralongidorus 1006
Psammomermis 1032
Psilenchus 55
Radopholus 1009, 1567
Ransomnematoidea 61
Rhigonematidae 61, 1014
Rotylenchus 546
Steinernema 559, 1048, 1525
Strelkovimermis 62
Tylencholaimus 76
Kirjanoviinae, taxonomy, to Elaphonematidae 1016
Kiwifruits (*Actinidia deliciosa*)
Meloidogyne arenaria, new geographic records, Chile 841
Meloidogyne hapla, new geographic records, Chile 841
Meloidogyne incognita, new geographic records, Chile 841
Meloidogyne javanica, new geographic records, Chile 841
Korea Republic
forest trees
Geocenamus, new species 425
Heterorhabditis, surveys 11
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 425
Steinernema, surveys 11
Galleria mellonella, Steinernema monticolum, new species 1048
Heterorhabditis, surveys 1495
Pinus, Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, physical control 428
plant parasitic nematodes, population dynamics, rice 1272
Pratylenchus, surveys, horticultural crops 694
Steinernema
control
Agelastica coerulea, forest soils 1533
Diaphania perspectalis, forest soils 1533
Galleria mellonella, forest soils 1533
surveys 1495
Xiphinema insigne, new geographic records 425
Labronema papillatum, taxonomy, new species 1017
Lactuca sativa (*see* Lettuces)
Lagenaria siceraria
Meloidogyne, hosts 1249
Meloidogyne javanica, interactions, fungi 245
Lagenonema caudatum, morphology 1563
Lagenonema clavicaudatum, taxonomy, new combination, for *Thornenema clavicaudatum* 1563
Lagenonema longicaudatum, morphology 1563
Laimydorus merogaster, morphology 554
Laimydorus parhomalopapillatus, morphology 554
Laimydorus prolificus
morphology 554
taxonomy, redescriptions 554
Laimydorus pseudostagnalis
morphology 554
taxonomy
synonyms
Dorylaimus exilicaudatus 554
Dorylaimus selangorensis 554
Laimydorus unipapillatus, morphology 554
Lakes
Alaimus belogurovi, new species, Russia 536
Brevitobrilus montanus, new species, Spain 75
free living nematodes, distribution, Germany 530, 1092
Tobrilus gracilis, ecology, Germany 1091
Tobrilus medius, ecology, Germany 1091
Lamium maculatum, *Aphelenchoides fragariae,* chemical control 917
Latin America, nematicides, usage, bananas 1729
Lawns and turf
Belonolaimus longicaudatus, chemical control 1981
chlorpyrifos, residues 1207
ethoprophos, residues 1207
fenamiphos, residues 1207
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, control, insect pests 43
Heterorhabditis megidis, control, insect pests 43
isazofos, residues 1207
isofenphos, residues 1207
Steinernema scapterisci, control, *Scapteriscus,* USA 1535
Legislation
microbial pesticides
European Union 599
Sweden 599
pesticides
Denmark 609
European Union 599
Netherlands 609
Sweden 599, 609
plant protection, Poland 614
Legumes
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, hosts 713
Meloidogyne hapla, hosts 713
Lemons (*Citrus limon*)
Rotylenchulus reniformis, hosts 1384
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, chemical control 1386
Lens culinaris (*see* Lentils)
Lens esculenta (*see* Lentils)
Lentils (*Lens culinaris*)
Heterodera ciceri, pest resistance 297
plant parasitic nematodes, integrated control 725
Leptocoris augur, hosts, *Hexamermis* 495
Leptonchus granulosus, morphology 78
Lettuces (*Lactuca sativa*)
Meloidogyne hapla, damage 1341
Meloidogyne javanica
chemical control 1340
cultural control 1340
plant parasitic nematodes
control 238
damage, Brazil 689
Libya
almonds, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 381
Phoenix dactylifera, plant parasitic nematodes, damage 839
Life cycle
Ditylenchus angustus 1146
Helicotylenchus multicinctus, Arabidopsis thaliana 1077
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 56
Hexamermis serenensis 574
Pratylenchus mediterraneus, potatoes 1327
Trophotylenchulus piperis 1458
Verutus mesoangustus 1274
Xiphinema index 816

Lime trees (*see Tilia*)
Linseed (*Linum usitatissimum*)
control
Heterodera cajani, pigeon peas 1832
Meloidogyne incognita, Hyoscyamus albus 440
Linum usitatissimum (*see* Linseed)
control, *Pratylenchus thornei, Mentha* 913
Litchi, plant parasitic nematodes, Nepal 365
Livestock, nematicides, residues 1215
Loblolly pine (*see Pinus taeda*)
Locomotion, *Tylocephalus auriculatus* 1020
Lolium perenne
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control 720
population dynamics 717
Lolium rigidum, *Anguina funesta,* transmission, *Clavibacter toxicus* 1506
Longidoridae
ecology, soil, Slovakia 1608
surveys, fruits, China 703
Longidoroides sativus, taxonomy, new combination, to *Paralongidorus sativus* 1006
Longidoroides wiesae
taxonomy
new combination, to *Paralongidorus wiesae* 1006
new species 60
Longidorus
control
chemical control 836
physical control 848
morphology 541
reviews, bulbs 1451
surveys
plants, Bulgaria 690
Slovakia 1903
taxonomy, keys 541, 1030
Longidorus africanus, morphology 552
Longidorus brevis, taxonomy, new species 564
Longidorus chikmagalurensis, taxonomy, new species 1550
Longidorus crataegi, taxonomy, new species 81
Longidorus elongatus
geographical distribution, Europe 1096
surveys, roses, Poland 437
Longidorus fagi, taxonomy, new species 1030
Longidorus laevicapitatus, morphology 552
Longidorus latocephalus
damage, tobacco 1951
morphology 552
new geographic records, Egypt 552
techniques, identification 1664
Longidorus vineacola, new geographic records, Portugal 81
Longleaf pine (*see Pinus palustris*)
Lorsban (*see* Chlorpyrifos)
Losses
crops, reviews 236
Heterodera schachtii, sugarbeet, Belgium 1107
plant parasitic nematodes, cassava 1329
Radopholus similis, bananas 823
Lotus, *Hirschmanniella imamuri,* hosts 1284
Lucerne (*Medicago sativa*)
Ditylenchus dipsaci
control 1792
damage 1792
pest resistance 275
population dynamics 719
Heterorhabditis argentinensis, pathogenicity, insect pests 1501
Meloidogyne
control 1792
damage 1787, 1792
Meloidogyne incognita, damage 1280, 1790
plant parasitic nematodes, Europe 718
Pratylenchus
control 1792
damage 1792
Pratylenchus neglectus, damage 1791
Tylenchorhynchus zambiensis, hosts 1255
Luffa acutangula, *Meloidogyne,* hosts 1249
Luffa aegyptiaca
Meloidogyne
chemical control 1429
hosts 1249
Paecilomyces lilacinus, control, *Meloidogyne* 1429
Lycopersicon, plant parasitic nematodes, pest resistance 785
Lycopersicon esculentum (*see* Tomatoes)
Lycopersicon peruvianum
Meloidogyne arenaria, pest resistance 790
Meloidogyne incognita, pest resistance 778, 789-790
Meloidogyne javanica, pest resistance 778, 788, 1346
Lycopersicon peruvianum* var. *glandulosum, *Meloidogyne javanica,* pest resistance 1346
Lycopersicon pimpinellifolium (*see* Tomatoes)
Macroposthonia (*see also Criconemella*)
control, chemical control 888
surveys, vegetables, India 696
Macroposthonia digiticauda, taxonomy, new combination, for *Criconemella digiticauda* 1005
Macroposthonia napoensis, taxonomy, new species 1050
Macroposthonia planilobata, taxonomy, new species 1050
Macroposthonia surinamensis
morphology 1050
taxonomy, synonyms, *Discocriconemella heynsi* 1050
Madhuca indica, extracts, control, *Meloidogyne incognita, Trichosanthes dioica* 1859
Madhuca longifolia
control
Heterodera cajani, pigeon peas 1832
Meloidogyne incognita, aubergines 795
Rotylenchulus reniformis, aubergines 795
Magnolia grandiflora, *Allotrichodorus sharmae,* new host records, USA 1763
Maize (*Zea mays*)
Bacillus sphaericus, control, *Heterodera glycines* 1780
Bacillus thuringiensis var. *israelensis,* control, *Heterodera glycines* 1780
Bacillus thuringiensis var. *kurstaki,* control, *Heterodera glycines* 1780
Heterodera glycines, biological control 1780
Heterodera zeae, host parasite relationships 1263
Meloidogyne incognita
integrated control 1247
pest resistance 708
Meloidogyne javanica, pest resistance 258
plant parasitic nematodes
books 259
chemical control 1779
USA 1265
Netherlands 707
population dynamics 1264
Pratylenchus, seasonal fluctuations, USA 1266
Pratylenchus neglectus, chemical control 709
Pratylenchus zeae, hosts, Malawi 1244
rotations, control, *Heterodera glycines* 289
Steinernema carpocapsae
control
Diabrotica virgifera virgifera 260
Ostrinia furnacalis 1534
Tylenchorhynchus zambiensis
damage 1267
hosts 1255
new species, Zambia 1056
Malathion, techniques, storage 1219
Malawi
forest soils, *Bitylenchus equatorialis,* new species 1052
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, crops 1242
Pratylenchus zeae, hosts, crops 1244
Malawi *cont.*
Ricinus communis, Bitylenchus mediocris, new species 1052
Malaysia
Heterorhabditidae, surveys 502
Heterorhabditis indicus, surveys 502
rain forest soils, *Axonchium perplexans,* new species 1042
Steinernematidae, surveys 502
Maldison (*see* Malathion)
Maldives, books, biological control, insect pests 941
Maleic acid, activity, *Meloidogyne arenaria* 1111
Malenchus angustus, taxonomy, new species 1051
Malus pumila (*see* Apples)
Man
DBCP, nontarget effects 1211
ethylene dibromide, nontarget effects 1211
nematicides, toxicity 1734
pesticides, nontarget effects 212, 1730
Mangifera indica (*see* Mangoes)
Mangoes (*Mangifera indica*)
Allodorylaimus kosambaensis, new species, India 1017
Manihot esculenta (*see* Cassava)
Manilkara zapota, new host records, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1246
Manures, effects, Nematoda, Russia 1120
Marimermis maritima, morphology 1574
Marine nematodes
biodiversity 986
distribution
Black Sea 987
Netherlands 1539
techniques
sampling 985
North Sea 988
Marine sediments
Acrobeles farzanae, new species, South Africa 1556
Antarcticonema paracomecapitata, new species, White Sea 544
Crocodorylaimus biserovi, new species, Russia 59
Desmoscolex (Desmoscolex) paragranulatus, new species, White Sea 544
Eleutherolaimus schneideri, new species, Baltic Sea 1055
Eubostrichus longosetosus, new species, North Sea 74
Eubostrichus topiarius, new species, Adriatic Sea 539
Eumonhystera borealis, new species, Baltic Sea 1575
Eumonhystera maxima, new species, Russia 59
Halalaimus dimorphus, new species, Baltic Sea 1055
Microlaimus limnophilus, new species, Baltic Sea 1055
Molgolaimus abyssorum, new species, Indian Ocean 1029
Molgolaimus gazii, new species, Indian Ocean 1029
Molgolaimus kiwayui, new species, Indian Ocean 1029
Molgolaimus sabakii, new species, Indian Ocean 1029
Molgolaimus tanai, new species, Indian Ocean 1029
Molgolaimus tyroi, new species, Indian Ocean 1029
Prismatolaimus paraprimitivus, new species, Baltic Sea 1055
Sphaerolaimus occidentalis, new species, Baltic Sea 1575
Tobrilus affinis, new species, Russia 59
Tobrilus modestus, new species, Russia 59
Tricoma (Tricoma) albimaris, new species, White Sea 544
Tricoma (Tricoma) blomei, new species, North Sea 543
Tricoma (Tricoma) paracapitata, new species, White Sea 544
Maritime pine (*see Pinus pinaster*)
Martinique
Helicotylenchus, hosts, weeds 1466

Martinique *cont.*
Helicotylenchus pseudorobustus, new geographic records 1445
Meloidogyne, hosts, weeds 1466
Monotrichodorus sacchari, new geographic records 1445
ornamental plants
Criconema ornativulvatus, new species 1445
plant parasitic nematodes 904
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, ornamental plants 1445
Pratylenchus, hosts, weeds 1466
rain forest soils, *Paratrichodorus caribbensis,* new species 1026
Rotylenchulus reniformis, hosts, weeds 1466
Mathematical models
Globodera, distribution 107
nematicides 1152
plant parasitic nematodes, survival 1088
Meadows, free living nematodes, ecology, Czech Republic 1605
Medicago sativa (*see* Lucerne)
Medicinal plants
control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1631
extracts, effects, *Ditylenchus dipsaci,* garlic 1337
Meloidogyne incognita
damage 1983
hosts 1982
Meloidogyne javanica
damage 1983
hosts 1982
Mediterranean Region, quarantine, books 2009
Meetings (*see* Conferences)
Melia azedarach, extracts, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1635
Melilotus officinalis, *Meloidogyne,* damage 1787
Meloidodera, host parasite relationships, *Crataegus pubescens* 1250
Meloidodera floridensis, *Quercus stellata,* hosts 1433
Meloidodera mexicana, host parasite relationships, *Capsicum annuum* 1250
Meloidogyne
behaviour, migration 1595
Beta maritima, pest resistance 402
biochemistry, enzymes 94
computer software, taxonomy 1553
control 329, 340, 1401
biological control 305, 622, 1101, 1129, 1131, 1429, 1457
chemical control 133, 305, 720, 836, 843, 870, 1121, 1358, 1361, 1391, 1409, 1429, 1457, 1868, 1876-1877, 1889, 1906, 1963
cultural control 231, 392, 799, 1358, 1455, 1871, 1945
integrated control 594, 1101
pest resistance 276, 279, 346, 402, 700, 743, 838, 1101, 1353, 1823, 1880, 1909
physical control 1358, 1876, 1890
damage
coffee, Central America 1414
cotton 1423
Phaseolus vulgaris, Brazil 737
plants 1652
potatoes 752
distribution, Egypt 105
ecology, grapes, Mexico 1906
effects, grasses, dunes 1789
evolution 1053
genetic variation 1053, 1166
geographical distribution, Egypt 1617
host range 626
hosts
Colombia 1248
Pasteuria penetrans 1514
Trifolium repens, Australia 1283
weeds
Martinique 1466
Nepal 451
identification, *Catalpa* 1342
infectivity, *Pasteuria penetrans* 964
interactions
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *ciceris* 1306
Meloidogyne *cont.*
interactions *cont.*
Pasteuria 1519
Pasteuria penetrans 966, 1509
tobacco mosaic tobamovirus 409
Verticillium chlamydosporium 686
new geographic records, Brazil 589
new host records, *Setaria magna,* Florida 228
pest resistance 626
reviews
Brassicaceae 1866
bulbs 1451
Citrus 1387
crops, books 1245
onions 1863
surveys
bananas
Nigeria 1913
Tanzania 1381
China 1097
coffee, Costa Rica 403
cotton, USA 887, 891
forest trees, Korea Republic 425
fruit trees
China 1899
Nepal 365
potatoes, Pakistan 1849
vegetables, India 696
weeds, Morocco 1988
techniques
assessment, Musa 837
bioassays 1147
identification 94, 633, 841, 1047
Trifolium repens, pest resistance 276
virulence, tomatoes 779
Meloidogyne arenaria
control
biological control 344, 1930
chemical control 332, 751, 850-852, 854, 868, 1111, 1296, 1354, 1359, 1402
cultural control 751, 1359, 1403
pest resistance 285, 288, 292, 721, 775, 790, 798, 806, 847, 849, 1282, 1287, 1305, 1365-1366, 1402, 1798, 1814
damage
coffee, Cuba 864
groundnuts, India 1402
Hibiscus cannabinus 1430
soyabeans 735, 1291
geographical distribution, Japan 588
hosts, ornamental plants 1977
interactions
Erwinia carotovora 1861
Fusarium solani 1861
Pasteuria penetrans 1517
molecular genetics 1672
morphology 1036
new geographic records, kiwifruits, Chile 841
pathogenicity, *Pasteuria penetrans* 387
races 1036
surveys, grapes, Mexico 1904
techniques, identification 1060
Meloidogyne artiellia
molecular genetics 1177-1178
reviews, Israel 115
surveys, crops, Spain 1572
Meloidogyne chitwoodi
control
chemical control 296
pest resistance 331, 750, 1321, 1788, 1844
damage, legumes 1787
ecology, sugarbeet 397
hosts
crops 227
legumes 713
models, potatoes 1839
new geographic records, Germany 587
techniques, identification 79, 640, 1577
Meloidogyne exigua
control, pest resistance 1927
damage, coffee 1947
Meloidogyne fallax
control, pest resistance 749-750, 1321, 1844
damage, crops 1758
hosts, crops 227, 1758
Meloidogyne fallax *cont.*
taxonomy, new species 63
techniques, identification 79, 640
Meloidogyne graminicola
control 243
chemical control 268
damage
Echinochloa colonum 270
rice 265, 270
hosts, crops 243
interactions
Pasteuria penetrans 1507
soil fauna 1507
morphology 1253
reviews 243
Meloidogyne hainanensis, taxonomy, new species 1023
Meloidogyne hapla
biochemistry, enzymes 1588
control
chemical control 390, 751, 853, 1853
cultural control 751, 764
pest resistance 272, 422, 749-750, 765, 798, 1321, 1365, 1443, 1798, 1882, 1907, 1932
damage
crops, Poland 1238
horticultural crops, Poland 684
legumes 1787
lettuces 1341
ecology, sugarbeet 397
geographical distribution, Japan 588
hosts
legumes 713
New Zealand 1797
Pasteuria 28
Rosa 1448
weeds 449, 1464
molecular genetics 1672
morphology 1253
new geographic records, kiwifruits, Chile 841
surveys, roses, Poland 437
techniques, identification 79, 640, 1577
Meloidogyne hispanica, control, pest resistance 1365
Meloidogyne incognita
Aerva javanica, new host records 1246
biochemistry, enzymes 1588
biology 692, 1347
control 302, 692
biological control 344, 348, 350, 682, 702, 846, 1130, 1132-1133, 1137, 1141, 1304, 1393, 1465, 1640, 1646, 1858, 1884, 1896, 1986
chemical control 131, 307, 309, 327, 348, 359, 383, 408, 410, 434, 440, 442, 612, 741, 747, 751, 776-777, 782, 795, 822, 869, 886, 889, 908, 911, 1117, 1343, 1352, 1355-1356, 1359, 1362, 1377, 1421, 1454, 1456, 1630-1631, 1635, 1760, 1858-1859, 1869, 1873, 1875, 1883-1884, 1896, 1978, 1984
cultural control 352, 751, 770, 1350, 1359, 1874, 1887
integrated control 1247
pest resistance 272, 285, 288, 308, 326, 338, 347, 358, 411, 418-419, 421, 708, 760, 767-768, 775, 778, 781, 789-790, 796-798, 806, 808, 876, 892, 905, 1269, 1282, 1287, 1305, 1349, 1365-1366, 1410, 1413, 1417, 1441, 1794, 1798, 1800, 1814, 1847, 1872, 1882, 1892, 1907, 1914, 1932
physical control 301, 434, 1394
damage
aubergines 356-357, 794
bananas 1912
cabbages 691
carrots 763
coffee 1947
Cuba 864
Corchorus capsularis 410
Corchorus olitorius 410
cotton 412, 880, 1427
cowpeas 744

Meloidogyne incognita *cont.*
damage *cont.*
crops 692
Hibiscus cannabinus 410, 1430
Hibiscus sabdariffa 410
lucerne 1280, 1790
medicinal plants 1983
Ocimum americanum 1460
onions 691
peaches 691
Phoenix dactylifera, Libya 839
pigeon peas 1831
Polianthes tuberosa 1334
potatoes 317
soyabeans 1802
tomatoes 158, 1348
Trifolium repens 722
vegetables, French Guiana 688
Vigna radiata 1836
India 1834
development, fibre crops 871
distribution, bananas, Oman 821
Epicoccum, pathogenicity 617
Euphorbia granulata, new host records 1246
feeding behaviour 1074
Flaveria trinervia, new host records 1246
geographical distribution, Japan 588
host parasite relationships
peaches 810
tomatoes 786
hosts
medicinal plants 1982
ornamental plants 906
Pasteuria 28
tomatoes 1344
vegetables 1249
identification, races 234
infectivity, *Pasteuria penetrans* 1516
interactions 1817
Bacillus subtilis 31
fungi 845, 1829
Fusarium 1421
Fusarium oxysporum, *Vigna radiata* 309
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *ciceris* 301, 739
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *lycopersici* 780
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *vasinfectum* 417, 1955
Gliocladium virens 31
Glomus fasciculatum 1881
herbicides, tomatoes 784
Paecilomyces lilacinus 965
Pasteuria penetrans 517
Phytophthora capsici 910
Phytophthora palmivora 907
Phytophthora parasitica var. *nicotianae* 1953
Pseudomonas solanacearum 1847
Rhizobium 1836
Rhizoctonia solani 282, 742, 1907
rhizosphere fungi 26
Thielaviopsis basicola 414
Manilkara zapota, new host records 1246
Meloidogyne arenaria, control, chemical control 1354
molecular genetics 1203, 1672, 1712
morphology 692, 1253
new geographic records, kiwifruits, Chile 841
new host records, *Chlorophytum comosum* 433
Paecilomyces lilacinus
interactions 1144
pathogenicity 617
pathogenicity
Hirsutella rhossiliensis 149
Monacrosporium cionopagum 149
Monacrosporium ellipsosporum 149
population dynamics
bananas, Oman 822
Catalpa bignonioides 895
reproduction, Compositae 1976
surveys
Alpinia, Trinidad and Tobago 1452
Anthurium andraeanum, Trinidad and Tobago 1452
Brazil 234
grapes, Mexico 1904

Meloidogyne incognita *cont.*
surveys *cont.*
Oman 1246
vegetables, India 696
survival 1610-1611
susceptibility
cucumbers 1344
Cucurbita pepo 1344
tomatoes 1351
techniques
extraction 1666
identification 640, 1015
proteins 571
research 158
screening, *Capsicum annuum* 1891
Trichoderma harzianum, pathogenicity 617
ultrastructure 66
Meloidogyne javanica
control
biological control 291, 344, 351, 360, 389, 791, 1128, 1134, 1309, 1643, 1650, 1808, 1879, 1895
chemical control 349, 351, 353, 355, 360, 408, 441, 787, 793, 1333, 1340, 1355, 1402, 1418, 1835, 1870, 1885, 1895, 1984
cultural control 1340, 1350, 1929
pest resistance 258, 288, 326, 339, 354, 358, 768, 778, 788, 798, 905, 1287, 1333, 1346, 1365, 1402, 1416, 1795, 1798, 1803, 1814, 1818, 1882, 1897, 1907, 1914
physical control 1345, 1659
damage
Acacia, Senegal 1962
bananas 1380
coffee, Cuba 864
cotton 1427
grapes 1904-1905
groundnuts, India 1402
medicinal plants 1983
Phoenix dactylifera, Libya 839
pistachios, Iran 382
potatoes 1317
rice 264
Xanthosoma sagittifolium, Venezuela 771
development, sugarcane 393
distribution, bananas, Oman 821
effects, soil texture 1084
Euphorbia granulata, new host records 1246
genetics, recombination 1186
geographical distribution, Japan 588
Heliotropium bacciferum, new host records 1246
host parasite relationships
chickpeas 299
coffee 1412
hosts
medicinal plants 1982
ornamental plants 906
Pasteuria 28
Pasteuria penetrans 972
tomatoes 1344
vegetables 1249
infectivity, *Pasteuria penetrans* 1140
interactions
bacteria 384
Bradyrhizobium japonicum 736
Corticium rolfsii 291, 1808
Fusarium oxsporium f.sp. *glycines* 1808
Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. *ciceri* 1826
Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. *glycines* 291
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *ciceris* 1825
Glomus intraradices 1915
Macrophomina phaseolina 245
mycorrhizas 27
ozone 738
Paecilomyces lilacinus 965
Pasteuria, Brazil 1518
Pasteuria penetrans 514, 518, 967
Rhizoctonia solani 245, 291, 1808
Steinernema carpocapsae 29
molecular genetics 1672

Meloidogyne javanica *cont.*
morphology 558, 1253
new geographic records
Datisca cannabina, Pakistan 447
kiwifruits, Chile 841
new host records
Datisca cannabina, Pakistan 447
Hippophae rhamnoides 1431
pathogenicity
Catenaria anguillulae 151
Fusarium oxysporum 619
Paecilomyces lilacinus 619
Phoma herbarum 619
population dynamics, pineapples, USA 1924
races, geographical distribution 117
Sporobolus spicatus, new host records 1246
surveys
grapes, Mexico 1904
Oman 1246
sugarbeet, Iran 398
susceptibility
cucumbers 1344
Cucurbita pepo 1344
techniques
identification 1060
removal, eggs 162
Meloidogyne mayaguensis
control
biological control 1640
chemical control 1395-1396
damage, coffee, Cuba 864
molecular genetics 1672
new host records, coffee, Cuba 1415
Meloidogyne microcephala, genetics, polyploidy 1718
Meloidogyne ottersoni, damage, tomatoes 691
Meloidogyne paranaensis
host range 47
taxonomy
chemotaxonomy 47
new species 47
Meloidogyne partityla
hosts
Carya illinoinensis, USA 1398
nut crops, USA 1398
Meloidogyne trifoliophila
host parasite relationships, *Trifolium repens* 1797
hosts, New Zealand 1797
taxonomy, new species 1543
Melons (*Cucumis melo*)
Meloidogyne, control 1358
Orius laevigatus, control, *Frankliniella occidentalis* 1523
Pasteuria penetrans, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1393
Mentha arvensis, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, India 1461
Mentha citrata, *Pratylenchus thornei*, chemical control 913
Mentha* × *piperita, control, *Meloidogyne*, tomatoes 1354
Mentha piperita
Criconemella xenoplax, population dynamics 1462
plant parasitic nematodes
distribution 443
seasonal fluctuations 443
Pratylenchus, population dynamics 1462
Pratylenchus penetrans, population dynamics 1462
Pratylenchus thornei
chemical control 913
damage 1459
Mentha spicata
control, *Meloidogyne*, tomatoes 1354
Pratylenchus thornei
chemical control 913
damage 1985
Mepiquat, effects, *Meloidogyne incognita*, sunflowers 385
Merlinius brevidens
damage
Agropyron cristatum 1278
Agropyron desertorum 1278
plant parasitic nematodes 1277
surveys, crops, Spain 1572

Mermithidae
hosts, *Bombus* 5
new host records
Procalus reduplicatus 948
Proculus mutans 948
pathogenicity
Solenopsis geminata 13
Solenopsis invicta 13
Mesoanguina moxae, damage, *Artemisia asiatica* 1453
Mesocriconema neli, morphology 1562
Mesocriconema ornatum
control
chemical control 751
cultural control 751
Mesocriconema rusticum, morphology 1561
Mesocriconema thabaum, taxonomy, new species 1541
Mesocriconema xenoplax, morphology 1561
Mesodorylaimus brevicaudatus, taxonomy, new species 534
Mesodorylaimus chamoliensis, taxonomy, new species 990
Mesodorylaimus parvus, taxonomy, new species 990
Mesodorylaimus pseudorecurvus, taxonomy, new species 534
Mesorhabditis cranganorensis, control, chemical control 1118
Metals
effects
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 1493
Steinernema carpocapsae 1493
Metam
control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1117
effects, *Meloidogyne chitwoodi,* peas 296
Metam sodium, control, *Meloidogyne hapla,* groundnuts 853
Metamasius hemipterus sericeus, control, biological control 35
Meteorology, nematicides 1621
Methyl bromide
books 1475
conferences 136
control
Globodera tabacum solanacearum, tobacco 866
Meloidogyne
aubergines 1889
tomatoes 1876
Meloidogyne incognita, tobacco 869
Meloidogyne javanica
Capsicum annuum 1870
lettuces 1340
plant parasitic nematodes
reviews 1113-1114
strawberries 1902
Pratylenchus thornei, strawberries 1902
degradation, soil 216
toxicity 1119
transport, soil 222
usage 1741
Italy 132
Methyl iodide, control, *Heterodera schachtii,* soil 613
Methyl isothiocyanate
control, *Pratylenchus penetrans,* strawberries 1370
residues, rivers, USA 220
Mexico
grapes
Meloidogyne, surveys 1904
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control 1906
seasonal fluctuations 1906
Meylis hunti, taxonomy, new species 1042
Meylis multipapillatus
morphology 78
new geographic records, Europe 78
Miconchus baeticus, taxonomy, new species 1554
Miconchus studeri, morphology 1554
Microbial pesticides 610
integrated pest management 522
legislation
European Union 599
Sweden 599
Microcoleus vaginatus, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1986
Microlaimoidea in Chromadorina, taxonomy, new grade, for Rhabdolaimidae in Leptolaimina 989
Microlaimus globiceps, taxonomy, redescriptions 1055
Microlaimus limnophilus, taxonomy, new species 1055
Microorganisms, plant parasitic nematodes, interactions 1083
Miculenchus elegans, taxonomy, synonyms, *Miculenchus salvus* 46
Miculenchus salvus
morphology 46
taxonomy, synonyms, of *Miculenchus elegans* 46
Middle East, *Citrus,* plant parasitic nematodes 1474
Mimosa scabrella
Meloidogyne incognita, pest resistance 905
Meloidogyne javanica, pest resistance 905
Mirzaiella, hosts, *Diloboderus abderus* 1545
Miscanthus sinensis, plant parasitic nematodes, damage 716
Models
Globodera, control 1625
pest risk analysis 598
plant parasitic nematodes, control 127
Moisture, effects, *Rotylenchulus reniformis* 1090
Moldova, plants, *Oxydirus terramoldavicus,* new species 535
Molecular genetics
Arthrobotrys oligospora, enzymes 223
Caenorhabditis briggsae 672, 1670, 1685
Caenorhabditis elegans 171-174, 177, 181-184, 186, 188, 190-191, 193-196, 198, 200-201, 203, 641, 643-647, 649-651, 653, 655-656, 658, 660-665, 667-669, 672, 1163-1165, 1167-1168, 1170-1172, 1174, 1176, 1179-1180, 1182-1184, 1187-1188, 1190, 1192-1194, 1196, 1198, 1200-1202, 1204, 1667-1670, 1673, 1676, 1678, 1680-1681, 1683-1685, 1688, 1690-1691, 1696-1697, 1699-1702, 1705-1710, 1715-1717, 1719-1720
mutations 1711
free living nematodes 1689
Globodera pallida 654
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 1686
Meloidogyne arenaria 1672
Meloidogyne artiellia 1177-1178
Meloidogyne hapla 1672
Meloidogyne incognita 1203, 1672, 1712
Meloidogyne javanica 1672
Meloidogyne mayaguensis 1672
Panagrellus redivivus 1191
Photorhabdus 1221
Rhabditis (Oscheius) tipulae 670
Romanomermis culicivorax 185
Steinernema glaseri 1686
Xenorhabdus 1221
Molecular taxonomy
Heterorhabditis 498
Steinernema 498
Molgolaimus abyssorum, taxonomy, new species 1029
Molgolaimus gazii, taxonomy, new species 1029
Molgolaimus kiwayui, taxonomy, new species 1029
Molgolaimus sabakii, taxonomy, new species 1029
Molgolaimus tanai, taxonomy, new species 1029
Molgolaimus tyroi, taxonomy, new species 1029
Momordica charantia, *Meloidogyne,* hosts 1249
Monacrosporium, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1646
Monacrosporium cionopagum
control
Meloidogyne incognita 1137
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1137
Monacrosporium ellipsosporium
control
Meloidogyne incognita 1137
Monacrosporium ellipsosporium *cont.*
control *cont.*
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1137
Monhystera, morphology 48
Monhystrella, morphology 48
Monhystrella parvella, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Diplolaimella pusilla* 1054
Monochamus saltuarius, transmission, *Bursaphelenchus mucronatus* 902
Monocrotophos
control
Meloidogyne graminicola, rice 268
plant parasitic nematodes, bananas 368
Mononchidae, ecology, forest soils 1601
Mononchus truncatus
morphology 1003
new geographic records, India 1003
Monotrichodorus sacchari
morphology 1026
new geographic records, Martinique 1445
Monterey pine (*see Pinus radiata*)
Morocco
Ditylenchus dipsaci, surveys, weeds 1988
Meloidogyne, surveys, weeds 1988
nematicides, usage 1728
Morphology
Acromoldavicus skrjabini 1016
Adenolaimus orthus 78
Allotrichodorus estindicus 1026
Anatonchus acutus 1011
Anatonchus ginglymodontus 1554
Aphanolaimus tudoranceai 531
Basirotyleptus (Trichonchium) lieberi 78
Brevitobrilus 75
Brevitobrilus graciloides 1540
Bursaphelenchus kolymensis 557
Caloosia luci 70
Cervidellus vexilliger 1525
Chronogaster magnifica 533
Chronogaster multispinatoides 533
Clarkus papillatus 1554
Coomansus parvus 1554
Criconema annuliferum 993
Criconema californicum 1561
Criconema cf. *pacificum* 1561
Criconema logulum 1256
Criconema macilentum 1561
Criconema orellanai 993
Criconema pasticum 1561
Criconema sphagni 1561
Criconema spinicaudatum 1561
Criconemoides parvus 1561
Desmoscolex (Desmoscolex) labiosus 544
Desmoscolex (Desmoscolex) petaloides 544
Discocriconemella 1561
Discocriconemella limitanea 1050
Discocriconemella repleta 1256
Ditylenchus myceliophagus 444
Dorylaimoides 1038
Dorylaimus exilicaudatus 554
Dorylaimus filiformis var. *papillatus* 554
Dorylaimus imamurae 554
Dorylaimus selangorensis 554
Epitobrilus setosus 1540
Eumonhystera 48
Eumonhystera papuana 59
Funaria barcinai 78
Geomonhystera disjuncta 48
Globodera millefolii 998
Globodera pallida 998
Globodera rostochiensis 998
Gonionchus australis 1564
Helicotylenchus 1059
Hemicriconemoides cocophillus 1561
Hemicycliophora andrassyi 70
Hemicycliophora aquatica 70
Hemicycliophora belemnis 70
Hemicycliophora brzeskii 70
Hemicycliophora californica 70
Hemicycliophora charlestoni 70
Hemicycliophora chilensis 70
Hemicycliophora diolaensis 70
Hemicycliophora loofi 70
Hemicycliophora nullinca 1562
Hemicycliophora poranga 70
Hemicycliophora typica 70
Heterodera cyperi 561
Heterodera glycines 1046
Heterodera lespedezae 1046

Morphology *cont.*
Heterodera oryzicola 1022
Heterodera schachtii 558, 1046
Heterodera trifolii 558, 1046
Heterorhabditis 1570
Heterorhabditis argentinensis 1570
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 56, 545, 1570
Heterorhabditis hawaiiensis 1570
Heterorhabditis indicus 1570
Heterorhabditis megidis 1570
Heterorhabditis zealandica 1570
Hoplolaimus diadematus 993
Idiodorylaimus robustus 554
Ironus ignavus 1540
Ironus sphincterus 1540
Lagenonema caudatum 1563
Lagenonema longicaudatum 1563
Laimydorus merogaster 554
Laimydorus parhomalopapillatus 554
Laimydorus prolificus 554
Laimydorus pseudostagnalis 554
Laimydorus unipapillatus 554
Leptonchus granulosus 78
Longidorus 541
Longidorus africanus 552
Longidorus laevicapitatus 552
Longidorus latocephalus 552
Macroposthonia surinamensis 1050
Marimermis maritima 1574
Meloidogyne arenaria 1036
Meloidogyne graminicola 1253
Meloidogyne hapla 1253
Meloidogyne incognita 692, 1253
Meloidogyne javanica 558, 1253
Mesocriconema neli 1562
Mesocriconema rusticum 1561
Mesocriconema xenoplax 1561
Meylis multipapillatus 78
Miconchus studeri 1554
Miculenchus salvus 46
Monhystera 48
Monhystrella 48
Mononchus truncatus 1003
Monotrichodorus sacchari 1026
Mylonchulus brachyuris 1554
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 1525
Nigolaimoides borborophilus 489
Nothacrobeles cf. *subtilis* 1568
Panagrolaimus 19
Paralongidorus erriae 552
Paralongidorus maximus 1571
Paraphanolaimus behningi 531
Paraplectonema pedunculatum 531
Paratrichodorus minor 1547
Paratrichodorus porosus 1547
Paratrophurus acristylus 1572
Paratylenchus nanus 1572
Paratylenchus sheri 1572
Paratylenchus similis 1572
Plectus (*Plectus*) *galapagensis* 533
Pratylenchus brachyurus 71
Pratylenchus coffeae 72, 692
Pratylenchus delattrei 71
Pratylenchus zeae 72
Prionchulus muscorum 1554
Prismatolaimus leptolaimus, males 1606
Prismatolaimus matoni 533
Prismatolaimus primitivus, males 1606
Prodesmodora nurta 532
Proleptonchus 78
Proleptonchus shamimi 78
Pseudotylencholaimus viduus 76
Psilenchus hilarus 55
Radopholus nativus 1567
Radopholus similis 692
Radopholus vacuus 1567
Rhabditis (Crustorhabditis) stasileonovi 44
Rhabdolaimus aquaticus 989
Rhabdolaimus cf. minor 989
Rhabdolaimus terrestris 989
Rotylenchulus reniformis 229
Rotylenchus agnetis 546
Rotylenchus basiri 546
Rotylenchus buxophilus 546
Rotylenchus capensis 1542
Rotylenchus glabratus 546
Scutellonema bradys 692
Scutellonema brevistyletum 1035
Scutellonema grande 1035

Morphology *cont.*
Scutellonema siamense 1035
Seleborca complexa 1556
Sphaerolaimus gracilis, intersex 1575
Teratorhabditis andrassyi 1589
Timminema pakistanicum 64
Tobrilus gracilis 1091
Tobrilus helveticus 59
Tobrilus medius 1091
Tobrilus wesenbergi 1008
Trachypleurosum conforme 994
Trachypleurosum indicum 994
Trachypleurosum venezolanum 994
Trichodorus borneoensis 1547
Tricoma (Tricoma) similis 544
Tripyla glomerans 1540
Tylencholaimus gertii 77
Tylencholaimus pakistanensis 77
Tylencholaimus stecki 77
Tylencholaimus vulvulatus 77
Tylenchus arcuatus 45
Tylenchus davainei 45
Tylenchus elegans 45
Tylenchus rex 45
Tylenchus stachys 45
Tylocephalus auriculatus 1020
Udonchus 989
Udonchus merhatibebi 989
Udonchus tenuicaudatus 989
Xiphidorus balcarceanus 1000
Xiphidorus minor 1000
Xiphinema 1566
juveniles 560
Xiphinema belmontense 1566
Xiphinema dissimile 1566
Xiphinema elongatum 552, 1001
Xiphinema hygrophilum 552
Xiphinema incognitum 552
Xiphinema index 566
Xiphinema italiae 552
Xiphinema pachtaicum 67
Xiphinema santos 552
Xiphinema simile 67
Xiphinema simillimum 552, 1550
Morus alba, *Meloidogyne incognita,* physical control 1394
Mosses, *Eudorylaimus shirasei,* new species, Russia 65
Movement
Caenorhabditis elegans 1160-1161
Heterorhabditis 1598
Meloidogyne javanica 1084
Steinernema 1598
Mucuna aterrima, extracts, activity, *Meloidogyne incognita* 612
Mucuna deeringiana, effects, *Meloidogyne,* squashes 1359
Mud
control
Meloidogyne incognita, aubergines 795
plant parasitic nematodes, *Chrysanthemum* 1978
Rotylenchulus reniformis, aubergines 795
Mulching
control, *Heterodera avenae,* wheat 250, 255
effects, plant parasitic nematodes, tomatoes 341
Mung beans (*see Vigna radiata)*
Musa
Helicotylenchus multicinctus, pest resistance 842
Meloidogyne, techniques, assessment 837
plant parasitic nematodes, pest resistance 369, 1909
Radopholus similis, pest resistance 820, 842, 1911
Musa acuminata, Radopholus similis, host parasite relationships 1374
Musa paradisiaca (*see* Bananas)
Mushrooms (*Agaricus bisporus*)
Ditylenchus myceliophagus, new host records, Italy 444
free living nematodes, China 1463
plant parasitic nematodes
books 469
control 446
Steinernema feltiae, control, Diptera 526
Musk melons (*see* Melons)

Mustard
control
Heterodera cajani, pigeon peas 1832
Meloidogyne incognita, Hyoscyamus albus 440
extracts, control, *Meloidogyne incognita, Trichosanthes dioica* 1859
Mutations, *Heterorhabditis megidis* 1153
Mycorrhizas
control, Nematoda, soil 1638
Glomus aggregatum, effects, *Meloidogyne incognita, Hyoscyamus muticus* 1465
Glomus fasciculatum
control, *Meloidogyne incognita,* tomatoes 350, 1884
interactions
Meloidogyne incognita 1881
herbicides, tomatoes 784
Ricinus communis 350
Glomus intraradices, interactions, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1915
interactions
Meloidogyne javanica 27
plant parasitic nematodes 274
plant parasitic nematodes, interactions 971
Mydonomus spissidorus, taxonomy, new species 1042
Mylonchulus brachyuris, morphology 1554
Mylonchulus minor, control, plant parasitic nematodes, olives, Egypt 846
Nacobbus, reviews, Brassicaceae 1866
Nacobbus aberrans
China 1234
control, cultural control 792
interactions, *Phytophthora capsici* 1357
Namibinema, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Nothacrobeles* 1568
Natural enemies, interactions, plant parasitic nematodes 1651
Nemabia nexa, taxonomy, new genus, new species 1042
Nemacur (*see* Fenamiphos)
Nemanoke aotearoa, taxonomy, new species 569
Nemanoke pharyngata, taxonomy, new species 569
Nemanoke stomiculata, taxonomy, new species 569
Nematicides (*see also* named nematicides)
books 2012
hazards 470
Portugal 1476
control
Aphelenchoides ritzemabosi, chrysanthemums 435-436
plant parasitic nematodes 123
bananas 1379
carrots 1854
maize 707
reviews 137
tomatoes 1877
Rotylenchulus reniformis, crops 701
data collection 1229
development, France 603
directories 1622
USA 477
effects, plantains 1216
evaluation 141, 615
information, books 473
interactions
herbicides 1981
Shorea robusta 1117
sodium acetate 1112
legislation
France 1213
Switzerland 1206
mathematical models 1152
meteorology 1621
mode of action
Nematoda 139
tobacco 134
movement
plants 1744
models 207
nontarget effects, reviews 206
residues
cereals, reviews 210
crops
Spain 205

Nematicides *cont.*
residues *cont.*
crops *cont.*
Switzerland 213
food 214, 1467
groundwater, India 1738
Japan 1731
livestock 1215
ornamental bulbs, Netherlands 1740
soil, books 1480
techniques
extraction 1208
models, soil 1212
water, books 1480
resistance, books 1471
toxicity, man 1734
usage
bananas, Latin America 1729
Denmark 1725
Germany 230
Japan 1731
Morocco 1728
Nematoda
books, genetic transformation 2011
community ecology, Brazil 101
development 1591
ecology
biodiversity 578
Pinus nigra, Spain 99
Pinus rigida 430
soil, New Zealand 584
USA 168
evolution 91, 1169
interactions
Pleurotus ostreatus 960
Rhymosia domestica 960
legislation, USA 596
nervous system 1591
pesticides, toxicity 1745
phylogeny 1159
predator prey relationships, *Hypoaspis calcuttaensis* 484
reviews
Argentina 1747
spermatozoa 82
taxonomy, collections, New Zealand 568
techniques
extraction 163
sampling 160, 163
soil 168
staining 159
Nematode control, extension 593
Nematophagous fungi
Actinomyces griseus, Meloidogyne javanica, soyabeans 291
Antarctica 1755
Arthrobotrys cladodes, germination 225
Arthrobotrys conoides, germination 225
Arthrobotrys oligospora
biochemistry, lectins 1648
molecular genetics, enzymes 223
techniques, storage 1662
biochemistry, enzymes 1751
biological control agents 143
mycotoxins 1641
Candelabrella shahriari, taxonomy, new species 1228
Catenaria anguillulae
interactions
Panagrellus redivivus 1127
plant parasitic nematodes 513
new geographic records, Turkey 513
pathogenicity, plant parasitic nematodes 151
China 680
control
Meloidogyne javanica, tomatoes 1879
plant parasitic nematodes 1139
Corticium rolfsii, interactions, *Meloidogyne javanica* 291
Cunninghamella echinulata, interactions, *Heterodera glycines* 1644
Cunninghamella elegans, interactions, *Heterodera glycines* 1644
Cylindrocarpon destructans, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1128
ecology 1752
Epicoccum, pathogenicity, *Meloidogyne incognita* 617
Fusarium, control, plant parasitic nematodes, evaluation 1135
Nematophagous fungi *cont.*
Fusarium oxysporum, pathogenicity, *Meloidogyne javanica* 619
Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. *glycines,* interactions, *Meloidogyne javanica* 291
Glomus mosseae
control
Heterodera cajani, pigeon peas 1312
Radopholus similis 1647
Harposporium, culture 1225
Hirsutella rhossiliensis
control, *Meloidogyne javanica,* cabbages 1643
hosts, *Heterodera daverti* 146
pathogenicity, *Meloidogyne incognita* 149
hosts
Heterodera glycines 1520
rabbits 1748
insects, *Rhymosia domestica,* interactions, Nematoda 960
interactions
Heterodera glycines 1124
Heterorhabditis hepialus 949, 968
plant parasitic nematodes 102
Monacrosporium cionopagum
control, *Meloidogyne javanica,* cabbages 1643
pathogenicity, *Meloidogyne incognita* 149
Monacrosporium ellipsosporum
control, *Meloidogyne javanica,* cabbages 1643
pathogenicity, *Meloidogyne incognita* 149
Monacrosporium ellisosporum
interactions, plant parasitic nematodes 513
new geographic records, Turkey 513
Nectria radicicola, control, plant parasitic nematodes, evaluation 1135
Paecilomyces lilacinus
control
Heterodera glycines 1143
Meloidogyne
chickpeas 305
Luffa aegyptiaca 1429
tomatoes 344
Meloidogyne incognita
okras 1896
Polianthes tuberosa 1858
tomatoes 1132
Meloidogyne javanica 1128
groundnuts 389
okras 1895
tomatoes 351
Rotylenchulus reniformis, tomatoes 344
culture 1155
infectivity 1753
interactions
Meloidogyne incognita 965, 1144
Meloidogyne javanica 965
pathogenicity
Meloidogyne incognita 617
Meloidogyne javanica 619
techniques, storage 1662
toxicity, pesticides 1735
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus aurantiifolia 832
Paraphoma, new geographic records, China 1232
Parmelierea, Meloidogyne javanica, soyabeans 291
Pasteuria penetrans, control, *Meloidogyne, Piper nigrum* 1457
pathogenicity, *Heterodera glycines* 145
Penicillium, control, plant parasitic nematodes, evaluation 1135
Phoma, control, plant parasitic nematodes, evaluation 1135
Phoma herbarum, pathogenicity, *Meloidogyne javanica* 619
Phoma heteroderae, new species, *Heterodera glycines,* interactions 1126
Pleurotus ostreatus, Rhymosia domestica, interactions, Nematoda 960
population dynamics, arable soils 108
Nematophagous fungi *cont.*
Rhizoctonia solani, interactions, *Meloidogyne javanica* 291
Streptomyces saraceticus, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1130
Stryptomyces, control, *Heterodera glycines* 1639
surveys
groundnuts, South Africa 1750
soil, Central America 1136
taxonomy, revision 1230
techniques
isolation 1154
observation 1149
Trichoderma, control, *Meloidogyne javanica,* tomatoes 351
Trichoderma harzianum
control
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes 1328
Heterodera cajani, pigeon peas 1312
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus aurantiifolia 831
Globodera rostochiensis, parasitism 1138
Meloidogyne javanica, soyabeans 291
pathogenicity, *Meloidogyne incognita* 617
Verticillium, culture 1225
Verticillium chlamydosporium
control
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes 1328
Heterodera avenae, wheat 1260
Heterodera cajani, pigeon peas 1312
Meloidogyne incognita 1141
Meloidogyne javanica 1134
okras 360
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus aurantiifolia 379
Meloidogyne, interactions 686
new host records, *Trophotylenchulus piperis* 1141
parasitism, *Globodera rostochiensis* 1649
Verticillium chlamydosporum, control, *Heterodera glycines* 1639
Verticillium lecanii
control, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus aurantiifolia* 379
interactions
fertilizers 1645
oilseed cakes 1645
Verticillium sinense, taxonomy, new species, nematophagous fungi 681
Neoaplectana *(see also Steinernema)*
control, *Myzus persicae,* tobacco 1528
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, morphology 1525
Neodolichorhynchus bicostatus, taxonomy, new species 1573
Neothada, taxonomy, keys 1557
Neothada andrassyi, new species, taxonomy, synonyms, *Neothada cancellata* apud Andrassy, 1982 1557
Neothada cancellata, taxonomy, validity 1557
***Neothada cancellata* apud Andrassy, 1982,** taxonomy, synonyms, of *Neothada andrassyi,* new species 1557
Neothada hades, taxonomy, new species 1557
Neothada tatra, taxonomy, validity 1557
Nepal
bananas, plant parasitic nematodes 365
Hirschmanniella mucronata, population dynamics, rice 267
Hirschmanniella oryzae, population dynamics, rice 267
litchi, plant parasitic nematodes 365
Meloidogyne, hosts, weeds 451
pawpaws, plant parasitic nematodes 365
pineapples, plant parasitic nematodes 365
plant parasitic nematodes
bibliographies 224
reviews 586
Nervous system, Nematoda 1591

Netherlands
conferences, European Association for Potato Research 1995
free living nematodes, population dynamics, estuaries 1082
Globodera pallida, damage, potatoes 314
Globodera rostochiensis, damage, potatoes 314
maize, plant parasitic nematodes 707
marine nematodes, distribution 1539
nematicides, residues, ornamental bulbs 1740
pesticides, legislation 204, 609
plant parasitic nematodes, reports 921
potatoes, plant parasitic nematodes 1324
tomatoes, *Meloidogyne fallax*, new species 63
New geographic records
Adenolaimus orthus, Europe 78
Amplimerlinius globigerus, Iran 398
Anatonchus acutus, Spain 1011
Basirolaimus indicus, Vigna radiata, India 1834
Basirolaimus seinhorsti, Vigna radiata, India 1834
Basirotyleptus (*Trichonchium*) *lieberi*, Europe 78
Bitylenchus vulgaris, Vigna radiata, India 1834
Caloosia luci, Brazil 70
Catenaria anguillulae, Turkey 513
Criconema annuliferum, Chile 993
Desmoscolex (Desmoscolex) labiosus, White Sea 544
Desmoscolex (Desmoscolex) petaloides, White Sea 544
Discotylenchus discretus, Turkey 335
Ditylenchus obesus, Turkey 335
Echphyadophora quadralata, Thailand 1253
entomophilic nematodes, Belgium 504
Eumonhystera papuana, Europe 59
Filenchus filiformis, Turkey 335
free living nematodes
Africa 1054
Ethiopia 1054
Globodera tabacum, Italy 1888
Helicotylenchus, Chrysanthemum, India 1978
Helicotylenchus certus, Thailand 1253
Helicotylenchus dihystera, French Guiana 1027
Helicotylenchus erythrinae, French Guiana 1027
Helicotylenchus indicus, Vigna radiata, India 1834
Helicotylenchus oleae, China 1062
Helicotylenchus pseudorobustus
French Guiana 1027
Martinique 1445
Helicotylenchus seshadrii, China 1062
Helicotylenchus tunisiensis, Turkey 1878
Helicotylenchus varicaudatus
China 1062
Turkey 1878
Hemicycliophora belemnis, Brazil 70
Hemicycliophora diolaensis, Brazil 70
Heterodera cyperi
Europe 561
Spain 561
Heterodera filipjevi, Iran 118
Heterodera mani, Iran 398
Heterorhabditis, Pakistan 116
Longidorus latocephalus, Egypt 552
Longidorus vineacola, Portugal 81
Meloidogyne, Brazil 589
Meloidogyne arenaria, kiwifruits, Chile 841
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, Germany 587
Meloidogyne hapla, kiwifruits, Chile 841
Meloidogyne incognita, kiwifruits, Chile 841
Meloidogyne javanica
Datisca cannabina, Pakistan 447
kiwifruits, Chile 841
Meylis multipapillatus, Europe 78
Monacrosporium ellisosporum, Turkey 513
Mononchus truncatus, India 1003
Monotrichodorus sacchari, Martinique 1445
New geographic records *cont.*
Panagrolaimus, Hypothenemus hampei, India 19
Paralongidorus erriae, Egypt 552
Pararotylenchus blothrotylus, China 1062
Pararotylenchus truncocephalus, China 1062
Paratrichodorus allius, Hong Kong 1098
Paratrichodorus minor
Hong Kong 1098
Vietnam 1547
Paratrichodorus porosus, Vietnam 1547
Paratrichodorus renifer, Hong Kong 1098
plant parasitic nematodes, India 1925
Pratylenchus pratensiobrinus, Thailand 1253
Pratylenchus zeae, Turkey 335
Proleptonchus shamimi, Europe 78
Psilenchus clavicaudatus, Turkey 335
Rhabditis terricola, Taiwan 1504
Scutellonema brevistyletum, India 1035
Steinernema, Pakistan 116
Steinernema karii, new species, Kenya 1576
Syrphonema, Australia 50
Tobrilus helveticus, Russia 59
Trichodorus borneoensis, Vietnam 1547
Tricoma (Tricoma) similis, White Sea 544
Tylenchorhynchus leviterminalis, Thailand 1253
Tylenchorhynchus maqbooli, Thailand 1253
Tylenchorhynchus obregonus, Thailand 1253
Tylenchorhynchus phaseoli, Sahel 262
Tylenchorhynchus vulgaris, Sahel 262
Xiphinema hygrophilum, Egypt 552
Xiphinema incognitum, Egypt 552
Xiphinema insigne, Korea Republic 425
Xiphinema italiae, Egypt 552
Xiphinema santos, Egypt 552
Xiphinema simillimum
Egypt 552
India 1550
New host records
Aerva javanica, Meloidogyne incognita 1246
Allotrichodorus sharmae, Magnolia grandiflora, USA 1763
Aphelenchoides besseyi, strawberries, Iran 815
Aphelenchoides ritzemabosi, Begonia × *hiemalis* 1446
Bursaphelenchus leoni, Pinus nigra, Cyprus 901
Ditylenchus myceliophagus, mushrooms, Italy 444
Euphorbia granulata
Meloidogyne incognita 1246
Meloidogyne javanica 1246
Flaveria trinervia, Meloidogyne incognita 1246
Helicotylenchus canalis, Washingtonia filifera, USA 228
Heliotropium bacciferum, Meloidogyne javanica 1246
Heterodera schachtii, Ammi majus 1407
Hoplolaimus magnistylus, Pinus palustris, USA 1763
Manilkara zapota, Meloidogyne incognita 1246
Meloidogyne incognita, Chlorophytum comosum 433
Meloidogyne javanica
Datisca cannabina, Pakistan 447
Hippophae rhamnoides 1431
Meloidogyne mayaguensis, coffee, Cuba 1415
Mermithidae
Procalus reduplicatus 948
Proculus mutans 948
Paratylenchus breviculus, Hemerocallis, USA 1763
Paratylenchus holdemani, Hemerocallis, USA 1763
pineapples, plant parasitic nematodes, India 1925
Pratylenchus bolivianus, Erica subdivaricata, USA 1763
New host records *cont.*
Pratylenchus loosi
Panicum hemitomon 1279
Paspalum notatum 1279
Setaria magna, plant parasitic nematodes, USA 228
Sporobolus spicatus, Meloidogyne javanica 1246
Trophotylenchulus piperis, Verticillium chlamydosporium 1141
New Zealand
apples, plant parasitic nematodes 803
conferences, Plant protection: costs, benefits trade implications 934
Dacrycarpus dacrydioides, Radopholus kahikateae, new species 1567
Dacrydium cupressinum, Radopholus nelsonensis, new species 1567
earthworms
Iponema australe, new species 569
Siconema neozealandicum, new species 569
fodder crops, plant parasitic nematodes 928
grasses, plant parasitic nematodes 714
Heterorhabditis, quarantine 483
Meloidogyne hapla, hosts 1797
Meloidogyne trifoliophila, hosts 1797
Nematoda
ecology, soil 584
taxonomy, collections 568
Octochaetus huttoni
Nemanoke aotearoa, new species 569
Nemanoke pharyngata, new species 569
Nemanoke stomiculata, new species 569
pasture crops, plant parasitic nematodes 928
pastures
entomophilic nematodes
Costelytra zealandica 486
Wiseana 486
plant parasitic nematodes 714
soil
Criconema acuticaudatum, new species 1561
Criconema aucklandicum, new species 1561
Criconema cristulatum, new species 1561
Criconema graminicola, new species 1561
Criconema lineatum, new species 1561
Criconema magnum, new species 1561
Criconema undulatum, new species 1561
Steinernema, quarantine 483
Nicotiana rustica (*see* Tobacco)
Nicotiana tabacum (*see* Tobacco)
Nigeria
bananas
plant parasitic nematodes
control 1913
surveys 1913
plant parasitic nematodes
distribution, bananas 367
surveys, soyabeans 1285
rain forests
Helmabia campyla, new species 1042
Helmabia falcata, new species 1042
soil, *Duosulcius nigeriensis*, new species 1051
Nigolaimoides borborophilus
hosts
Sepsidae 489
Sphaeroceridae 489
morphology 489
Nitrapyrin, control, *Heterodera trifolii, Trifolium repens* 724
Nontarget effects
DBCP, man 1211
ethylene dibromide, man 1211
pesticides, man 212
terbuthylazine, free living nematodes 219
North America, *Pratylenchus penetrans*, races 1320

North Sea
marine nematodes, techniques, sampling 988
marine sediments
Eubostrichus longosetosus, new species 74
Tricoma (Tricoma) blomei, new species 543
Northern Ireland
Globodera pallida
genetic variation 671
survival, soil 1094
Globodera rostochiensis
genetic variation 671
survival, soil 1094
Norway spruce (*see Picea abies)*
Nothacrobeles, taxonomy, synonyms, *Namibinema* 1568
Nothacrobeles* cf. *subtilis, morphology 1568
Nothacrobeles lunensis, taxonomy, new species 1568
Nothocriconemella, taxonomy, keys 1582
Nut crops, *Meloidogyne partityla,* hosts, USA 1398
Nygolaimus baeticus, taxonomy, new species 1024
Nygolaimus diversus, taxonomy, new species 1025
Nygolaimus similis, taxonomy, new species 1024
Oaks (*see Quercus)*
Oats (*Avena sativa*)
control, plant parasitic nematodes, pineapples 1388
effects, *Pratylenchus penetrans,* raspberries 1368
Heterodera avenae
hosts, China 1771
pest resistance 257
Ocimum americanum, *Meloidogyne incognita,* damage 1460
Ogma tuberculatum, taxonomy, new species 538
Oilseed cakes
control
Aphelenchoides composticola 135
Pratylenchus thornei, chickpeas 1308
interactions, *Verticillium lecanii* 1645
Okras (*Abelmoschus esculentus*)
Azadirachta indica
control
Meloidogyne incognita 1362
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1362
Bradyrhizobium japonicum, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1895
Brassica campestris
control
Meloidogyne incognita 1362
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1362
effects, *Meloidogyne javanica,* interactions, *Pasteuria penetrans* 514
Eruca vesicaria
control
Meloidogyne incognita 1362
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1362
Meloidogyne, hosts 1249
Meloidogyne incognita
chemical control 1362, 1896
integrated control 1896
Meloidogyne javanica, chemical control 360, 1895
Paecilomyces lilacinus, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1895
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control 1343
damage, Brazil 689
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1895
Ricinus communis
control
Meloidogyne incognita 1362
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1362
Rotylenchulus reniformis, chemical control 1362
Sargassum, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1895
seaweeds, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1895
Olea europaea (*see* Olives)
Olives (*Olea europaea*)
Olives *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita, interactions, fungi 845
Mylonchulus minor, control, plant parasitic nematodes, Egypt 846
plant parasitic nematodes, damage 845
residues, control, *Heterodera carotae,* carrots 762
Oman
bananas, plant parasitic nematodes, distribution 821
Helicotylenchus multicinctus, population dynamics, bananas 822
Meloidogyne incognita
population dynamics, bananas 822
surveys 1246
Meloidogyne javanica, surveys 1246
Tylenchorhynchus coffeae, population dynamics, bananas 822
Oncol (*see* Benfuracarb)
Onions (*Allium cepa*)
Ditylenchus, surveys, Turkey 335
Ditylenchus dipsaci
chemical control, Italy 1338
damage, Germany 772
reviews 1863
Meloidogyne, reviews 1863
Meloidogyne arenaria
interactions
Erwinia carotovora 1861
Fusarium solani 1861
Meloidogyne incognita, damage 691
plant parasitic nematodes, control 1336
Tylenchida, surveys, Turkey 335
Oranges (*Citrus sinensis*)
Pantomorus cervinus, control, *Steinernema carpocapsae* 524
Orchards, *Xiphinema,* control 1898
Organic amendments
control
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans 1297
Meloidogyne javanica
Capsicum annuum 1870
tomatoes 353
plant parasitic nematodes 130
maize 1265
vegetables 1343
effects, *Radopholus citrophilus, Anthurium andreanum* 1447
interactions
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 1482
Steinernema anomali 1482
Steinernema feltiae 1482
Organic farming, strawberries, Nematoda 814
Organic fertilizers, control, plant parasitic nematodes, grapes 1371
Orius laevigatus, control, *Frankliniella occidentalis,* melons 1523
Oriverutus, taxonomy, keys 1037
Oriverutus occidentalis, taxonomy, new species 1037
Ornamental bulbs, nematicides, residues, Netherlands 1740
Ornamental palms
Criconemoides, surveys, Egypt 1979
Ditylenchus, surveys, Egypt 1979
Helicotylenchus, surveys, Egypt 1979
Rotylenchulus reniformis, surveys, Egypt 1979
Ornamental plants
Criconema ornativulvatus, new species, Martinique 1445
Meloidogyne arenaria, hosts 1977
Meloidogyne hapla, pest resistance 1443
Meloidogyne incognita, hosts 906
Meloidogyne javanica, hosts 906
plant parasitic nematodes
books 468, 935, 1479
chemical control 432, 434
control 1479
damage 1439
Martinique 904
physical control 434
surveys
Martinique 1445
Venezuela 1444
Orthene
control
Macroposthonia, cotton 888
Meloidogyne hapla, groundnuts 853
Ortosiphon stamineus
Meloidogyne incognita, pest resistance 1344
Meloidogyne javanica, pest resistance 1344
Oryza sativa (*see* Rice)
Ostrinia furnacalis, control, biological control 1534
Oxamyl
control
Globodera rostochiensis 142
Globodera tabacum tabacum, tobacco 867
Meloidogyne 133
Meloidogyne arenaria, groundnuts 852
Meloidogyne incognita
cucumbers 359
greenhouse crops 1760
Meloidogyne javanica 351
Nematoda, dates 836
plant parasitic nematodes 822
Rotylenchulus reniformis, cotton 872, 874-875, 878, 885, 1422, 1957
nontarget effects, goats 1736
techniques, application 133, 166
toxicity
Steinernema carpocapsae 215
Steinernema feltiae 215
Oxydirus terramoldavicus, taxonomy, new species 535
Oxygen, effects, *Meloidogyne javanica* 736
Ozone, interactions, *Meloidogyne javanica* 738
Pacific Islands, pesticides, safety 1722
Paecilomyces lilacinus
control
Meloidogyne incognita
Phaseolus vulgaris 1304
tomatoes 348
Meloidogyne javanica, chickpeas 1309
Paeonia, plant parasitic nematodes, pest resistance 431
Pakistan
Citrus, Helicotylenchus meloni, new species 58
Globodera rostochiensis, surveys, potatoes 1846
Helicotylenchus pseudorobustus, ecology, apples 1900
Heteroderidae, books 83
Heterorhabditis, new geographic records 116
keys, *Helicotylenchus* 58
Meloidogyne javanica
new geographic records, *Datisca cannabina* 447
new host records, *Datisca cannabina* 447
Paratylenchus projectus, ecology, apples 1900
plant parasitic nematodes
surveys
apples 1364
crops 1757
potatoes 1849
Steinernema, new geographic records 116
Xiphinema rivesi, ecology, apples 1900
Panagrellus redivivus
biochemistry, neuropeptides 1189
interactions, *Catenaria anguillulae* 1127
molecular genetics 1191
Panagrolaimus
morphology 19
new geographic records, *Hypothenemus hampei,* India 19
Panagrolaimus davidi
ecology, cold tolerance 113
genetics, meiosis 648
Panagrolaimus superbus, biochemistry, lectins 1067
Panax notoginseng, *Rhabditis elegans,* interactions, bacteria 1512
Panicum, *Neothada hades,* new species, South Africa 1557
Panicum colonum (*see Echinochloa colonum)*
Panicum hemitomon, *Pratylenchus loosi,* new host records 1279

Panicum maximum, control, *Heterodera glycines*, soyabeans 1820
Papayas (*see* Pawpaws)
Papua New Guinea, *Eucalyptus deglupta*, *Fergusobia brevicauda*, new species 1569
Paralongidorus
surveys
plants, Bulgaria 690
Slovakia 1903
taxonomy, keys 1006
Paralongidorus ciaressi, taxonomy, new species 1550
Paralongidorus erriae
morphology 552
new geographic records, Egypt 552
Paralongidorus iberis, taxonomy, new species 1006
Paralongidorus maximus, morphology 1571
Paralongidorus monegrensis, taxonomy, new species 1006
Paralongidorus sativus, taxonomy, new combination, for *Longidoroides sativus* 1006
Paralongidorus wiesae, taxonomy, new combination, for *Longidoroides wiesae* 1006
Paramylonchulus cassicus, taxonomy, new species 1003
Paramylonchulus japanicus, taxonomy, new species 1003
Paraphanolaimus behningi, morphology 531
Paraplectonema pedunculatum, morphology 531
Pararotylenchus, surveys, China 1062
Pararotylenchus blothrotylus, new geographic records, China 1062
Pararotylenchus pini, surveys, forest trees, Korea Republic 425
Pararotylenchus truncocephalus, new geographic records, China 1062
Parasitism
Globodera rostochiensis
Trichoderma harzianum 1138
Verticillium chlamydosporium 1649
Parasitylenchus dispar, ultrastructure, cuticle 563
Parasitylenchus nearcticus, taxonomy, new species 1033
Paratrichodorus
interactions, plant viruses 970
reviews
Brassicaceae 1866
bulbs 1451
potatoes 1326
sugarbeet, USA 1940
surveys
Europe 970
Former Soviet Union 970
fruit trees, China 1899
survival, flooding 628
transmission, tobacco rattle tobravirus 1852
Paratrichodorus allius, new geographic records, Hong Kong 1098
Paratrichodorus caribbensis, taxonomy, new species 1026
Paratrichodorus macrostylus, geographical distribution, Slovakia 114
Paratrichodorus minor
control, chemical control 1296, 1343
damage, pineapples, French Guiana 688
morphology 1547
new geographic records
Hong Kong 1098
Vietnam 1547
Paratrichodorus pachydermus, transmission, pea early browning tobravirus 1513
Paratrichodorus porosus
morphology 1547
new geographic records, Vietnam 1547
Paratrichodorus renifer, new geographic records, Hong Kong 1098
Paratrophurus acristylus, morphology 1572
Paratylenchus
control, cultural control 1388
hosts, *Trifolium repens*, Australia 1283
population dynamics, pineapples, USA 1924
reviews, bulbs 1451
Paratylenchus breviculus, new host records, *Hemerocallis*, USA 1763
Paratylenchus emmoti, taxonomy, new species 1551
Paratylenchus holdemani, new host records, *Hemerocallis*, USA 1763
Paratylenchus israeliensis, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Paratylenchus sheri* 1572
Paratylenchus minutus, surveys, *Anthurium andraeanum*, Trinidad and Tobago 1452
Paratylenchus nanus, morphology 1572
Paratylenchus projectus, ecology, apples, Pakistan 1900
Paratylenchus sheri
morphology 1572
taxonomy, synonyms, *Paratylenchus israeliensis* 1572
Paratylenchus similis, morphology 1572
Paraxiphidorus, taxonomy, diagnosis emended 1000
Paraxiphidorus heynsi, taxonomy, new species 1000
Paraxonchium sicatum, taxonomy, new species 1042
Parthenium hysterophorus, extracts, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1635
Paspalum notatum, *Pratylenchus loosi*, new host records 1279
Pasture crops
plant parasitic nematodes
Australia 928
New Zealand 928
USA 928
Pastures
entomophilic nematodes
Costelytra zealandica, New Zealand 486
Wiseana, New Zealand 486
plant parasitic nematodes
Australia 715
New Zealand 714
USA 712
Steinernema scapterisci, control, *Scapteriscus* 525
Pathogenicity (*see also* Damage)
Bacillus thuringiensis, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 22
Diplogaster lheritieri, bacteria 1323
Epicoccum, *Meloidogyne incognita* 617
Fusarium oxysporum, *Meloidogyne javanica* 619
Heterodera glycines, nematophagous fungi 145
Heterorhabditis
Reticulitermes santonensis 955
Zootermopsis 955
Heterorhabditis argentinensis, insects 1501
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora
Armadillidium vulgare 490
Cylas formicarius 500
Delia radicum 507
Galleria mellonella 500
Meloidogyne arenaria, *Pasteuria penetrans* 387
Meloidogyne incognita
Hirsutella rhossiliensis 149
Monacrosporium cionopagum 149
Monacrosporium ellipsosporum 149
Paecilomyces lilacinus
Meloidogyne incognita 617
Meloidogyne javanica 619
Pasteuria, *Heterodera goettingiana* 30
Phoma herbarum, *Meloidogyne javanica* 619
plant parasitic nematodes
bacteria 621
Catenaria anguillulae 151
Solenopsis geminata, Mermithidae 13
Solenopsis invicta, Mermithidae 13
Steinernema
Reticulitermes santonensis 955
Zootermopsis 955
Steinernema carpocapsae
Armadillidium vulgare 490
Delia radicum 507
Galleria mellonella 499
Plutella xylostella 981
Steinernema feltiae
Delia radicum 507
Pathogenicity *cont.*
Steinernema feltiae cont.
Echinocnemus squameus 33
Galleria mellonella 507
Plutella xylostella 981
Steinernema glaseri
Armadillidium vulgare 490
Galleria mellonella 12
Steinernema kushidai, *Anomala cuprea* 1485
Steinernema riobravis
Delia radicum 507
Plutella xylostella 981
Stratiolaelaps miles, *Steinernema feltiae* 6
Trichoderma harzianum, *Meloidogyne incognita* 617
Pawpaws (*Carica papaya*)
plant parasitic nematodes, Nepal 365
Rotylenchulus reniformis, damage, South Africa 1397
Payload
control
Hoplolaimus columbus, cotton 873
Meloidogyne hapla, groundnuts 853
Peaches (*Prunus persica*)
Criconemella xenoplax, cultural control 362
Meloidogyne, pest resistance 1365
Meloidogyne arenaria, pest resistance 1366
Meloidogyne incognita
damage 691
host parasite relationships 810
pest resistance 808, 1366
Pratylenchus vulnus, pest resistance 1365
Peanuts (*see* Groundnuts)
Pearl millet (*see Pennisetum glaucum*)
Pears (*Pyrus communis* and *P. pyrifolia*)
Pratylenchus vulnus, interactions, mycorrhizas 804
Peas (*Pisum sativum*)
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, chemical control 296
Meloidogyne javanica, interactions, ozone 738
plant parasitic nematodes, integrated control 725
Pecans (*Carya illinoensis*)
Criconemella xenoplax, chemical control 843
Meloidogyne, chemical control 843
Pennisetum americanum (*see Pennisetum glaucum*)
Pennisetum glaucum, plant parasitic nematodes, distribution, Sahel 262
Pennisetum typhoides (*see Pennisetum glaucum*)
Pentachlorophenol
effects, Nematoda 1742
Plectus acuminatus, toxicity 1733
Pepper (***Capsicum***) (*see Capsicum*)
Pepper (***Piper***) (*see Piper nigrum*)
Peppermint (*see Mentha piperita*)
Persea americana (*see* Avocados)
Peru, conferences, Peruvian Congress of Plant Pathology 933
Pest control
Ethiopia 1619
rice, Asia 1782
sustainability 1623
Sweden 611, 616
Pest resistance
Alysicarpus vaginalis
Meloidogyne hapla 272
Meloidogyne incognita 272
Annona squamosa
Meloidogyne exigua 1927
Radopholus similis 1927
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1927
aubergines, *Meloidogyne javanica* 339, 354
bananas
Meloidogyne incognita 1914
Meloidogyne javanica 1914
plant parasitic nematodes 370, 372, 1909
Pratylenchus coffeae 1382, 1910
Radopholus similis 818, 1910-1911, 1918

Pest resistance *cont.*
barley
Heterodera avenae 1777
Heterodera filipjevi 1262
Beta, Heterodera schachtii 399, 860
Beta maritima, Meloidogyne 402
books 937
Brassica napus, Heterodera schachtii 1928
Cannabis, Meloidogyne hapla 422
Capsicum annuum
Meloidogyne 798
Meloidogyne incognita 338, 358, 796-797, 1892
Meloidogyne javanica 358
carnations, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1441
carrots
Meloidogyne hapla 765
Meloidogyne incognita 326
Meloidogyne javanica 326
cauliflowers, *Tylenchorhynchus brassicae* 333
chickpeas
Heterodera ciceri 740
Meloidogyne incognita 1800
plant parasitic nematodes 303
Cicer arietinum, Heterodera ciceri 304
Cicer reticulatum, Heterodera ciceri 1830
Citrus, Tylenchulus semipenetrans 833
coffee
Meloidogyne exigua 1947
Meloidogyne incognita 1413, 1947
plant parasitic nematodes 404
Pratylenchus coffeae 865, 1948
Colocasia esculenta, Meloidogyne javanica 1333
Corchorus capsularis, Meloidogyne incognita 421
Corchorus olitorius, Meloidogyne incognita 421
cotton
Meloidogyne incognita 411, 418-419, 876
plant parasitic nematodes 413, 890
Rotylenchulus reniformis 411, 1293, 1959
cowpeas
Meloidogyne 743
Meloidogyne incognita 1800
crops
Heterodera schachtii 1768
Meloidogyne 700
cucumbers, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1897
Fagopyrum esculentum, Heterodera schachtii 271
grain legumes
Ditylenchus dipsaci 279
Heterodera 279
Meloidogyne 279
grapes, *Meloidogyne* 1907
groundnuts, *Meloidogyne arenaria* 847, 849
Hibiscus cannabinus
Meloidogyne incognita 421, 892
plant parasitic nematodes 423
Hibiscus sabdariffa, Meloidogyne incognita 421
hosts, plant parasitic nematodes 1658
Ipomoea batatas, Ditylenchus destructor 1332
Ipomoea trifida, Ditylenchus destructor 1332
lentils, *Heterodera ciceri* 297
lucerne, *Ditylenchus dipsaci* 275
Lycopersicon, plant parasitic nematodes 785
Lycopersicon peruvianum
Meloidogyne arenaria 790
Meloidogyne incognita 778, 789-790
Meloidogyne javanica 778, 788, 1346
Lycopersicon peruvianum var. *glandulosum, Meloidogyne javanica* 1346
maize
Meloidogyne incognita 708
Meloidogyne javanica 258
Meloidogyne 626
Mimosa scabrella
Meloidogyne incognita 905
Meloidogyne javanica 905

Pest resistance *cont.*
Musa
Helicotylenchus multicinctus 842
plant parasitic nematodes 369, 1909
Radopholus similis 820, 842, 1911
oats, *Heterodera avenae* 257
ornamental plants, *Meloidogyne hapla* 1443
Ortosiphon stamineus
Meloidogyne incognita 1344
Meloidogyne javanica 1344
Paeonia, plant parasitic nematodes 431
peaches
Meloidogyne 1365
Meloidogyne arenaria 1366
Meloidogyne incognita 808, 1366
Pratylenchus vulnus 1365
Phaseolus vulgaris, Meloidogyne 1305, 1823
pigeon peas, *Heterodera cajani* 1313
Pinus, Bursaphelenchus xylophilus 429
Pinus massoniana, Bursaphelenchus xylophilus 426
Pinus thunbergii, Bursaphelenchus xylophilus 426
plants, plant parasitic nematodes 624
plums
Meloidogyne 1365
Pratylenchus vulnus 1365
potatoes
Globodera 1325, 1845
Globodera pallida 319, 758, 1843
Globodera rostochiensis 311-313, 315, 321-322, 754, 758, 1316, 1838
Meloidogyne 1321
Meloidogyne incognita 760, 1847
Prunus, Pratylenchus vulnus 805
Prunus persica
Meloidogyne arenaria 806
Meloidogyne incognita 806
Raphanus sativus
Heterodera schachtii 1928
Meloidogyne hapla 1932
Meloidogyne incognita 1932
reviews 625
rice
Ditylenchus angustus 711
Meloidogyne incognita 1269
roses, plant parasitic nematodes 1442
Solanum
Meloidogyne 750, 1321
Meloidogyne chitwoodi 1844
Meloidogyne fallax 749, 1844
Meloidogyne hapla 749
Meloidogyne incognita 347
plant parasitic nematodes 785
Solanum bulbocastanum, Meloidogyne chitwoodi 331
Solanum spegazzinii, Globodera rostochiensis 315
soyabeans
Heterodera glycines 280, 283-288, 290, 293-294, 729-733, 1288, 1299, 1301-1303, 1805, 1807, 1810, 1812, 1814, 1816, 1818, 1821-1822
Meloidogyne 288
Meloidogyne arenaria 285, 292, 1814
Meloidogyne incognita 285, 1814
Meloidogyne javanica 1803, 1814
plant parasitic nematodes 1287
USA 726
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1293-1294
sugarbeet
Heterodera 1943
Heterodera schachtii 400-401, 857, 860-861, 1759, 1938, 1941
Meloidogyne incognita 1410
sugarcane, *Pratylenchus zeae* 1934
sunflowers, *Xiphinema basiri* 1399
sweet potatoes
Ditylenchus destructor 328, 1330
Ditylenchus dipsaci 767
Meloidogyne incognita 767-768
Meloidogyne javanica 768
tobacco
Meloidogyne incognita 1417
Meloidogyne javanica 1416
plant parasitic nematodes 1952
USA 726

Pest resistance *cont.*
tomatoes
Meloidogyne 346, 1353, 1880, 1882
Meloidogyne arenaria 775, 790
Meloidogyne incognita 338, 347, 775, 778, 781, 790, 1349, 1872
Meloidogyne javanica 339, 343, 778, 1346
plant parasitic nematodes 783, 785
Rotylenchulus reniformis 345
Trifolium
Meloidogyne 1798
Meloidogyne arenaria 1282
Meloidogyne incognita 1282
Trifolium pratense
Meloidogyne arenaria 721
Meloidogyne incognita 1794
Meloidogyne javanica 1795
Trifolium repens
Ditylenchus dipsaci 278, 723
Heterodera trifolii 1281, 1793
Meloidogyne 276
Trifolium stoloniferum
Meloidogyne arenaria 721
Meloidogyne javanica 1795
Triticale
Heterodera 1778
Pratylenchus neglectus 1773
Triticeae, *Meloidogyne chitwoodi* 1788
Vicia faba, Ditylenchus dipsaci 1759
Vigna mungo, Meloidogyne incognita 308
Vigna unguiculata, Meloidogyne 1837
watermelons, *Meloidogyne* 838
wheat
Anguina tritici 1259
Heterodera avenae 252, 256
Pratylenchus thornei 251
Pesticides
books 2001
degradation, estimation 630
economics, Germany 677
evaluation, guidelines 604
exposure, man 1727
legislation
Denmark 609
European Union 204, 599
Netherlands 204, 609
Sweden 599, 609
USA 208
man, nontarget effects 212
nontarget effects
man 1730
natural enemies 1721
Paecilomyces lilacinus, toxicity 1735
Plectus acuminatus, toxicity 211
quality, developing countries 607
registration, Slovakia 218
residues
crops, Italy 675
environment 676
biosensors 635
estimation 630
food 676
India 1723
safety
Asia 1722
Pacific Islands 1722
techniques, application 636
toxicity
Bacillus circulans 1743
Nematoda 1745
tropical crops, Costa Rica 679
usage
Costa Rica 673
farmers, Sri Lanka 140
Germany 601
UK 1726
pH
Nematoda, soil 104
Pratylenchus thornei, Mentha spicata 1985
Phaseolus*, *Ditylenchus dipsaci, ecology, overwintering 581
Phaseolus vulgaris
Arthrobotrys conoides, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1304
Arthrobotrys musiformis, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1304
bacteria, *Pasteuria penetrans*, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 702

Phaseolus vulgaris *cont.*
Meloidogyne
damage, Brazil 737
pest resistance 1305, 1823
Paecilomyces lilacinus, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1304
plant parasitic nematodes, transmission, plant viruses 1824
Pratylenchus zeae, hosts, Malawi 1244
Rotylenchulus reniformis, Fusarium solani, interactions 295
Verticillium chlamydosporium, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1304
Phasmarhabditis hermaphrodita
control
Gastropoda 523
slugs
evaluation 521, 527
reviews 1529
sugarbeet 520
infectivity, *Deroceras reticulatum* 963
Phenolics, effects, nematophagous fungi 1752
Philippines
Eucalyptus deglupta
Fergusobia brevicauda, new species 84
Fergusobia philippinensis, new species 84, 1569
Phoenix dactylifera (*see* Dates)
plant parasitic nematodes, damage, Libya 839
Phorate
control
Meloidogyne incognita, Vigna radiata 741
Mesorhabditis cranganorensis 1118
plant parasitic nematodes, guavas 380
Paecilomyces lilacinus, Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus aurantiifolia 832
Phosalone, control, *Meloidogyne graminicola,* rice 268
Phosphorus, effects, *Meloidogyne javanica,* bananas 1915
Phylogeny
Aduncospiculum halicti 992
Caenorhabditis 1698
Caenorhabditis elegans 992, 1693
free living nematodes 1677
Globodera 89
Nematoda 1159
Photorhabdus 1231
plant parasitic nematodes 1677
Steinernema 68
Xenorhabdus 1231
Zeldia punctata 992
Physical control
aubergines, *Meloidogyne* 1890
chickpeas, *Meloidogyne incognita* 301
garlic, *Ditylenchus dipsaci* 1864
groundnuts
Longidorus 848
plant parasitic nematodes 848
Morus alba, Meloidogyne incognita 1394
ornamental plants, plant parasitic nematodes 434
Pinus, Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, Korea Republic 428
strawberries, plant parasitic nematodes 1902
tobacco, plant parasitic nematodes 406-407
tomatoes
Meloidogyne 1876
Meloidogyne javanica 1345
Physiology
plant parasitic nematodes
feeding 1586
secretions 1587
Picea abies, Bursaphelenchus mucronatus, damage, Germany 897
Pigeon peas (*Cajanus cajan*)
Glomus mosseae, control, *Heterodera cajani* 1312
Heterodera cajani
chemical control 1832
damage 1313
emergence 1833
pest resistance 1313
Meloidogyne incognita, damage 1831
Pigeon peas *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes
geographical distribution 1827
surveys, India 306, 1311
Pratylenchus zeae, hosts, Malawi 1244
Rotylenchulus reniformis
chemical control 1310
damage 1831
Trichoderma harzianum, control, *Heterodera cajani* 1312
Verticillium chlamydosporium, control, *Heterodera cajani* 1312
Pineapples (*Ananas comosus*)
Helicotylenchus dihystera, population dynamics, USA 1924
Meloidogyne javanica, population dynamics, USA 1924
Paratrichodorus minor, damage, French Guiana 688
Paratylenchus, population dynamics, USA 1924
plant parasitic nematodes
Caribbean 1389
cultural control 1388
ecology, India 1925
Nepal 365
new host records, India 1925
surveys, China 835
Pratylenchus, Guyana 1926
Pratylenchus brachyurus
damage, French Guiana 688
hosts 834
Rotylenchulus reniformis
chemical control 1390
population dynamics, USA 1924
Pines (*see Pinus*)
Pinus
Bursaphelenchus, surveys, Italy 896
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
books 1478
China 1968
damage 1438
pest resistance 429
physical control, Korea Republic 428
plant parasitic nematodes, Poland 1967
Pinus brutia, Bursaphelenchus leoni, damage, Cyprus 901
Pinus densiflora
Monochamus alternatus, interactions, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus* 1971
Monochamus saltuarius, transmission, *Bursaphelenchus mucronatus* 902
Pinus echinata, Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, host parasite relationships 900
Pinus elliottii, plant parasitic nematodes, China 1974
Pinus koraiensis
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, control, *Acantholyda posticalis* 1532
Steinernema carpocapsae, control, *Acantholyda posticalis* 1532
Steinernema feltiae, control, *Acantholyda posticalis* 1532
Pinus massoniana
Bursaphelenchus, interactions, *Monochamus alternatus* 1436
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
pest resistance 426
virulence 1435
plant parasitic nematodes, China 1974
Pinus nigra
Bursaphelenchus leoni
damage, Cyprus 901
new host records, Cyprus 901
Nematoda, ecology, Spain 99
Pinus palustris
Hoplolaimus magnistylus, new host records, USA 1763
plant parasitic nematodes, China 1974
Pinus pinaster, Xiphinema coxi europaeum, damage 1966
Pinus pinea, Bursaphelenchus leoni, damage, Cyprus 901
Pinus radiata, Xiphinema coxi europaeum, damage 1966
Pinus rigida
Nematoda, ecology 430
plant parasitic nematodes, China 1974
Pinus roxburghii, bibliographies, plant parasitic nematodes 899
Pinus serotina, plant parasitic nematodes, China 1974
Pinus sylvestris
Bursaphelenchus mucronatus, damage, Germany 897
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, spread 898
Xiphinema coxi europaeum, damage 1966
Pinus taeda, plant parasitic nematodes, China 1974
Pinus thunbergii
Bursaphelenchus, interactions, *Monochamus alternatus* 1436
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
damage 427, 1970, 1973
pest resistance 426
plant parasitic nematodes, China 1974
Pinus virginiana, plant parasitic nematodes, China 1974
Piper betle, Meloidogyne incognita, Phytophthora palmivora, interactions 907
Piper nigrum
Gliricidia, control, *Meloidogyne* 1457
Meloidogyne
biological control 1457
chemical control 1457
Meloidogyne incognita
chemical control 911
interactions, *Phytophthora capsici* 910
Pasteuria penetrans, control, *Meloidogyne* 1457
plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 912
Radopholus similis
chemical control 911
interactions, *Phytophthora capsici* 910
Trophotylenchulus piperis
development 1458
new host records, *Verticillium chlamydosporium* 1141
Pistachios (*Pistacia vera*)
Meloidogyne javanica, damage, Iran 382
Pistacia vera (*see* Pistachios)
Pisum sativum (*see* Peas)
Plant breeding, books 939
Plant extracts
control
Meloidogyne incognita, cowpeas 307
plant parasitic nematodes, tea 1944
Plant nematology
databases 2005
glossaries 480
reviews, Argentina 1747
Plant parasitic nematodes 1851
behaviour 1596
chemotaxis 1076
feeding 1586
feeding behaviour 1599
migration 1595
bibliographies
Dalbergia sissoo 894
Nepal 224
Pinus roxburghii 899
books
groundnuts 388
maize 259
potatoes 2007
Russia 476
chickpeas, damage, India 300
collections, Russia 1049
control 233, 247, 591, 923, 1324, 1426
biological control 1638, 1642
reviews 1139
books 479
Russia 475
chemical control 139, 432, 434, 471, 720, 912, 1265, 1336, 1379, 1630, 1779, 1885, 1944
cultural control 697, 1145, 1944, 1954
damage 1954
directories 1622
integrated control 405, 825, 1099, 1241
models 127
pest resistance 152-153, 413, 627, 726, 783, 785, 1653, 1655-1656, 1850, 1909, 1952, 2004

Plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
control *cont.*
physical control 406-407, 434, 629, 848
quarantine 155, 1629
reviews 120, 689
damage
Actinidia 1392
Chondrus crispus 448
fodder plants
Australia 928
New Zealand 928
USA 928
fruits, books 2002
horticultural crops, Brazil 689
Miscanthus sinensis 716
olives 845
ornamental plants, Martinique 904
pastures
Australia 928
New Zealand 928
USA 928
Pinus 1974
sorghum, West Africa 1268
sugarbeet, Italy 396
vegetables, books 2002
data collections, techniques, computer software 1157
diagnosis, books 1481
distribution
bananas, Nigeria 367
cotton, USA 1420
Mentha piperita 443
ecology
forests, Cameroon 1961
grasslands, Slovakia 1613
pineapples, India 1925
reports 932
scrublands 1607
soil 101, 104
effects, grasses, dunes 1789
host parasite relationships
Arabidopsis thaliana 1766
plants 693, 1235, 1584, 1592, 1594, 1657, 1682, 2004
reviews 685
hosts
pest resistance 1658
virulence 1658
weeds 450
integrated pest management, USA 126
interactions
Acremonium 717
bacteria 1508
Catenaria anguillulae 513
fungi 1508
microorganisms 1083
Monacrosporium ellisosporum 513
mycorrhizas 274, 971
natural enemies 1651
nematophagous fungi 102
plant viruses 1508
books 1477, 2008, 2010
Brazil 757
losses, cassava 1329
new geographic records, India 1925
ornamental plants, books 935
pathogenicity
bacteria 621
Catenaria anguillulae 151
phylogeny 1677
physiology
feeding 1586
secretions 1587
pigeon peas, surveys, India 306
population dynamics
barley 706
cereals 246
Festuca arundinacea 717
fruit trees 1363
Lolium perenne 717
rice, Korea Republic 1272
quarantine
Brazil 595, 1106
Canada 2006
China 128
India 124
Uruguay 121
reports, Netherlands 921
research, soil, books 1472

Plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
reviews
Africa 687
Apiaceae 1855
Brassicaceae 1866
carrots 1855
Chile 1618
Cucurbitaceae, Brazil 801
Nepal 586
Spain 1761
sugarcane, Australia 856
seasonal fluctuations, *Mentha piperita* 443
Setaria magna, new host records, USA 228
soil, books 1095
spread, wood, USA 893
surveys
almonds, Libya 381
American Samoa 1239
apples, Pakistan 1364
Citrus
Italy 375
Turkey 376
coconuts, India 386
coffee, Brazil 1946
cotton, USA 887
crops
Belize 1236
China 241
Malawi 1242
Pakistan 1757
South Africa 1765
cucumbers, China 1360
Dicorynia guianensis, French Guiana 1965
Egypt 232, 1762
Elaeis guineensis, Colombia 1400
forest trees, Korea Republic 425
fruit trees, Nepal 365
Gladiolus, India 1440
grapes, Colombia 1372
horticultural crops, Uganda 683
Mentha arvensis, India 1461
ornamental plants
Martinique 1445
Venezuela 1444
pigeon peas, India 1311
pineapples, China 835
potatoes, Pakistan 1849
rice, India 1271
Sesamum indicum, India 1931
South Africa 538, 1562
soyabeans, Nigeria 1285
Spain 1572
sugarbeet, Iran 398
sugarcane, Australia 391
Thailand 1253
Trifolium repens, Australia 1283
vegetables, India 696
survival, mathematical models 1088
taxonomy, reviews 87
techniques
eradication, plants 1106
identification 633, 1034, 1151, 1658
molecular biology 634, 1151
research 631
sampling, storage 632
transmission
plant viruses 1515, 1521, 1824
reviews 512
tobacco rattle tobravirus 1949
virulence
identification 1675
reviews 996
Plant protection
Developing countries 1620
extension, Germany 597
Poland, legislation 614
Plant resistance (*see* Pest resistance)
Plant viruses
arabis mosaic nepovirus, transmission, *Xiphinema diversicaudatum* 705
interactions
plant parasitic nematodes 1508
books 2008, 2010
Brazil 757
Xiphinema americanum 25, 466
Xiphinema bricolensis 25
Xiphinema californicum 25
Xiphinema rivesi 25

Plant viruses *cont.*
Paratrichodorus, interactions 970
pea early browning tobravirus
interactions, Trichodoridae 23
transmission, *Paratrichodorus pachydermus* 1513
peach rosette mosaic nepovirus, *Xiphinema rivesi,* transmission 809
plant parasitic nematodes, interactions, books 1477
raspberry ringspot nepovirus, transmission, *Xiphinema diversicaudatum* 1901
tobacco mosaic tobamovirus, interactions, *Meloidogyne* 409
tobacco rattle tobravirus
plant parasitic nematodes, transmission 1949
transmission, *Paratrichodorus* 1852
transmission
plant parasitic nematodes 1515, 1521, 1824
reviews 512
Trichodorus, interactions 970
Planting date
control
Meloidogyne, vegetables 1871
Nacobbus aberrans, tomatoes 792
effects
Hoplolaimus columbus, soyabeans 1292
potatoes, *Globodera* 756
Plants
Criconema simplex, new species, South Africa 1562
Criconemoides silvicola, new species, South Africa 538
host parasite relationships
Heterodera 237
plant parasitic nematodes 693
Longidorus, surveys, Bulgaria 690
Meloidogyne, damage 1652
Mesodorylaimus brevicaudatus, new species, Spain 534
Mesodorylaimus pseudorecurvus, new species, Spain 534
nematicides
movement 1744
models 207
Ogma tuberculatum, new species, South Africa 538
Oxydirus terramoldavicus, new species, Moldova 535
Paralongidorus, surveys, Bulgaria 690
pests, books 481
plant parasitic nematodes
host parasite relationships 1235, 1584, 1592, 1594, 1657, 1682, 2004
reviews 685
pest resistance 624
techniques, eradication, plant parasitic nematodes 1106
Xiphinema, surveys, Bulgaria 690
Plectidae, seasonal fluctuations, Spain 1086
Plectus acuminatus
fitness 103
toxicity
heavy metals 211
pentachlorophenol 1733
pesticides 211
Plectus minimus, population dynamics, Spain 1086
Plectus parietinus, population dynamics, Spain 1086
Plectus* (*Plectus*) *galapagensis, morphology 533
Plectus tenuis, population dynamics, Spain 1086
Pleurotus ostreatus, Nematoda, control 445
Plums (*Prunus cerasifera* and *P. domestica*)
Meloidogyne, pest resistance 1365
Pratylenchus vulnus, pest resistance 1365
Poa, Psilenchus pratensis, new species, Argentina 55
Poa annua
Hoplolaimus galeatus, chemical control 1449
Tylenchorhynchus dubius, chemical control 1449
Poaceae (*see also* Grasses)

Poaceae *cont.*
Heterodera avenae, host range 1774
Poland
crops, plant parasitic nematodes 1770
horticultural crops, plant parasitic nematodes 684
Meloidogyne hapla
damage
crops 1238
horticultural crops 684
Pinus, plant parasitic nematodes 1967
plant protection, legislation 614
Pratylenchus penetrans, damage, horticultural crops 684
roses, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 437
Polianthes tuberosa
Meloidogyne incognita
chemical control 1858
damage 1334
Paecilomyces lilacinus, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1858
Rotylenchulus reniformis, damage 1857
Pollutants, effects, *Meloidogyne incognita,* tomatoes 1348
Pollution
Caenorhabditis elegans
biological indicators 1080, 1093
toxicity 1609
Cruznema tripartitum, biological indicators 1081
DBCP, groundwater 209
free living nematodes, evaluation, biological indicators 1079
Nematoda, soil 104
Polypogon monspeliensis, *Anguina,* interactions, *Clavibacter toxicus,* Australia 273
Pome fruits, Nematoda, integrated control 802
Pongamia pinnata
control, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans* 379
extracts
control
Radopholus similis 1647
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus aurantiifolia 831
Population dynamics
Catalpa bignonioides, Meloidogyne incognita 895
Criconemella xenoplax, Mentha piperita 1462
Ditylenchus dipsaci, lucerne 719
forests
Nematoda 1437
Cameroon 1961
free living nematodes
arable soils 108
estuaries, Netherlands 1082
Helicotylenchus dihystera, pineapples, USA 1924
Helicotylenchus multicinctus, bananas, Oman 822
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans 289
Hirschmanniella mucronata, rice, Nepal 267
Hirschmanniella oryzae, rice, Nepal 267
Hoplolaimus columbus, soyabeans 1292
maize, plant parasitic nematodes 1264
Meloidogyne incognita, bananas, Oman 822
Meloidogyne javanica, pineapples, USA 1924
nematophagous fungi, arable soils 108
Paratylenchus, pineapples, USA 1924
plant parasitic nematodes
barley 706
cereals 246
Festuca arundinacea 717
Lolium perenne 717
rice, Korea Republic 1272
Pratylenchus, Mentha piperita 1462
Pratylenchus penetrans
Mentha piperita 1462
raspberries 811
Rotylenchulus reniformis, pineapples, USA 1924
soyabeans, *Heterodera glycines* 1804
sugarcane, plant parasitic nematodes, Egypt 855
Population dynamics *cont.*
Tylenchorhynchus coffeae, bananas, Oman 822
Population ecology, *Heterodera avenae* 1087
Portugal
Brassica, plant parasitic nematodes 1865
conferences, Virus-Vector Nematode Workshop 2008
Crataegus oxyacantha, Longidorus crataegi, new species 81
Longidorus vineacola, new geographic records 81
nematicides, books 1476
Rubus, Xiphinema pombalense, new species 540
soil, plant parasitic nematodes 1865
Xiphinema, morphology 1566
Posse, control, *Mesorhabditis cranganorensis* 1118
Pot marigolds (*see Calendula officinalis*)
Potassium
effects
plant parasitic nematodes, maize 1779
Rotylenchulus reniformis, cotton 420, 1958
Potatoes (*Solanum tuberosum*)
Aphelenchus avenae, control, *Rhizoctonia solani* 316
Diplogaster lheritieri, interactions, bacteria 1323
Ditylenchus, damage, storage 759
Ditylenchus destructor, reviews 1326
Ditylenchus dipsaci, reviews 1326
Globodera
damage 756
host parasite relationships 753
pest resistance 1325, 1845
surveys, India 1251
Globodera pallida
control 320
Cyprus 761
damage
Italy 324
Netherlands 314
pest resistance 319, 758, 1843
quarantine, Sweden 1848
Globodera rostochiensis
climatic change, models 1839
control 320
cultural control 325, 1316
Cyprus 761
damage, Netherlands 314
host parasite relationships 1322
interactions, *Streptomyces scabies* 748
pest resistance 311-313, 315, 321-322, 754, 758, 1316, 1838
quarantine 1318
Sweden 1848
spread, Germany 755
surveys, Pakistan 1846
host parasite relationships, *Globodera* 318
Meloidogyne
damage 752
pest resistance 1321
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, climatic change, models 1839
Meloidogyne incognita
damage 317
pest resistance 760, 1847
Meloidogyne javanica, damage 1317
Paratrichodorus
interactions, tobacco rattle tobravirus 1852
reviews 1326
plant parasitic nematodes
books 2007
chemical control 746, 751, 1842, 1851
control 238, 1841
cultural control 751
damage 1995
interactions, plant viruses 757
Netherlands 1324
surveys, Pakistan 1849
Pratylenchus mediterraneus
damage 1327
life cycle 1327
Pratylenchus penetrans
identification 1320
Potatoes *cont.*
Pratylenchus penetrans cont.
reviews 1326
Pseudomonas fluorescens, control, *Globodera rostochiensis* 1840
Trichoderma harzianum, control, *Globodera rostochiensis* 1328
Trichodorus, reviews 1326
Verticillium chlamydosporium, control, *Globodera rostochiensis* 1328
Poultry manure
control
Meloidogyne, chemical control 1121
Meloidogyne incognita, cotton 889
Meloidogyne javanica
Capsicum annuum 1870
Vigna radiata 1835
effects, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1630
Pratylenchus
control 330, 363
chemical control 600, 1343, 1906
cultural control 1455, 1856
pest resistance 1909
damage
coffee, Central America 1414
Phoenix dactylifera, Libya 839
pineapples, Guyana 1926
vegetables, French Guiana 688
hosts
Pasteuria 28
Trifolium repens, Australia 1283
weeds, Martinique 1466
identification, China 1555
interactions, *Pasteuria* 1519
population dynamics, *Mentha piperita* 1462
reviews, bulbs 1451
seasonal fluctuations, maize, USA 1266
surveys
bananas, Nigeria 1913
coffee, Costa Rica 403
fruit trees, China 1899
horticultural crops, Korea Republic 694
potatoes, Pakistan 1849
vegetables, India 696
techniques, identification 1565
Pratylenchus artemisiae, taxonomy, new species 1583
Pratylenchus bolivianus, new host records, *Erica subdivaricata,* USA 1763
Pratylenchus brachyurus
control, pest resistance 728
damage
cotton 412
pineapples, French Guiana 688
hosts, pineapples 834
interactions, *Pasteuria,* Brazil 1518
morphology 71
Pratylenchus coffeae
biology 692
control 692
biological control 1133
chemical control 434
cultural control 770, 916
pest resistance 865, 1382, 1910, 1948
physical control 434
damage
crops 692
Euterpe edulis, Brazil 1980
hosts
crops 235
Pasteuria 28
sweet potatoes 1331
interactions, *Steinernema carpocapsae* 29
morphology 72, 692
Setaria plicata, hosts 916
surveys, *Anthurium andraeanum,* Trinidad and Tobago 1452
Pratylenchus crenatus, surveys, roses, Poland 437
Pratylenchus delattrei, morphology 71
Pratylenchus goodeyi
distribution, bananas, Cameroon 373
surveys, bananas, Tanzania 1381
Pratylenchus loosi
new host records
Panicum hemitomon 1279
Paspalum notatum 1279
Pratylenchus mediterraneus
damage, potatoes 1327

Pratylenchus mediterraneus *cont.*
life cycle, potatoes 1327
Pratylenchus neglectus
control, chemical control 709
damage
Agropyron cristatum 1791
cereals 1773
lucerne 1791
plant parasitic nematodes 1277
surveys, crops, Spain 1572
Pratylenchus penetrans
control
biological control 618, 1369
chemical control 605, 1367, 1370, 1419, 1978
cultural control 240, 1368
damage
horticultural crops, Poland 684
Phoenix dactylifera, Libya 839
population dynamics
Mentha piperita 1462
raspberries 811
races, North America 1320
reviews, potatoes 1326
surveys, roses, Poland 437
techniques, identification 1040
ultrastructure 1004
Pratylenchus pratensiobrinus, new geographic records, Thailand 1253
Pratylenchus projectus, surveys, roses, Poland 437
Pratylenchus scribneri
interactions, *Pasteuria penetrans* 966
techniques, identification 1040
Pratylenchus thornei
control, chemical control 913, 1307-1308
damage
Cicer arietinum 298
Mentha piperita 1459
Mentha spicata 1985
surveys, crops, Spain 1572
Pratylenchus vulnus
control, pest resistance 805, 1365
damage, *Prunus* 807
interactions
mycorrhizas 699
Glomus intraradices 804
Glomus mosseae 804
Pratylenchus zeae
control
biological control 682
pest resistance 1934
damage, *Sorghum bicolor* 261
ecology, sugarcane, Egypt 855
hosts
crops, Malawi 1244
weeds 452
morphology 72
new geographic records, Turkey 335
Predator prey relationships
Nematoda, *Hypoaspis calcuttaensis* 484
Rhabditidae, *Thinoseius brevisternalis* 529
Prionchulus muscorum, morphology 1554
Prismatolaimus, new host records, *Setaria magna*, Florida 228
Prismatolaimus dolichurus, distribution, Spain 1606
Prismatolaimus intermedius, distribution, Spain 1606
Prismatolaimus kenyensis, distribution, Spain 1606
Prismatolaimus leptolaimus
distribution, Spain 1606
morphology, males 1606
Prismatolaimus matoni, morphology 533
Prismatolaimus paraprimitivus, taxonomy, new species 1055
Prismatolaimus primitivus
distribution, Spain 1606
morphology, males 1606
Pristionchus pacificus
development 1197
taxonomy, new species 85
Proceedings (*see* Conferences)
Prodesmodora nurta, morphology 532
Proleptonchoides pricei, taxonomy, new species 1042
Proleptonchus, morphology 78
Proleptonchus shamimi
morphology 78
Proleptonchus shamimi *cont.*
new geographic records, Europe 78
Prosopis cineraria, extracts, control, *Meloidogyne javanica*, okras 360
Prosopis glandulosa, extracts, control, *Meloidogyne javanica*, okras 360
Prosopis juliflora, extracts, control, *Meloidogyne javanica*, okras 360
Prosopis juliflora* var. *glandulosa (*see Prosopis glandulosa)*
Proteinases, *Heterodera glycines*, biochemistry 1819
Proteins
identification
Globodera pallida 49
Globodera rostochiensis 49
Prunus
Pratylenchus vulnus
damage 807
pest resistance 805
Prunus amygdalus (*see* Almonds)
Prunus cerasifera (*see* Plums)
Prunus domestica (*see* Plums)
Prunus dulcis (*see* Almonds)
Prunus persica (*see* Peaches)
Meloidogyne arenaria, pest resistance 806
Meloidogyne incognita, pest resistance 806
Psammomermis, taxonomy, keys 1032
Psammomermis nitidulensis, taxonomy, new species 1032
Psathyrostachys juncea, plant parasitic nematodes, damage 1277
Pseudochromadora, taxonomy, revision 74
Pseudochromadora interdigitatum, taxonomy, new species 74
Pseudotsuga menziesii
plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 1969
Xiphinema coxi europaeum, damage 1966
Pseudotylencholaimus, taxonomy, new grade 76
Pseudotylencholaimus viduus, morphology 76
Psidium guajava (*see* Guavas)
Hoplolaimus, damage 840
Psilenchus, taxonomy, keys 55
Psilenchus bahiablancae, taxonomy, new species 55
Psilenchus clavicaudatus, new geographic records, Turkey 335
Psilenchus hilarus, morphology 55
Psilenchus pratensis, taxonomy, new species 55
Pterygorhabditis superbus, taxonomy, new species 1559
Punctodera, techniques, identification 90
Pygecantha serispina, taxonomy, new genus, new species 1558
Pyrantel tartrate, control, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus* 1637
Pyrethrum roseum, *Meloidogyne incognita*, reproduction 1976
Pyridoxine
control
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes 1873
Rotylenchulus reniformis, tomatoes 1873
Pyrus communis (*see* Pears)
Pyrus pyrifolia (*see* Pears)
Quarantine
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, China 1109
crops
Nematoda, Brazil 1629
plant parasitic nematodes 155
Europe, books 2009
Globodera, Canada 592
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes 1318
glossaries 474
Heterodera glycines, Canada 592
Heterorhabditis
Australia 483
New Zealand 483
Mediterranean Region, books 2009
plant parasitic nematodes
Brazil 595, 1106
Canada 2006
China 128
Quarantine *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
India 124
Uruguay 121
potatoes
Globodera pallida, Sweden 1848
Globodera rostochiensis, Sweden 1848
soyabeans, plant parasitic nematodes, China 157
Steinernema
Australia 483
New Zealand 483
Quercus stellata
hosts
Belonolaimus 1433
Gracilacus 1433
Heterodera 1433
Meloidodera floridensis 1433
Trophotylenchus floridensis 1433
Xenocriconemella macrodora 1433
Quinalphos
control
plant parasitic nematodes
Chrysanthemum 1978
guavas 380
Rabbits, nematophagous fungi, hosts 1748
Races
Heterodera avenae, China 1258
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans, China 1815
Meloidogyne arenaria 1036
Meloidogyne incognita, identification 234
Meloidogyne javanica, geographical distribution 117
Pratylenchus penetrans, North America 1320
soyabeans, *Heterodera glycines*, USA 1811
Radishes (*Raphanus sativus*)
Heterodera schachtii, hosts 244
Radopholus
reviews, Brassicaceae 1866
surveys
bananas, Nigeria 1913
fruit trees, China 1899
taxonomy, keys 1009, 1567
Radopholus bridgei
taxonomy, new species 1044
techniques, identification 548, 1007
Radopholus cavenessi, taxonomy, *species inquirendae* 1567
Radopholus citri, techniques, identification 548
Radopholus citrophilus
control, chemical control 1447
techniques, resistance screening, *Citrus* 1922
Radopholus ferax, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Radopholus nativus* 1567
Radopholus kahikateae, taxonomy, new species 1567
Radopholus nativus
morphology 1567
taxonomy, synonyms, *Radopholus ferax* 1567
Radopholus nelsonensis, taxonomy, new species 1567
Radopholus similis
biology 692
control 692
biological control 817, 1647
chemical control 368, 371, 911, 1647
cultural control 1376
pest resistance 372, 818, 820, 842, 1909-1911, 1918, 1927
damage
bananas 1378, 1912, 1916
crops 692
distribution, bananas, Oman 821
host parasite relationships
bananas 824
Musa acuminata 1374
hosts, *Pasteuria* 28
interactions
Cylindrocladium 1375
Phytophthora capsici 910
losses, bananas 823
morphology 692
reviews 1917

Radopholus similis *cont.*
surveys, *Anthurium andraeanum,* Trinidad and Tobago 1452
techniques, identification 548, 1007
Radopholus vacuus, morphology 1567
Rain
effects
fenamiphos 606
Pratylenchus zeae, sugarcane 1936
Xiphinema, sugarcane 1936
Rain forest soils
Axonchium dubium, new species, Western Samoa 1042
Axonchium perplexans, new species, Malaysia 1042
Basirotyleptus deminutus, new species, Cameroon 1042
Dorella abrupta, new species, Cameroon 1042
Dorella annulata, new species, Cameroon 1042
Dorella megadonta, new species, Cameroon 1042
Doryllium mundum, new species, Western Samoa 1042
Helmabia longidens, new species, Cameroon 1042
Helmabia tersa, new species, Cameroon 1042
Macroposthonia napoensis, new species, Ecuador 1050
Macroposthonia planilobata, new species, Ecuador 1050
Mydonomus spissidorus, new species, Cameroon 1042
Paratrichodorus caribbensis, new species, Martinique 1026
Paraxonchium sicatum, new species, Cameroon 1042
Sectonema conicaudatum, new species, Western Samoa 1042
Xiphinemella solidens, new species, India 1042
Rain forests
Agmodorus brevicercus, new species, Colombia 1042
Agmodorus clavatus, new species, Colombia 1042
Agmodorus microdorus, new species, Colombia 1042
Basirotyleptus discinus, new species, Cameroon 1042
Basirotyleptus longisaccus, new species, Cameroon 1042
Basirotyleptus siremps, new species, Colombia 1042
Basirotyleptus syncheilus, new species, Colombia 1042
Cephalodorylaimus cephalatus, new species, Colombia 1042
Clavigula undosa, new genus, new species, Sri Lanka 1042
Echinodorus tersus, new genus, new species, Colombia 1042
Filidiscolaimus fissor, new genus, new species, Colombia 1042
Glochidorella magna, new species, Cameroon 1042
Glochidorella sphaericauda, new species, Cameroon 1042
Helmabia campyla, new species, Nigeria 1042
Helmabia falcata, new species, Nigeria 1042
Meylis hunti, new species, St. Lucia 1042
Mydonomus mitis, new species, Colombia 1042
Mydonomus robustus, new species, Colombia 1042
Nemabia nexa, new genus, new species, Colombia 1042
Proleptonchoides pricei, new species, Cameroon 1042
Rostrulium rostratum, new genus, new species, Colombia 1042
Scalpenchus scabrosus, new genus, new species, Colombia 1042
Sectonema amazonicum, new species, Brazil 1042
Sectonema deltatum, new species, Cameroon 1042
Rain forests *cont.*
Sectonema moderatum, new species, Cameroon 1042
Tendinema gartlani, new genus, new species, Colombia 1042
Tendinema seorsum, new genus, new species, Colombia 1042
Zetalaimus signatorius, new species, Cameroon 1042
Zetalaimus zephyrus, new species, Cameroon 1042
Ransomnematoidea, taxonomy, keys 61, 1014
Raonema, taxonomy, diagnosis emended 1558
Raonema spirostreptum, taxonomy, new combination, for *Rondonema spirostreptum* 1558
Raonema sureshi, taxonomy, new combination, for *Rondonema sureshi* 1558
Raonema thapari, species inquirenda, taxonomy, new combination, for *Rondonema thapari* 1558
Rape (*Brassica napus* var. *oleifera*)
Heterodera schachtii, hosts 244
plant parasitic nematodes, control 844
Rapeseed, effects, *Xiphinema,* orchards 1898
Raphanus sativus (*see* Radishes)
Heterodera schachtii, pest resistance 1928
Meloidogyne hapla, pest resistance 1932
Meloidogyne incognita, pest resistance 1932
Raphanus sativus* spp. *oleiformis, control, *Heterodera schachtii* 1407
Raphanus sativus* ssp. *oleiformis, control, *Heterodera schachtii,* sugarbeet 862
Raphanus sativus* var. *oleiformis, effects, *Heterodera schachtii,* sugarbeet 394
Raspberries (*Rubus idaeus* and *R. strigosus*)
Pratylenchus penetrans
chemical control 1367
cultural control 1368
population dynamics 811
Red beet (*see* Beetroots)
Red clover (*see Trifolium pratense)*
Red gram (*see* Pigeon peas)
Reports
Australia, Animal and Plant Control Commission 458
Belgium, Agricultural Research Centre, Ghent 453
Canada
Centre de Recherche et de Developpement en Horticulture 919
Station de Recherches de Saint-Jean-sur-Richelieu 918
Caribbean, CARAPHIN 1989
Cyprus, Agricultural Research Institute 461
Denmark, Danish State Seed Testing Station 920
Food and Agriculture Organization 1467
France, International Network for the Improvement of Banana and Plantain 370
Germany
Institute for Nematology and Vertebrate Research 455
Institute of Applied Botany, Hamburg 923
India
Coffee Board Research Department 1468
Indian Agricultural Research Institute 1990-1991
Japan, Agricultural Chemicals Inspection Station 1731
Malawi Ministry of Agriculture 454
Netherlands
Instituut voor Planteziektenkundig Onderzoek 932
Plant Protection Service 921
Survey on European crop protection decision support systems 922
UK
Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food 456
Natural Resources Institute 457
UNDP 1992
Reports *cont.*
USA, Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Arkansas 890
World Health Organization 1467
Reproduction
Caenorhabditis briggsae 1073
fecundity, *Strelkovimermis spiculatus* 1503
Meloidogyne incognita, Compositae 1976
Residues
aldicarb, water 1724
aldoxycarb, water 1724
carbofuran
soil 1739
water 1724
chlorpyrifos, lawns and turf 1207
DBCP, groundwater 1211
environment, pesticides 676
ethoprophos
bananas, soil 217
lawns and turf 1207
soil 1739
ethylene dibromide, groundwater 1211
fenamiphos, lawns and turf 1207
food, pesticides 676
isazofos
Agrostis stolonifera var. *palustris* 1214
lawns and turf 1207
isofenphos, lawns and turf 1207
methyl isothiocyanate, rivers, USA 220
nematicides
cereals, reviews 210
crops
Spain 205
Switzerland 213
food 214, 1467
groundwater, India 1738
livestock 1215
ornamental bulbs, Netherlands 1740
soil, books 1480
water, books 1480
pesticides
crops, Italy 675
India 1723
trichlorfon, *Agrostis stolonifera* var. *palustris* 1214
Resistance (*see* Pest resistance)
Reviews
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, forest trees 424
Caenorhabditis elegans
genetics 1679
sex determination 1679
crops
losses 236
plant parasitic nematodes 1767
Ditylenchus dipsaci
garlic 1862
onions 1863
entomophilic nematodes 39
control, insect pests 1530
genomes, gene mapping 652
Globodera, Russia 1325
Globodera pallida 1240
Globodera rostochiensis 1240
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans, China 1813
Heterodera schachtii
sugarbeet
Belgium 863
USA 1939
Meloidogyne
Citrus 1387
crops, books 1245
onions 1863
Meloidogyne artiellia, Israel 115
Meloidogyne graminicola 243
nematicides
control, plant parasitic nematodes 137
nontarget effects 206
Nematoda
Argentina 1747
spermatozoa 82
Paratrichodorus, sugarbeet, USA 1940
pest resistance 625
Phasmarhabditis hermaphrodita, control, slugs 1529
plant nematology, Argentina 1747
plant parasitic nematodes
Africa 687

Reviews *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
Africa south of Sahara 1063
Apiaceae 1855
Brassicaceae 1866
carrots 1855
Chile 1618
control 120
Cucurbitaceae, Brazil 801
host parasite relationships, plants 685
Nepal 586
Spain 1761
sugarcane, Australia 856
virulence 996
Radopholus similis 1917
sampling, Nematoda 160
sustainability 125
Trichodorus, sugarbeet, USA 1940
Rhabditidae
hosts
Megalorchestia californiana 529
Megalorchestia corniculata 529
predator prey relationships, *Thinoseius brevisternalis* 529
regulations, Europe 506
Rhabditis (Caenorhabditis) drosophilae, taxonomy, new species 1560
Rhabditis (Caenorhabditis) sonorae, taxonomy, new species 1560
Rhabditis (Crustorhabditis) stasileonovi, morphology 44
Rhabditis elegans, interactions, bacteria 1512
Rhabditis (Oscheius) tipulae, molecular genetics 670
Rhabditis terricola
infectivity, *Dorythenes hydropicus* 1504
new geographic records, Taiwan 1504
Rhabdolaimidae in Leptolaimina, taxonomy, new grade, to Microlaimoidea in Chromadorina 989
Rhabdolaiminae, taxonomy, new subfamily, of Rhabdolaimidae 989
Rhabdolaimus aquaticus, morphology 989
Rhabdolaimus cf. minor, morphology 989
Rhabdolaimus terrestris, morphology 989
Rhigonematidae
taxonomy
keys 1014
reviews 61, 1014
Rhigonematoidea, taxonomy, keys 61, 1014
Rhus succidenea, Criconemella macrodolens, new species, India 53
Ribes nigrum (*see* Black currants)
Rice (*Oryza sativa*)
Actinca irmae, new species, Cote d'Ivoire 1021
Aphelenchoides besseyi
distribution
Guinea 1270
Sierra Leone 1270
survival, seeds 263
Botrytis cinerea, Ditylenchus angustus, culture 1146
Ditylenchus angustus
chemical control 710
pest resistance 711
extracts
control
Meloidogyne incognita
sunflowers 383
tomatoes 1873
Rotylenchulus reniformis
tomatoes 1873
Vigna mungo 1314
Hirschmanniella, damage 1785
Hirschmanniella mucronata, population dynamics, Nepal 267
Hirschmanniella oryzae
chemical control 1243, 1634
damage 1273
distribution 1786
population dynamics, Nepal 267
Meloidogyne graminicola
chemical control 268
damage 265, 270
Meloidogyne hainanensis, new species, China 1023
Meloidogyne incognita, pest resistance 1269
Meloidogyne javanica, damage 264
Rice *cont.*
Mesodorylaimus parvus, new species, India 990
pest control, Asia 1782
plant parasitic nematodes
India 269
Kenya 1784
population dynamics, Korea Republic 1272
surveys, India 1271
Thailand 266
Vietnam 266
rotations, control, *Heterodera glycines* 289
Tylenchorhynchus annulatus, damage, French Guiana 688
Tylenchorhynchus nudus, damage 1783
Ricinus, effects, *Heterodera glycines* 1123
Ricinus communis
Bitylenchus mediocris, new species, Malawi 1052
control
Meloidogyne, tomatoes 1350
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines 795, 1356
Hyoscyamus albus 440
okras 1362
Polianthes tuberosa 1858
Meloidogyne javanica
tomatoes 349
Vigna radiata 1835
plant parasitic nematodes, potatoes 746
Pratylenchus
cassava 1856
Colocasia esculenta 1856
Rotylenchulus reniformis
aubergines 795
okras 1362
Tylenchulus semipenetrans 379
extracts
control
Meloidogyne incognita
okras 1896
tomatoes 1884
Radopholus similis 1647
Rotylenchulus reniformis, Vigna mungo 1314
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus aurantiifolia 831
interactions, *Glomus fasciculatum* 350
Rotylenchulus reniformis, damage 1933
Rivers, methyl isothiocyanate, residues, USA 220
Romanomermis
cold tolerance 957
survival 957
Romanomermis culicivorax, molecular genetics 185
Rondonema spirostreptum, taxonomy, new combination, to *Raonema spirostreptum* 1558
Rondonema sureshi, taxonomy, new combination, to *Raonema sureshi* 1558
Rondonema thapari, taxonomy, new combination, to *Raonema thapari, species inquirenda* 1558
Root crops, plant parasitic nematodes, integrated control, USA 745
Rosa (*see also* Roses)
Meloidogyne hapla, hosts 1448
Roses (*see also Rosa)*
plant parasitic nematodes
pest resistance 1442
surveys, Poland 437
Rostrulium rostratum, taxonomy, new genus, new species 1042
Rotations
control
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes 1316
Heterodera avenae, wheat 250
Heterodera schachtii, sugarbeet 395, 1408
Meloidogyne
melons 1358
Phaseolus vulgaris 737
sugarcane 392
vegetables 1871
Meloidogyne arenaria, groundnuts 1403
Rotations *cont.*
control *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita, crops 1247
Meloidogyne javanica, lettuces 1340
plant parasitic nematodes 242, 1145
crops 751
Radopholus similis, bananas 1376
effects
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes 325
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans 1289
plant parasitic nematodes 246
Xiphinema, orchards 1898
Rotylenchoides attenuatus, taxonomy, new species, new combination, to *Helicotylenchus attenuatus* 1043
Rotylenchoides subterminalis, taxonomy, new species, new combination, to *Helicotylenchus subterminalis* 1043
Rotylenchulus, surveys, fruit trees, Nepal 365
Rotylenchulus reniformis
control
biological control 344, 846, 1137
chemical control 408, 415-416, 701, 769, 795, 872, 874-875, 877-878, 881-885, 1243, 1310, 1314-1315, 1362, 1390, 1422, 1424, 1428, 1634, 1873, 1885, 1956-1957, 1960, 1978
cultural control 242, 352, 1388, 1887, 1929, 1954
damage 1954
pest resistance 345, 411, 1287, 1293-1294, 1927, 1959
damage
aubergines 356
cotton 412, 879-880, 1423-1424, 1958
pawpaws, South Africa 1397
pigeon peas 1831
Polianthes tuberosa 1857
Ricinus communis 1933
Vigna radiata, India 1834
distribution, bananas, Oman 821
hosts
lemons 1384
weeds, Martinique 1466
interactions 1817
bacteria 384
Bemisia argentifolii 1956, 1960
Fusarium solani 295
Rhizoctonia solani 742
morphology 229
population dynamics, pineapples, USA 1924
status, *Citrus* 829
surveys
cotton, USA 887
ornamental palms, Egypt 1979
survival 1090
techniques, extraction 1666
Rotylenchus
keys 546
surveys
China 1062
fruit trees, China 1899
Rotylenchus agnetis, morphology 546
Rotylenchus basiri, morphology 546
Rotylenchus buxophilus, morphology 546
Rotylenchus capensis, morphology 1542
Rotylenchus glabratus, morphology 546
Rotylenchus tenericadatus
surveys, China 1062
taxonomy, new species 1062
Rubus, Xiphinema pombalense, new species, Portugal 540
Rubus idaeus (*see* Raspberries)
Rubus strigosus (*see* Raspberries)
Rugby (*see* Cadusafos)
Russia
Carex appendiculata, Criconemella rivariensis, new species 1005
Carex lasiocarpa, Criconemella sigillaria, new species 1005
conferences, Parasitological Problems of Large Towns 927
Globodera, reviews 1325
lakes, *Alaimus belogurovi,* new species 536

Russia *cont.*
marine sediments
Crocodorylaimus biserovi, new species 59
Eumonhystera maxima, new species 59
Tobrilus affinis, new species 59
Tobrilus modestus, new species 59
mosses, *Eudorylaimus shirasei,* new species 65
Nigolaimoides borborophilus
hosts
Sepsidae 489
Sphaeroceridae 489
plant parasitic nematodes
books 476
collections 1049
control, books 475
soil, *Tricaenonchus caucasius,* new species 537
Tobrilus helveticus, new geographic records 59
Tobrilus wesenbergi, morphology 1008
Rutabagas (*Brassica napus* var. *napobrassica*)
Saccharum officinarum (*see* Sugarcane)
Sageretia theezans
Helicotylenchus dihystera, China 1987
Tylenchus davainei, China 1987
Sahel
Helicotylenchus dihystera, ecology 1614
Pennisetum glaucum, plant parasitic nematodes, distribution 262
Scutellonema cavenessi, ecology 1614
Tylenchorhynchus gladiolatus, ecology 1614
Tylenchorhynchus phaseoli, new geographic records 262
Tylenchorhynchus vulgaris, new geographic records 262
Sampling
Nematoda 163
reviews 160
soil 168
Sargassum, control, *Meloidogyne javanica,* okras 1895
Saudi Arabia, wheat, plant parasitic nematodes 1775
Scalpenchus scabrosus, taxonomy, new genus, new species 1042
Scarabaeidae, entomophilic nematodes, hosts 509
Schistonchus, taxonomy 553
Schistonchus altermacrophylla, taxonomy, new species 553
Schistonchus caprifici
interactions
Blastophaga psenes 20
Philotrypesis caricae 20
Schistonchus macrophylla, taxonomy, new species 553
Scots pine (*see Pinus sylvestris)*
Scrublands, plant parasitic nematodes, ecology 1607
Scutellonema, surveys, China 1062
Scutellonema brachyurus, pathogenicity, *Catenaria anguillulae* 151
Scutellonema bradys
biology 692
control 692
damage, crops 692
morphology 692
Scutellonema brevistyletum
morphology 1035
new geographic records, India 1035
Scutellonema cavenessi, ecology, Sahel 1614
Scutellonema grande
development, *Vetiveria zizanioides* 439
morphology 1035
Scutellonema paludosum, taxonomy, new species 1031
Scutellonema sanwali, taxonomy, new species 1019
Scutellonema siamense, morphology 1035
Scutylenchus brevicaudatus, taxonomy, new species 1031
Seasonal fluctuations
grapes, plant parasitic nematodes, Mexico 1906
Seasonal fluctuations *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes, *Mentha piperita* 443
Plectidae, Spain 1086
Pratylenchus, maize, USA 1266
Tobrilus gracilis 1091
Tobrilus medius 1091
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus reticulata, India 1920
Seaweeds
control
Meloidogyne incognita 1355
Meloidogyne javanica 1355
okras 1895
extracts, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 441
Sebufos
control
Meloidogyne incognita, Vigna radiata 741
plant parasitic nematodes, tobacco 408
Sectonema amazonicum, taxonomy, new species 1042
Sectonema californicum, taxonomy, synonyms, *Aporcelaimoides californicum* 1042
Sectonema conicaudatum, taxonomy, new species 1042
Sectonema deltatum, taxonomy, new species 1042
Sectonema moderatum, taxonomy, new species 1042
Sectonema probulbus, taxonomy, synonyms, *Aporcelaimoides probulbus* 1042
Seed testing, soyabeans, plant parasitic nematodes 1809
Seed treatment
control
Heterodera glycines
maize 1780
soyabeans 1780
effects, *Meloidogyne incognita,* fibre plants 410
Seedling age, effects, *Meloidogyne incognita,* fibre plants 410
Seeds, extracts, control, *Meloidogyne* 1984
Seinura
pathogenicity, *Catenaria anguillulae* 151
taxonomy 1041
Seleborca, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Acrobeles* 1568
Seleborca complexa, morphology 1556
Seminars (*see* Conferences)
Senegal
Acacia, Meloidogyne javanica, damage 1962
Guiera senegalensis, Longidorus brevis, new species 564
Sesame (*Sesamum indicum*)
control, *Heterodera cajani,* pigeon peas 1832
Sesamum indicum (*see* Sesame)
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, India 1931
Setaria magna, new host records, plant parasitic nematodes, USA 228
Setaria plicata, hosts, *Pratylenchus coffeae* 916
Sex determination
Caenorhabditis elegans 177
reviews 1679
Shorea robusta
control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1117
interactions, nematicides 1117
Shortleaf pine (*see Pinus echinata)*
Siconema neozealandicum, taxonomy, new species 569
Sierra Leone, *Aphelenchoides besseyi,* distribution, rice 1270
Simmondsia chinensis, nematicidal properties, *Meloidogyne incognita* 908
Sinapis alba
control
Heterodera schachtii 1407
sugarbeet 862
effects, *Heterodera schachtii,* sugarbeet 394
Sinapis arvensis
extracts
control
Caenorhabditis elegans 605
Pratylenchus penetrans 605
Xiphinema americanum 605
Sincocin, control, *Meloidogyne incognita,* tomatoes 348
Slash pine (*see Pinus elliottii)*
Slovakia
grapes, Longidoridae 1903
grasslands, Nematoda, ecology 1613
Longidoridae, ecology, soil 1608
Longidorus, surveys 1903
nematode control
lettuces 238
potatoes 238
Paralongidorus, surveys 1903
Paratrichodorus macrostylus, geographical distribution 114
pesticides, registration 218
Trichodorus sparsus, geographical distribution 114
Trichodorus viruliferus, geographical distribution 114
Xiphinema, surveys 1903
Xiphinema pachtaicum, geographical distribution 67
Xiphinema simile, geographical distribution 67
Slovenia, crops, plant parasitic nematodes 1252
SM-9, control, *Rotylenchulus reniformis,* cotton 881-882
Snap beans (*see Phaseolus vulgaris)*
Sodium acetate
effects, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans,* control 1112
interactions, nematicides 1112
Sodium hypochlorite, control, *Radopholus similis,* bananas 371
Soil (*see also* types of soil)
Acrobelophis fueguensis, new species, Argentina 1057
Acrobelophis lanceolatus, new species, Argentina 1057
cadusafos, degradation, Morocco 1210
carbofuran
movement 1218
residues 1739
Criconema acuticaudatum, new species, New Zealand 1561
Criconema alpinum, new species, Australia 1561
Criconema aucklandicum, new species, New Zealand 1561
Criconema cristulatum, new species, New Zealand 1561
Criconema graminicola, new species, New Zealand 1561
Criconema lineatum, new species, New Zealand 1561
Criconema magnum, new species, New Zealand 1561
Criconema undulatum, new species, New Zealand 1561
1,3-dichloropropene, degradation 221
diseases
biological control 623
control 132
Duosulcius nigeriensis, new species, Nigeria 1051
effects, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1611
ethoprophos, residues 1739
fenamiphos
degradation 606, 678
Morocco 1210
determination 167
leaching 1737
free living nematodes
books 1095
ecology 104, 1602, 1612, 1615
Globodera pallida, survival, Northern Ireland 1094
Globodera rostochiensis, survival, Northern Ireland 1094
Hemicycliophora catarinensis, new species, Brazil 70
Heterodera avenae, techniques, identification 1148

Soil *cont.*
Heterodera schachtii, chemical control 613
isazofos, degradation, Morocco 1210
Longidoridae, ecology, Slovakia 1608
Longidoroides wiesae, new species, South Africa 60
Longidorus chikmagalurensis, new species, India 1550
Malenchus angustus, new species, Cameroon 1051
methyl bromide
degradation 216
transport 222
nematicides, residues, books 1480
Nematoda, ecology, New Zealand 584
nematophagous fungi, surveys, Central America 1136
Paralongidorus ciaressi, new species, India 1550
Paralongidorus iberis, new species, Spain 1006
Paralongidorus monegrensis, new species, Spain 1006
Paraxiphidorus heynsi, new species, Uruguay 1000
plant parasitic nematodes
books 1095
ecology 104
physical control 1865
Portugal 1865
research, books 1472
risk assessment 1661
Pristionchus pacificus, new species, USA 85
Steinernema, distribution 17
Steinernema karii, new species, Kenya 1576
techniques
models, nematicides, residues 1212
sampling, Nematoda 168
Tricaenonchus caucasius, new species, Russia 537
Tylenchus stachys, new species, Australia 45
Tylocephalus nimius, new species, Ecuador 1020
Wasimellus enigmatus, new genus, new species, Cameroon 995
Xiphinema kikuyense, new species, Kenya 1012
Xiphinema masaiorum, new species, Kenya 1012
Xiphinema mwanzianum, new species, Kenya 1001
Xiphinema neoradiciola, new species, India 1550
Xiphinema simpliciforme, new species, Kenya 1001
Zanenchus linearis, new species, Cameroon 1051
Soil amendments
control
Meloidogyne javanica
Capsicum annuum 1870
tomatoes 353
Soil solarization
control
Longidorus, groundnuts 848
Meloidogyne
aubergines 1890
melons 1358
tomatoes 1876
Meloidogyne incognita, chickpeas 301
Meloidogyne javanica, tomatoes 1345
Nematoda
Brassica 1865
soil 1865
plant parasitic nematodes 123
groundnuts 848
soil 629, 1660
strawberries 1902
tobacco 406-407
tomatoes 1885
Pratylenchus thornei, strawberries 1902
Soil temperature, effects, plant parasitic nematodes, apples 1900
Soil texture
effects
Meloidogyne, distribution 105, 1617
Soil texture *cont.*
effects *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita, cotton 1423
plant parasitic nematodes, grasses 1277
Rotylenchulus reniformis, cotton 1423
Soil treatment, control, *Meloidogyne,* aubergines 1889
Soil types, effects, plant parasitic nematodes 397
Soil water, effects, plant parasitic nematodes, apples 1900
Solanaceae
extracts, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 747
plant parasitic nematodes
Brazil 340
USA 340
Solanum
Meloidogyne, pest resistance 750, 1321
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, pest resistance 1844
Meloidogyne fallax, pest resistance 749, 1844
Meloidogyne hapla, pest resistance 749
Meloidogyne incognita, pest resistance 347
plant parasitic nematodes, pest resistance 785
Solanum bulbocastanum, *Meloidogyne chitwoodi,* pest resistance 331
Solanum elaeagnifolium, extracts, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1635
Solanum melongena (*see* Aubergines)
Filenchus heterocephalus, new species, Hong Kong 1580
Solanum spegazzinii, *Globodera rostochiensis,* pest resistance 315
Solanum tuberosum (*see* Potatoes)
Sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*)
Criconemella xenoplax, hosts 362
Macrophomina phaseolina
interactions
Criconemella xenoplax 1781
Tylenchorhynchus annulatus 1781
plant parasitic nematodes
cultural control, USA 1254
damage, West Africa 1268
Pratylenchus zeae, hosts, Malawi 1244
rotations, control, *Criconemella xenoplax,* peaches 362
Rotylenchulus reniformis, chemical control 701
Sorghum bicolor (*see* Sorghum)
Pratylenchus zeae, damage 261
Sorghum sudanense, effects, *Xiphinema,* orchards 1898
Sorghum vulgare (*see* Sorghum)
South Africa
conferences, Nematological Society of Southern Africa 931
Erica walkeria, Mesocriconema thabaum, new species 1541
grapes, *Criconema gariepense,* new species 1541
guavas, *Meloidogyne mayaguensis,* chemical control 1396
marine sediments, *Acrobeles farzanae,* new species 1556
nematophagous fungi, surveys, groundnuts 1750
Panicum, Neothada hades, new species 1557
Paralongidorus maximus, morphology 1571
pawpaws, *Rotylenchulus reniformis,* damage 1397
plant parasitic nematodes
surveys 538, 1562
crops 1765
plants
Criconema simplex, new species 1562
Criconemoides silvicola, new species 538
Ogma tuberculatum, new species 538
soil, *Longidoroides wiesae,* new species 60
tomatoes, plant parasitic nematodes 1886
South Korea (*see* Korea Republic)
Southern peas (*see Vigna unguiculata)*
Sowing methods, control, *Meloidogyne javanica,* lettuces 1340
Soyabeans (*Glycine max*)
Actinomyces griseus, Meloidogyne javanica 291
Bacillus sphaericus, control, *Heterodera glycines* 1780
Bacillus subtilis, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 291
Bacillus thuringiensis var. *israelensis,* control, *Heterodera glycines* 1780
Bacillus thuringiensis var. *kurstaki,* control, *Heterodera glycines* 1780
control, plant parasitic nematodes, pineapples 1388
Dorylaimida, chemical control 1296
fungi
Actinomyces griseus, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1808
Bacillus subtilis, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1808
Parmelierea, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1808
Heterodera glycines
biological control 1780
Brazil 281
chemical control 727, 1296-1297
cultural control 1289, 1820
damage 1290, 1300, 1806
ecology 734
host parasite relationships 1295, 1819
pest resistance 280, 283-288, 290, 293-294, 729-733, 1286, 1288, 1299, 1301-1303, 1805, 1807, 1810, 1812, 1814, 1816, 1818, 1821-1822
population dynamics 289, 1804
races
China 1815
USA 1811
reviews, China 1813
surveys, USA 1298
Hoplolaimus columbus, population dynamics 1292
Meloidogyne, pest resistance 288
Meloidogyne arenaria
chemical control 1296
damage 735, 1291
pest resistance 285, 292, 1814
Meloidogyne incognita
damage 1802
interactions
Rhizoctonia solani 282
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1817
pest resistance 285, 1814
Meloidogyne javanica
Bradyrhizobium japonicum, interactions 736
pest resistance 1803, 1814
Paratrichodorus minor, chemical control 1296
Parmelierea, Meloidogyne javanica 291
plant parasitic nematodes
cultural control, USA 1254
damage 1809
pest resistance 1287
USA 726
quarantine, China 157
seed testing 1809
surveys, Nigeria 1285
Pratylenchus brachyurus, pest resistance 728
Pratylenchus zeae, hosts, Malawi 1244
rotations, control, *Heterodera glycines* 289
Rotylenchulus reniformis
chemical control 701
pest resistance 1293-1294
Trichoderma harzianum, Meloidogyne javanica 291
Tylenchorhynchus zambiensis, hosts 1255
Spain
Abies pinsapo
Miconchus baeticus, new species 1554
Oriverutus occidentalis, new species 1037
Anatonchus acutus, new geographic records 1011
avocados, *Tylencholaimus intermedius,* new species 77

Spain *cont.*
Citrus, Tylenchulus semipenetrans 1923
Dociostaurus maroccanus, Hexamermis serenensis, new species 549
grasslands, *Neodolichorhynchus bicostatus,* new species 1573
Heterodera cyperi, new geographic records 561
Heterorhabditidae, surveys 954
lakes, *Brevitobrilus montanus,* new species 75
nematicides, residues, crops 205
Nematoda, ecology, *Pinus nigra* 99
plant parasitic nematodes
reviews 1761
surveys 1572
plants
Mesodorylaimus brevicaudatus, new species 534
Mesodorylaimus pseudorecurvus, new species 534
Plectidae, seasonal fluctuations 1086
Prismatolaimus dolichurus, distribution 1606
Prismatolaimus intermedius, distribution 1606
Prismatolaimus kenyensis, distribution 1606
Prismatolaimus leptolaimus, distribution 1606
Prismatolaimus primitivus, distribution 1606
soil
Paralongidorus iberis, new species 1006
Paralongidorus monegrensis, new species 1006
Steinernematidae, surveys 954
wild plants
Nygolaimus baeticus, new species 1024
Nygolaimus diversus, new species 1025
Nygolaimus similis, new species 1024
Xiphinema coxi europaeum, damage, forest trees 1966
Spermatozoa, Nematoda, reviews 82
Sphaerolaimus gracilis
morphology, intersex 1575
ultrastructure 565
Sphaerolaimus occidentalis, taxonomy, new species 1575
Sphaerulariina, reviews, *Pinus* 1967
Sporobolus spicatus, new host records, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1246
Spread
Aphelenchoides 1065
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, Pinus sylvestris 898
Globodera pallida, Germany 310
Globodera rostochiensis, Germany 310
plant parasitic nematodes, wood, USA 893
potatoes, *Globodera rostochiensis,* Germany 755
Spruce (*see Picea*)
Squashes (*see also Cucurbita* spp.)
Meloidogyne
chemical control 1359
cultural control 1359
Sri Lanka
pesticides, usage, farmers 140
rain forests, *Clavigula undosa,* new genus, new species 1042
St. Lucia, rain forests, *Meylis hunti,* new species 1042
Staining, Nematoda 159
Steaming, control, plant parasitic nematodes 123
Steinernema (*see also Neoaplectana*)
behaviour 491
host-seeking behaviour 1488
biodiversity 498
control
Agelastica coerulea, forest soils, Korea Republic 1533
biological control 976
Diaphania perspectalis, forest soils, Korea Republic 1533
Galleria mellonella, forest soils, Korea Republic 1533
Steinernema *cont.*
control *cont.*
Synanthedon tipuliformis, black currants 812
distribution, soil 17
ecology, persistence 510
geographical distribution 498
hosts, insects 505
identification 68
infectivity
Bombyx mori 11
Galleria mellonella 11
Macrotermitinae 983
interactions, *Xenorhabdus* 1470
molecular taxonomy 498
movement 1598
new geographic records, Pakistan 116
pathogenicity
Reticulitermes santonensis 955
Zootermopsis 955
phylogeny 68
quarantine
Australia 483
New Zealand 483
regulations 492
surveys
Belgium 504
Korea Republic 1495
UK 37
survival 496
taxonomy, keys 559, 1048, 1525
Steinernema affinis
distribution, Switzerland 15
infectivity, *Galleria mellonella* 503
surveys
Belgium 503-504
UK 37
Steinernema anomali
adaptation, temperature 946
interactions
fertilizers 1482
organic amendments 1482
taxonomy, synonyms, of *Steinernema arenarium* 991
Steinernema arenarium
taxonomy
redescriptions 991
synonyms, *Steinernema anomali* 991
Steinernema carpocapsae
activity, *Radopholus similis,* bananas 817
behaviour
environmental factors 499
feeding behaviour 1593
biochemistry
enzymes 956
lipids 1663
control
Acantholyda posticalis, Pinus koraiensis 1532
Agrotis segetum, carrots 766
biological control 524, 976
Conorhynchus mendicus, sugarbeet 975
Curculionidae, *Citrus* 1526
Diabrotica virgifera virgifera, maize 260
insects, *Podosesia aureocincta, Fraxinus pennsylvanica* 42
Metamasius hemipterus sericeus 35
Ostrinia furnacalis, maize 1534
Temnorhinus mendicus 1524
culture 497
distribution, soil 488
effects, *Liriomyza trifolii,* chrysanthemums 41
genetics 1487
hosts
Galleria melloneila 1500
Pectinophora gossypiella 1489
identification 547
infectivity 1498
apples 361
Galleria mellonella 1486, 1497
insect pests 984
interactions
Diglyphus begini 41
insects 1494
Meloidogyne javanica 29
Pratylenchus coffeae 29
Muscina stabulans, infectivity, evaluation 519
Steinernema carpocapsae *cont.*
pathogenicity
Armadillidium vulgare 490
Delia radicum 507
Galleria mellonella 499
Plutella xylostella 981
toxicity
fenamiphos 215
heavy metals 1492
metals 1493
nematicides 674
oxamyl 215
Steinernema cubana, genetics, cross hydridization 1713
Steinernema feltiae
behaviour, feeding behaviour 1593
cold tolerance 947
control
Acantholyda posticalis, Pinus koraiensis 1532
Conorhynchus mendicus, sugarbeet 975
Diptera, mushrooms 526
Euzophera batangensis, Casuarina 1531
insects, *Podosesia aureocincta, Fraxinus pennsylvanica* 42
Lepidoptera, globe artichokes 980
distribution
grasslands 951
Switzerland 15
effects, *Scatella stagnalis,* Finland 18
hosts
Helicoverpa armigera 528
Lacanobia oleracea 528
Spodoptera littoralis 528
infectivity
Galleria mellonella 503, 944, 1483, 1486, 1497
testing 14
Musca domestica 40
interactions
fertilizers 1482
organic amendments 1482
pathogenicity
Delia radicum 507
Echinocnemus squameus 33
Galleria mellonella 507
Plutella xylostella 981
Stratiolaelaps miles 6
surveys
Belgium 503-504
UK 37
survival 950
techniques, identification 551
toxicity
fenamiphos 215
nematicides 674
oxamyl 215
Steinernema glaseri
behaviour, feeding behaviour 1593
control, insects, *Podosesia aureocincta, Fraxinus pennsylvanica* 42
infectivity, *Galleria mellonella* 1497
molecular genetics 1686
Muscina stabulans, infectivity, evaluation 519
pathogenicity
Armadillidium vulgare 490
Galleria mellonella 12
Steinernema intermedia, distribution, Switzerland 15
Steinernema karii
new species, new geographic records, Kenya 1576
taxonomy, new species 1576
Steinernema kraussei
distribution, Switzerland 15
hosts, *Cephalcia abietis* 9
surveys, UK 37
Steinernema kushidai
cold tolerance 953
control, Scarabaeidae, sweet potatoes 32
hosts, *Anomala cuprea* 511
interactions, *Xenorhabdus japonicus* 511
pathogenicity, *Anomala cuprea* 1485
survival 953
techniques, culture 1150
Steinernema monticolum, taxonomy, new species 1048

Steinernema puertoricensis, genetics, cross hydridization 1713
Steinernema riobravis
behaviour, feeding behaviour 1593
control
Diaprepes abbreviatus, testing 1499
Pectinophora gossypiella, cotton 977, 979
hosts, *Pectinophora gossypiella* 1489
infectivity
Galleria mellonella 1486, 1497
testing 14
insect pests 984
interactions, surfactants 1499
pathogenicity
Delia radicum 507
Plutella xylostella 981
survival 4
techniques, bioassays 1499
Steinernema scapterisci
behaviour, feeding behaviour 1593
control
Scapteriscus
golf courses 525
lawns and turf, USA 1535
pastures 525
infectivity, *Galleria mellonella,* testing 14
interactions, *Xenorhabdus* 1511
Steinernematidae
hosts, insects 508
surveys
Argentina 959
Belgium 952
Malaysia 502
Spain 954
Stizolobium deringianum, *Meloidogyne,* hosts 1248
Stomachoglossa, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Actinca* 1021
Storage
effects, *Meloidogyne javanica,* interactions, *Pasteuria penetrans* 967
Globodera pallida 1078
Globodera rostochiensis 1078
Heterodera cajani, cowpeas, effects 100
Strawberries (*Fragaria* spp.)
Aphelenchoides besseyi, new host records, Iran 815
Nematoda, organic farming 814
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control 1902
control 813
damage, Brazil 689
physical control 1902
Pratylenchus, control 363
Pratylenchus penetrans, chemical control 1370
Pseudomonas chlororaphis, control, *Pratylenchus penetrans* 1369
Strelkovimermis, taxonomy, keys 62
Strelkovimermis acuticauda, taxonomy, new species 62
Strelkovimermis buccalis, taxonomy, new species 62
Strelkovimermis spiculatus, reproduction, fecundity 1503
Subsistence farming, plant parasitic nematodes, control 1099
Sudan, sunflowers, plant parasitic nematodes 1399
Sudan grass (*see Sorghum sudanense)*
Sugarbeet (*Beta vulgaris* var. *saccharifera*)
Belgium, conferences 462
Heterodera, pest resistance 1943
Heterodera schachtii
cultural control 394-395, 859, 862
models 1408
damage 1411, 1937
ecology 397
losses, Belgium 1107
pest resistance 400-401, 857, 860-861, 1759, 1938, 1941
reviews
Belgium 863
USA 1939
Sweden 1942
Heterodera trifolii, ecology 397
Meloidogyne, chemical control 1409
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, ecology 397
Meloidogyne hapla, ecology 397
Sugarbeet *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita, pest resistance 1410
Paratrichodorus, reviews, USA 1940
Phasmarhabditis hermaphrodita, control, slugs 520
plant parasitic nematodes
damage 858
Italy 396
surveys, Iran 398, 558
Steinernema carpocapsae, control, *Conorhynchus mendicus* 975
Steinernema feltiae, control, *Conorhynchus mendicus* 975
Trichodorus, reviews, USA 1940
Sugarcane (*Saccharum officinarum*)
Filenchus montanus, new species, Hong Kong 1578
Helicotylenchus dihystera, ecology 1406
Hoplolaimus indicus, ecology 1406
Meloidogyne, cultural control 392
Meloidogyne javanica, development 393
plant parasitic nematodes
Kenya 1935
population dynamics, Egypt 855
reviews, Australia 856
surveys
Australia 391
India 1405
Pratylenchus zeae
damage 1936
pest resistance 1934
weeds, effects 452
Tylenchorhynchus annulatus, ecology 1406
Xiphinema, damage 1936
Sulawesi
Diplopoda
Carnoya wallacei, taxonomy, new species 1558
Pygecantha serispina, taxonomy, new genus, new species 1558
Sulfur, effects, *Meloidogyne javanica* 736
Summer squashes (*see Cucurbita pepo)*
Sunflowers (*Helianthus annuus*)
Meloidogyne incognita
chemical control 383
damage 385
Meloidogyne javanica
bacteria, interactions 384
cultural control 1929
plant parasitic nematodes, Sudan 1399
Rotylenchulus reniformis
bacteria, interactions 384
cultural control 1929
Xiphinema basiri, pest resistance 1399
Suppressive soils, effects, plant parasitic nematodes 1628
Surfactants, interactions, *Steinernema riobravis* 1499
Surveys
almonds, plant parasitic nematodes, Libya 381
Aphasmatylenchus nigeriensis, forests, French Guiana 688
bananas, plant parasitic nematodes, Nigeria 1913
Belonolaimus, Citrus, USA 827
Bursaphelenchus, Pinus, Italy 896
Contortylenchus diplogaster, forests, Germany 903
Criconemoides, ornamental palms, Egypt 1979
crops, plant parasitic nematodes, French Guiana 688
Cryptaphelenchus macrogaster macrogaster, forests, Germany 903
Ditylenchus
onions, Turkey 335
ornamental palms, Egypt 1979
Ditylenchus dipsaci, weeds, Morocco 1988
entomophilic nematodes, Argentina 959
forest trees
Heterorhabditis, Korea Republic 11
plant parasitic nematodes, Korea Republic 425
Steinernema, Korea Republic 11
forests, plant parasitic nematodes, Congo 1964
Surveys *cont.*
fruit trees
plant parasitic nematodes
China 1899
Vietnam 1547
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes, Pakistan 1846
grapes, *Meloidogyne,* Mexico 1904
Helicotylenchus, ornamental palms, Egypt 1979
Helicotylenchus dihystera, Anthurium andraeanum, Trinidad and Tobago 1452
Heterodera avenae, China 1771
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans, USA 1298
Heterorhabditidae
Belgium 952
Malaysia 502
Spain 954
Heterorhabditis, Korea Republic 1495
Heterorhabditis indicus, Malaysia 502
Longidoridae, fruits, China 703
Longidorus
plants, Bulgaria 690
Slovakia 1903
Meloidogyne
coffee, Costa Rica 403
cotton, USA 891
weeds, Morocco 1988
Meloidogyne incognita
Alpinia, Trinidad and Tobago 1452
Anthurium andraeanum, Trinidad and Tobago 1452
Brazil 234
Oman 1246
Meloidogyne javanica, Oman 1246
Mentha arvensis, plant parasitic nematodes, India 1461
nematophagous fungi
groundnuts, South Africa 1750
soil, Central America 1136
Paralongidorus
plants, Bulgaria 690
Slovakia 1903
Paratrichodorus
Europe 970
Former Soviet Union 970
Paratylenchus minutus, Anthurium andraeanum, Trinidad and Tobago 1452
pigeon peas, plant parasitic nematodes, India 306
plant parasitic nematodes
American Samoa 1239
apples, Pakistan 1364
Citrus
Italy 375
Turkey 376
coconuts, India 386
coffee, Brazil 1946
cotton, USA 887
crops
Belize 1236
China 241
Malawi 1242
Pakistan 1757
South Africa 1765
cucumbers, China 1360
Dicorynia guianensis, French Guiana 1965
Egypt 232, 1762
Elaeis guineensis, Colombia 1400
Gladiolus, India 1440
grapes, Colombia 1372
horticultural crops, Uganda 683
ornamental plants
Martinique 1445
Venezuela 1444
pigeon peas, India 1311
pineapples, China 835
potatoes, Pakistan 1849
Sesamum indicum, India 1931
South Africa 538, 1562
soyabeans, Nigeria 1285
Spain 1572
sugarbeet, Iran 398
Thailand 1253
Trifolium repens, Australia 1283
vegetables, India 696
potatoes, *Globodera,* India 1251

Surveys *cont.*
Pratylenchus
coffee, Costa Rica 403
horticultural crops, Korea Republic 694
Pratylenchus coffeae, Anthurium andraeanum, Trinidad and Tobago 1452
Radopholus similis, Anthurium andraeanum, Trinidad and Tobago 1452
rice, plant parasitic nematodes, India 1271
roses, plant parasitic nematodes, Poland 437
Rotylenchulus reniformis, ornamental palms, Egypt 1979
Steinernema
Korea Republic 1495
UK 37
Steinernema affinis
Belgium 503
UK 37
Steinernema feltiae
Belgium 503
UK 37
Steinernema kraussei, UK 37
Steinernematidae
Belgium 952
Malaysia 502
Spain 954
sugarbeet, plant parasitic nematodes, Iran 558
sugarcane
plant parasitic nematodes
Australia 391
India 1405
Trichodoridae, fruits, China 703
Trichodorus
Europe 970
Former Soviet Union 970
Tylenchida, onions, Turkey 335
Tylenchorhynchus annulatus, Alpinia, Trinidad and Tobago 1452
Vigna radiata, plant parasitic nematodes, India 1834
Xiphinema
Alpinia, Trinidad and Tobago 1452
plants, Bulgaria 690
Slovakia 1903
Survival
Aphelenchoides besseyi, rice, seeds 263
Globodera pallida 579
soil, Northern Ireland 1094
Globodera rostochiensis, soil, Northern Ireland 1094
Heterorhabditis 496
Heterorhabditis megidis 950
Meloidogyne incognita 1610-1611
Paratrichodorus, flooding 628
plant parasitic nematodes, mathematical models 1088
Romanomermis 957
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1090
Steinernema 496
Steinernema feltiae 950
Steinernema kushidai 953
Steinernema riobravis 4
Trichodorus, flooding 628
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, citrus soils 576
Susceptibility
Desmodium, plant parasitic nematodes 1799
Meloidogyne incognita
cucumbers 1344
Cucurbita pepo 1344
tomatoes 1351
Meloidogyne javanica
cucumbers 1344
Cucurbita pepo 1344
Sustainability, reviews 125
Sweden
conferences, Swedish Crop Protection Conference 616
free living nematodes, community ecology, forest soils 110
microbial pesticides, legislation 599
pest control 611, 616
pesticides, legislation 599, 609
potatoes
Globodera pallida, quarantine 1848
Sweden *cont.*
potatoes *cont.*
Globodera rostochiensis, quarantine 1848
sugarbeet, *Heterodera schachtii* 1942
Sweet corn (*see* Maize)
Sweet oranges (*see* Oranges)
Sweet potatoes (*Ipomoea batatas*)
Ditylenchus destructor, pest resistance 328, 1330
Ditylenchus dipsaci, pest resistance 767
Meloidogyne, control 329
Meloidogyne incognita
cultural control 770
pest resistance 767-768
Meloidogyne javanica, pest resistance 768
plant parasitic nematodes, Brazil 692
Pratylenchus coffeae
cultural control 770
hosts 1331
Rotylenchulus reniformis, chemical control 769
Steinernema kushidai, control, Scarabaeidae 32
Switzerland
grapes, plant parasitic nematodes, control 364
Heterorhabditis, distribution 15
nematicides
legislation 1206
residues, crops 213
Steinernema affinis, distribution 15
Steinernema feltiae, distribution 15
Steinernema intermedia, distribution 15
Steinernema kraussei, distribution 15
Symposia (*see* Conferences)
Synanthedon tipuliformis, control, biological control 812
Syrphonema, new geographic records, Australia 50
Tagetes
control
Meloidogyne 1455
Pratylenchus 1455
Tagetes erecta
control
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes 1874
plant parasitic nematodes, bananas 368
Pratylenchus penetrans, fruit trees 240
extracts, control, *Meloidogyne incognita,* sunflowers 383
Tagetes minuta
control, *Meloidogyne javanica,* tomatoes 349
nematicidal properties, Nematoda 909
Tagetes patula
control
plant parasitic nematodes
Chrysanthemum 1978
pineapples 1388
Pratylenchus 600
Pratylenchus penetrans, fruit trees 240
Meloidogyne, hosts 1248
Tagetes patula nana, Meloidogyne incognita, reproduction 1976
Taiwan
crops, plant parasitic nematodes, damage 1769
Rhabditis terricola, new geographic records 1504
Tantunema rossi, taxonomy, new combination, for *Tylencholaimus rossi* 77
Tanzania, bananas, plant parasitic nematodes 366, 1381
Taro (*see Colocasia esculenta*)
Taxonomy
chemotaxonomy
Meloidogyne paranaensis 47
Steinernema 68
collections, Nematoda, New Zealand 568
computer software, *Meloidogyne* 1553
diagnosis emended
Acrobelophis 1057
Chiloplacus 1057
Paraxiphidorus 1000
Raonema 1558
Taxonomy *cont.*
diagnosis emended *cont.*
Schistonchus 553
Timminema 64
Dorylaimoides 1038
from Kirjanoviinae, to Elaphonematidae 1016
keys
Anonchus 531
Criconema 1541
Criconematoidea 542
Dorylaimoides 1039
Eleutherolaimus 1055
Helicotylenchus 58
Heterorhabditis 559, 1525
Hoplolaiminae 1062
Longidorus 541, 1030
Neothada 1557
Nothocriconemella 1582
Oriverutus 1037
Paralongidorus 1006
Psammomermis 1032
Psilenchus 55
Radopholus 1009, 1567
Ransomnematoidea 61, 1014
Rhigonematidae 1014
Rhigonematoidea 61, 1014
Rotylenchus 546
Steinernema 559, 1048, 1525
Strelkovimermis 62
Tylencholaimus 76
name emendment, *Tylenchus bhitaii* 45
new combination
to *Brevitobrilus granatensis,* for *Tobrilus granatensis* 75
to *Brevitobrilus sardus,* for *Tobrilus sardus* 75
to *Brevitobrilus siculus,* for *Tobrilus siculus* 75
to *Coomansinema dimorphocauda,* for *Timminema dimorphocauda* 64
to *Criconema paradoxiger,* for *Amphisbaenema paradoxiger* 51
to *Doryllium zeelandicum,* for *Tylencholaimus zeelandicus* 69
to *Lagenonema clavicaudatum,* for *Thornenema clavicaudatum* 1563
to *Macroposthonia digiticauda,* for *Criconemella digiticauda* 1005
to *Paralongidorus sativus,* for *Longidoroides sativus* 1006
to *Paralongidorus wiesae,* for *Longidoroides wiesae* 1006
to *Raonema spirostreptum,* for *Rondonema spirostreptum* 1558
to *Raonema sureshi,* for *Rondonema sureshi* 1558
to *Raonema thapari, species inquirenda,* for *Rondonema thapari* 1558
to *Tantunema rossi,* for *Tylencholaimus rossi* 77
new genus
new species
Clavigula undosa 1042
Echinodorus tersus 1042
Filidiscolaimus fissor 1042
Nemabia nexa 1042
Pygecantha serispina 1558
Rostrulium rostratum 1042
Scalpenchus scabrosus 1042
Tendinema gartlani 1042
Tendinema seorsum 1042
Wasimellus enigmatus 995
new grade
for Rhabdolaimidae in Leptolaimina, to Microlaimoidea in Chromadorina 989
Pseudotylencholaimus 76
new name, to *Eubostrichus hopperi,* for *Eubostrichus parasitiferus* 74
new species
Achromadora inflata 532
Acrobeles emmatus 1568
Acrobeles farzanae 1556
Acrobelophis fueguensis 1057
Acrobelophis lanceolatus 1057
Actinca irmae 1021
Agmodorus brevicercus 1042

Taxonomy *cont.*
new species *cont.*
Agmodorus clavatus 1042
Agmodorus microdorus 1042
Alaimus belogurovi 536
Allodorylaimus kosambaensis 1017
Allodorylaimus vallus 1017
Amphimermis dichroplusi 999
Amphimermis ronderosi 999
Anonchus coomansi 531
Antarcticonema paracomecapitata 544
Aporcelaimellus kazirangus 1017
Axonchium dubium 1042
Axonchium perplexans 1042
Basirotyleptus deminutus 1042
Basirotyleptus discinus 1042
Basirotyleptus longisaccus 1042
Basirotyleptus siremps 1042
Basirotyleptus syncheilus 1042
Bitylenchus equatorialis 1052
Bitylenchus iphilus 1028
Bitylenchus mediocris 1052
Brevitobrilus fesehai 1540
Brevitobrilus montanus 75
Brevitobrilus tsalolikhini 1540
Bunonema irregularis 1559
Bunonema minutum 1559
Carnoya wallacei 1558
Chromaspirina okemwai 74
Chronogaster ethiopica 533
Chronogaster getachewi 533
Criconema acuticaudatum 1561
Criconema alpinum 1561
Criconema aucklandicum 1561
Criconema cristulatum 1561
Criconema gariepense 1541
Criconema graminicola 1561
Criconema lineatum 1561
Criconema magnum 1561
Criconema ornativulvatus 1445
Criconema simplex 1562
Criconema undulatum 1561
Criconemella macrodolens 53
Criconemella rippariensis 1005
Criconemella sigillaria 1005
Criconemoides silvicola 538
Crocodorylaimus biserovi 59
Desmoscolex (Desmolorenzenia) camerunensis 1002
Desmoscolex (Desmoscolex) paragranulatus 544
Discocriconemella serrata 53
Discocriconemella uruguayensis 1058
Dorella abrupta 1042
Dorella annulata 1042
Dorella megadonta 1042
Doryllium mundum 1042
Duosulcius nigeriensis 1051
Egtitus siddharthi 1018
Eleutherolaimus schneideri 1055
Ethmolaimus zullinii 532
Eubostrichus africanus 74
Eubostrichus longosetosus 74
Eubostrichus topiarius 539
Eudorylaimus shirasei 65
Eumonhystera borealis 1575
Eumonhystera maxima 59
Fergusobia brevicauda 84, 1569
Fergusobia fisheri 50
Fergusobia philippinensis 84, 1569
Filenchus australis 1579
Filenchus capsici 1579
Filenchus heterocephalus 1580
Filenchus hongkongensis 1580
Filenchus montanus 1578
Filenchus orientalis 1578
Gastromermis iguazuensis 1546
Glochidorella magna 1042
Glochidorella sphaericauda 1042
Halalaimus dimorphus 1055
Helicotylenchus dumicola 1043
Helicotylenchus fericulus 1043
Helicotylenchus limatus 1043
Helicotylenchus macrostylus 1027
Helicotylenchus meloni 58
Helicotylenchus mundus 1043
Helicotylenchus nitens 1043
Helicotylenchus pricei 1043
Helicotylenchus saxeus 1043
Helicotylenchus vindex 1043

Taxonomy *cont.*
new species *cont.*
Helmabia campyla 1042
Helmabia falcata 1042
Helmabia longidens 1042
Helmabia tersa 1042
Hemicycliophora catarinensis 70
Heterodera sinensis 1548
Heterorhabditis hepialus 86
Hexamermis serenensis 549
Hirschmanniella brassicae 1552
Iponema australe 569
Labronema papillatum 1017
Longidoroides wiesae 60
Longidorus brevis 564
Longidorus chikmagalurensis 1550
Longidorus crataegi 81
Longidorus fagi 1030
Macroposthonia napoensis 1050
Macroposthonia planilobata 1050
Malenchus angustus 1051
Meloidogyne fallax 63
Meloidogyne hainanensis 1023
Meloidogyne paranaensis 47
Meloidogyne trifoliophila 1543
Mesocriconema thabaum 1541
Mesodorylaimus brevicaudatus 534
Mesodorylaimus chamoliensis 990
Mesodorylaimus parvus 990
Mesodorylaimus pseudorecurvus 534
Meylis hunti 1042
Miconchus baeticus 1554
Microlaimus limnophilus 1055
Molgolaimus abyssorum 1029
Molgolaimus gazii 1029
Molgolaimus kiwayui 1029
Molgolaimus sabakii 1029
Molgolaimus tanai 1029
Molgolaimus tyroi 1029
Mydonomus spissidorus 1042
Nemanoke aotearoa 569
Nemanoke pharyngata 569
Nemanoke stomiculata 569
Neodolichorhynchus bicostatus 1573
Neothada hades 1557
new combination
to *Helicotylenchus attenuatus*, for *Rotylenchoides attenuatus* 1043
to *Helicotylenchus subterminalis*, for *Rotylenchoides subterminalis* 1043
Nothacrobeles lunensis 1568
Nygolaimus baeticus 1024
Nygolaimus diversus 1025
Nygolaimus similis 1024
Ogma tuberculatum 538
Oriverutus occidentalis 1037
Oxydirus terramoldavicus 535
Paralongidorus ciaressi 1550
Paralongidorus iberis 1006
Paralongidorus monegrensis 1006
Paramylonchulus cassicus 1003
Paramylonchulus japanicus 1003
Parasitylenchus nearcticus 1033
Paratrichodorus caribbensis 1026
Paratylenchus emmoti 1551
Paraxiphidorus heynsi 1000
Paraxonchium sicatum 1042
Pratylenchus artemisiae 1583
Prismatolaimus paraprimitivus 1055
Pristionchus pacificus 85
Proleptonchoides pricei 1042
Psammomermis nitidulensis 1032
Pseudochromadora interdigitatum 74
Psilenchus bahiablancae 55
Psilenchus pratensis 55
Pterygorhabditis superbus 1559
Radopholus bridgei 1044
Radopholus kahikateae 1567
Radopholus nelsonensis 1567
Rhabditis (Caenorhabditis) drosophilae 1560
Rhabditis (Caenorhabditis) sonorae 1560
Rotylenchus tenericadatus 1062
Schistonchus altermacrophylla 553
Schistonchus macrophylla 553
Scutellonema paludosum 1031
Scutellonema sanwali 1019
Scutylenchus brevicaudatus 1031

Taxonomy *cont.*
new species *cont.*
Sectonema amazonicum 1042
Sectonema conicaudatum 1042
Sectonema deltatum 1042
Sectonema moderatum 1042
Siconema neozealandicum 569
Sphaerolaimus occidentalis 1575
Steinernema karii 1576
Steinernema monticolum 1048
Strelkovimermis acuticauda 62
Strelkovimermis buccalis 62
Thelastoma rara 1544
Tobrilus affinis 59
Tobrilus modestus 59
Trachypleurosum balforum 994
Tricaenonchus caucasius 537
Trichodorus reduncus 1045
Tricoma (Tricoma) albimaris 544
Tricoma (Tricoma) blomei 543
Tricoma (Tricoma) paracapitata 544
Trophotylenchulus arthemidis 54
Tylencholaimus intermedius 77
Tylenchorhynchus alami 562
Tylenchorhynchus (Divittus) dispersus 1045
Tylenchorhynchus kamlae 562
Tylenchorhynchus kegasawai 1028
Tylenchorhynchus zambiensis 1056
Tylenchus minor 1581
Tylenchus paraminor 1581
Tylenchus stachys 45
Tylenchus stylolus 1013
Tylocephalus nimius 1020
Udonchus merhatibebi 989
Verticillium sinense 681
Xiphidorus uruguayensis 1000
Xiphinema kikuyense 1012
Xiphinema masaiorum 1012
Xiphinema mwanzianum 1001
Xiphinema neoradiciola 1550
Xiphinema pombalense 540
Xiphinema simpliciforme 1001
Xiphinemella solidens 1042
Zanenchus linearis 1051
Zetalaimus signatorius 1042
Zetalaimus zephyrus 1042
new subfamily
Rhabdolaiminae, of Rhabdolaimidae 989
Undonchinae, of Rhabdolaimidae 989
nomen novum, *Aporcelaimellus malagasi*, for *Aporcelaimellus macropunctatus* 550
plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 87
redescriptions
Actinolaimus omercooperi 1054
Criconema komabaensis 73
Laimydorus prolificus 554
Microlaimus globiceps 1055
Steinernema arenarium 991
Timminema pakistanicum 64
Tricoma (Tricoma) tertia 543
reviews
Chronogaster 533
Criconematoidea 542
Rhigonematidae 61, 1014
Tricoma (Tricoma) brevirostris 543
revision
Chromaspirina 74
Pseudochromadora 74
Seinura 1041
species inquirendae
Radopholus cavenessi 1567
Tricoma (Tricoma) brevirostris 543
Tricoma (Tricoma) euxenica 543
Tylencholaimus accentuatus 77
Tylencholaimus elongatus 77
Tylenchus parangalici 45
species inquirendae et incertae sedis, Tylenchus neominimus 45
status
Bursaphelenchus kolymensis 557
Criconema 1582
synonyms
Aporcelaimoides californicum, of *Sectonema californicum* 1042
Aporcelaimoides probulbus, of *Sectonema probulbus* 1042
Coomansinema, of *Timminema* 64

Taxonomy *cont.*
synonyms *cont.*
Criconema paragoodeyi, of *Criconema komabaensis* 73
Discocriconemella heynsi, of *Macroposthonia surinamensis* 1050
Discocriconemella repleta, of *Discocriconemella limitanea* 1050
Dorylaimus exilicaudatus, of *Laimydorus pseudostagnalis* 554
Dorylaimus selangorensis, of *Laimydorus pseudostagnalis* 554
Hemicycliophora dhirendri, of *Hemicycliophora labiata* 80
Hemicycliophora thienemanni, of *Hemicycliophora typica* 70
Miculenchus salvus, of *Miculenchus elegans* 46
Monhystrella parvella, of *Diplolaimella pusilla* 1054
Namibinema, of *Nothacrobeles* 1568
Neothada cancellata apud Andrassy, 1982, of *Neothada andrassyi,* new species 1557
Paratylenchus israeliensis, of *Paratylenchus sheri* 1572
Radopholus ferax, of *Radopholus nativus* 1567
Seleborca, of *Acrobeles* 1568
Steinernema anomali, of *Steinernema arenarium* 991
Stomachoglossa, of *Actinca* 1021
Triligulla, of *Cervidellus* 1568
Tylenchus davainei, of *Tylenchus martini* 45
Tylenchus elegans
of *Tylenchus capitatus* 45
of *Tylenchus ritae* 45
Xiphinema vulgare, of *Xiphinema setariae* 556
to *Tricoma (Tricoma) parabrevirostris,* new species, new combination, for *Tricoma (Tricoma) brevirostris* 543
type species, *Dorylaimus brachyuris* 555
validity
Bitylenchus 1028
Hemicriconemoides strictathecatus 52
Neothada cancellata 1557
Neothada tatra 1557
TBZ (*see* Thiabendazole)
Tea (*Camellia sinensis*)
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control 1944
cultural control 1944
Techniques
application
oxamyl 133, 166
pesticides 636
assessment, *Musa, Meloidogyne* 837
bioassays
entomophilic nematodes 14
Meloidogyne 1147
Steinernema riobravis 1499
characterization
Photorhabdus 1220
Xenorhabdus 1220
computer software, plant parasitic nematodes, data collections 1157
culture
Contortylenchus genitalicola 165
Ditylenchus destructor 170
entomophilic nematodes 161
Heterorhabditis 982
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 497
Steinernema carpocapsae 497
Steinernema kushidai 1150
diagnosis, plant parasitic nematodes 1481
eradication, plant parasitic nematodes, plants 1106
estimation
pesticides
crops 630
degradation 630
expert systems, nematicides, toxicity 1732
extraction
Heterodera glycines 1665
Meloidogyne incognita 1666
nematicides, residues 1208
Nematoda 163
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1666

Techniques *cont.*
hatching, *Heterodera schachtii* 1156
identification
Belonolaimus 1549
Belonolaimus longicaudatus 1549
Cactodera 90
entomophilic nematodes 547
Globodera 89-90
Globodera pallida 49, 180, 1010, 1674
Globodera rostochiensis 49, 1010, 1674
Heterodera 90
Heterodera avenae 638
soil 1148
Heterodera schachtii 57, 997
Heterorhabditis 86
Longidorus latocephalus 1664
Meloidogyne 94, 633, 841, 1047
Meloidogyne arenaria 1060
Meloidogyne chitwoodi 79, 640, 1577
Meloidogyne fallax 79, 640
Meloidogyne hapla 79, 640, 1577
Meloidogyne incognita 640, 1015
Meloidogyne javanica 1060
Photorhabdus 1746
plant parasitic nematodes 633, 1034, 1151, 1658
Pratylenchus 1565
Pratylenchus penetrans 1040
Pratylenchus scribneri 1040
proteins
Globodera pallida 571
Globodera rostochiensis 571
Heterodera avenae 571
Meloidogyne incognita 571
Punctodera 90
Radopholus bridgei 548, 1007
Radopholus citri 548
Radopholus similis 548, 1007
Steinernema feltiae 551
Xenorhabdus 1746
Xiphinema index 1664
Xiphinema santos 1664
Xiphinema vuittenezi 1664
isolation
Heterorhabditis megidis 1153
nematophagous fungi 1154
measurement
Caenorhabditis elegans, mutations 1695
Heterorhabditis, lipids 1663
Steinernema carpocapsae, lipids 1663
models
nematicides
drift 164
residues, soil 1212
molecular biology, plant parasitic nematodes 634, 1151
observation, nematophagous fungi 1149
preparation
SEM
Globodera 639
Heterodera 639
removal, eggs, *Meloidogyne javanica* 162
research
Globodera pallida 158
Heterodera, superoxide dismutase 1071
Meloidogyne incognita 158
plant diseases 637
plant parasitic nematodes 631
resistance screening, *Radopholus citrophilus, Citrus* 1922
sampling
Globodera pallida 1195
Globodera rostochiensis 1195
Hirschmanniella oryzae, rice 1786
marine nematodes 985
North Sea 988
Nematoda 160, 163
soil 168
storage, plant parasitic nematodes 632
screening, *Meloidogyne incognita, Capsicum annuum* 1891
staining
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus 1972
Nematoda 159
storage
Arthrobotrys oligospora 1662
DDT 1219

Techniques *cont.*
storage *cont.*
deltamethrin 1219
endosulfan 1219
fenitrothion 1219
malathion 1219
Paecilomyces lilacinus 1662
testing
Globodera pallida, sensory responses 169
Globodera rostochiensis, sensory responses 169
Meloidogyne incognita, pest resistance 1349
Telone (*see* 1,3-dichloropropene)
Temik (*see* Aldicarb)
Temperature
effects
Caenorhabditis elegans
fatty acids 573
growth 582
Globodera rostochiensis, development 323
Heterodera avenae, hatching 1616
Meloidogyne, Phaseolus vulgaris 1823
Meloidogyne javanica
interactions, *Pasteuria penetrans* 967
tomatoes 343
Pasteuria penetrans, interactions, *Meloidogyne arenaria* 1517
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, adaptation 946
Steinernema anomali, adaptation 946
Tendinema gartlani, taxonomy, new genus, new species 1042
Tendinema seorsum, taxonomy, new genus, new species 1042
Teratorhabditis andrassyi, morphology 1589
Terbufos
control
Globodera rostochiensis 142
Pratylenchus neglectus, maize 709
Terbuthylazine, nontarget effects, free living nematodes 219
Thailand
Echphyadophora quadralata, new geographic records 1253
Helicotylenchus certus, new geographic records 1253
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1253
Pratylenchus pratensiobrinus, new geographic records 1253
rice, plant parasitic nematodes 266
Tylenchorhynchus leviterminalis, new geographic records 1253
Tylenchorhynchus maqbooli, new geographic records 1253
Tylenchorhynchus obregonus, new geographic records 1253
Thea sinensis (*see* Tea)
Thelastoma rara, taxonomy, new species 1544
Thevetia nerifolia, extracts, control, *Meloidogyne incognita,* sunflowers 383
Thiabendazole, control, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus* 1637
Thimet (*see* Phorate)
control, *Meloidogyne hapla,* groundnuts 853
Thinopyrum intermedium (*see Elymus hispidus)*
Thornenema clavicaudatum, taxonomy, new combination, to *Lagenonema clavicaudatum* 1563
Thripinema nicklewoodii, hosts, *Frankliniella occidentalis* 8
Thymol, control, plant parasitic nematodes, soyabeans 1296
Tillage
control
Meloidogyne incognita, crops 1247
plant parasitic nematodes, cucumbers 800
effects
Heterodera avenae, cereals 1772
Meloidogyne incognita, cotton 1955
Phasmarhabditis hermaphrodita 963
plant parasitic nematodes 397

Timminema
taxonomy
diagnosis emended 64
synonyms, *Coomansinema* 64
Timminema dimorphocauda, taxonomy, new combination, to *Coomansinema dimorphocauda* 64
Timminema pakistanicum, taxonomy, redescriptions 64
Tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum* and *N. rustica*)
effects, *Meloidogyne javanica,* interactions, *Pasteuria penetrans* 514
free living nematodes, ecology 1603
Globodera tabacum solanacearum, chemical control 866
Globodera tabacum tabacum, chemical control 867
Longidorus latocephalus, damage 1951
Meloidogyne
chemical control 870
tobacco mosaic tobamovirus, interactions 409
Meloidogyne arenaria, chemical control 868
Meloidogyne incognita
chemical control 869
interactions, *Phytophthora parasitica* var. *nicotianae* 1953
pest resistance 1417
Meloidogyne javanica
chemical control, USA 1418
pest resistance 1416
nematicides, mode of action 134
Nematoda, transmission, tobacco rattle tobravirus 1949
Neoaplectana, control, *Myzus persicae* 1528
plant parasitic nematodes
China 1950
control, chemical control 408
pest resistance 1952
USA 726
physical control 406-407
Pratylenchus penetrans, chemical control 1419
Tobrilus affinis, taxonomy, new species 59
Tobrilus gracilis, ecology, lakes, Germany 1091
Tobrilus granatensis, taxonomy, new combination, to *Brevitobrilus granatensis* 75
Tobrilus helveticus
morphology 59
new geographic records, Russia 59
Tobrilus medius, ecology, lakes, Germany 1091
Tobrilus modestus, taxonomy, new species 59
Tobrilus sardus, taxonomy, new combination, to *Brevitobrilus sardus* 75
Tobrilus siculus, taxonomy, new combination, to *Brevitobrilus siculus* 75
Tobrilus wesenbergi, morphology 1008
Tolerance, *Citrus,* plant parasitic nematodes 828
Tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum* and *L. pimpinellifolium*)
Arthrobotrys, control, *Meloidogyne* 1640
bacteria, *Pasteuria penetrans,* control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 702
biosafety, rats 1754
effects, *Meloidogyne javanica,* interactions, *Pasteuria penetrans* 514
Globodera pallida, damage 158
Glomus fasciculatum
control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1884
Meloidogyne incognita, herbicides 784
Helicotylenchus, Turkey 1878
Helicotylenchus dihystera, chemical control 342
Heterodera glycines, hosts 1801
host parasite relationships, *Meloidogyne incognita* 786
intercropping, control, *Meloidogyne,* cucumbers 799
Meloidogyne
chemical control 1354, 1876-1877
hosts 1249
pest resistance 346, 1353, 1880, 1882
physical control 1876
virulence 779
Tomatoes *cont.*
Meloidogyne arenaria, pest resistance 775, 790
Meloidogyne fallax, new species, Netherlands 63
Meloidogyne incognita
chemical control 348, 776-777, 782, 1352, 1355, 1454, 1760, 1869, 1873, 1875, 1883-1884
cultural control 352, 1350, 1874, 1887
damage 158, 1348
hosts 1344
interactions
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *lycopersici* 780
Glomus fasciculatum 1881
pest resistance 338, 347, 775, 778, 781, 790, 1349, 1872
susceptibility 1351
Meloidogyne javanica
chemical control 349, 351, 353, 787, 1355, 1870
cultural control 1350
hosts 1344
interactions, fungi 245
pest resistance 339, 343, 778, 1346
physical control 1345
Meloidogyne ottersoni, damage 691
mulching, effects, plant parasitic nematodes 341
mycorrhizas, *Glomus fasciculatum,* control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 350
Nacobbus aberrans, cultural control 792
nematophagous fungi
control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1879
Paecilomyces lilacinus, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 351
Trichoderma, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 351
Paecilomyces lilacinus
control
Meloidogyne 344
Meloidogyne incognita 348, 1132
Rotylenchulus reniformis 344
Pasteuria penetrans, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 791
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control 1630
pest resistance 783, 785
South Africa 1886
Rotylenchulus reniformis
chemical control 1873
cultural control 352, 1887
pest resistance 345
Toxicity
Bacillus, Heterodera glycines 620
Bacillus thuringiensis, Caenorhabditis elegans 144
Caenorhabditis elegans, pollution 1609
carbofuran, *Steinernema* 674
fenamiphos
Steinernema carpocapsae 215
Steinernema feltiae 215
fenoxycarb, *Steinernema* 674
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, heavy metals 1491-1492
nematicides, man 1734
oxamyl
Steinernema carpocapsae 215
Steinernema feltiae 215
Paecilomyces lilacinus, pesticides 1735
pesticides
Bacillus circulans 1743
Nematoda 1745
tropical crops, Costa Rica 679
Plectus acuminatus
heavy metals 211
pentachlorophenol 1733
pesticides 211
Steinernema carpocapsae, heavy metals 1492
Trachypleurosum balforum, taxonomy, new species 994
Trachypleurosum conforme, morphology 994
Trachypleurosum indicum, morphology 994
Trachypleurosum venezolanum, morphology 994
Transmission
Anguina funesta, Clavibacter toxicus 1506
Monochamus saltuarius, Bursaphelenchus mucronatus 902
Paratrichodorus, tobacco rattle tobravirus 1852
Paratrichodorus pachydermus, pea early browning tobravirus 1513
plant parasitic nematodes
plant viruses 1515, 1521, 1824
reviews 512
tobacco rattle tobravirus 1949
Xiphinema diversicaudatum
arabis mosaic nepovirus 705
raspberry ringspot nepovirus 1901
Xiphinema rivesi, peach rosette mosaic nepovirus 809
Trap crops
control
Globodera tabacum tabacum 154
Heterodera schachtii, sugarbeet 395, 859
Nematoda 231
Trapex (*see* Methyl isothiocyanate)
Triazophos
control
Meloidogyne graminicola, rice 268
Pratylenchus penetrans, tobacco 1419
Tricaenonchus caucasius, taxonomy, new species 537
Trichlorfon, residues, *Agrostis stolonifera* var. *palustris* 1214
Trichlorphon (*see* Trichlorfon)
Trichodoridae
interactions, pea early browning tobravirus 23
surveys, fruits, China 703
Trichodorus
interactions, plant viruses 970
reviews
potatoes 1326
sugarbeet, USA 1940
surveys
Europe 970
Former Soviet Union 970
fruit trees, China 1899
survival, flooding 628
Trichodorus borneoensis
morphology 1547
new geographic records, Vietnam 1547
Trichodorus nanjingensis, cucumbers, damage 1894
Trichodorus reduncus, taxonomy, new species 1045
Trichodorus rinae, new host records, *Setaria magna,* Florida 228
Trichodorus sparsus, geographical distribution, Slovakia 114
Trichodorus viruliferus, geographical distribution, Slovakia 114
Trichosanthes dioica, Meloidogyne incognita, chemical control 1859
Tricoma (Tricoma) albimaris, taxonomy, new species 544
Tricoma (Tricoma) blomei, taxonomy, new species 543
Tricoma (Tricoma) brevirostris, taxonomy, reviews 543
Tricoma (Tricoma) brevirostris
taxonomy
species inquirendae 543
to *Tricoma (Tricoma) parabrevirostris,* new species, new combination 543
Tricoma (Tricoma) euxenica, taxonomy, *species inquirendae* 543
Tricoma (Tricoma) parabrevirostris, new species, new combination, taxonomy, for *Tricoma (Tricoma) brevirostris* 543
Tricoma (Tricoma) paracapitata, taxonomy, new species 544
Tricoma (Tricoma) similis, new geographic records, White Sea 544
Tricoma (Tricoma) tertia, taxonomy, redescriptions 543
Trifolium
Meloidogyne, pest resistance 1798
Meloidogyne arenaria, pest resistance 1282

Trifolium *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita, pest resistance 1282
Trifolium alexandrinum
extracts, control, *Meloidogyne incognita,* sunflowers 383
rotations, control, plant parasitic nematodes, cotton 1954
Trifolium pratense
damage, books 940
Meloidogyne arenaria, pest resistance 721
Meloidogyne incognita, pest resistance 1794
Meloidogyne javanica, pest resistance 1795
Tylenchorhynchus zambiensis, hosts 1255
Trifolium repens
Ditylenchus dipsaci
development 277, 1796
pest resistance 278, 723
effects, *Pratylenchus penetrans,* raspberries 1368
Heterodera trifolii
chemical control 724
pest resistance 1281, 1793
Meloidogyne, pest resistance 276
Meloidogyne incognita, damage, USA 722
Meloidogyne trifoliophila
host parasite relationships 1797
new species, USA 1543
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control 720
surveys, Australia 1283
Tylenchorhynchus zambiensis, hosts 1255
Trifolium stoloniferum
Meloidogyne arenaria, pest resistance 721
Meloidogyne javanica, pest resistance 1795
Triligulla, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Cervidellus* 1568
Trinidad and Tobago
Helicotylenchus dihystera, surveys, *Anthurium andraeanum* 1452
Meloidogyne incognita
surveys
Alpinia 1452
Anthurium andraeanum 1452
Paratylenchus minutus, surveys, *Anthurium andraeanum* 1452
Pratylenchus coffeae, surveys, *Anthurium andraeanum* 1452
Radopholus similis, surveys, *Anthurium andraeanum* 1452
Tylenchorhynchus annulatus, surveys, *Alpinia* 1452
Xiphinema, surveys, *Alpinia* 1452
Tripyla glomerans, morphology 1540
Triticale (*Triticum* × *Secale*)
Heterodera, pest resistance 1778
Pratylenchus neglectus, pest resistance 1773
Triticeae, *Meloidogyne chitwoodi,* pest resistance 1788
Triticum aestivum (*see* Wheat)
Triticum durum (*see* Wheat)
Triticum* × *Secale (*see* Triticale)
Trophotylenchulus arthemidis, taxonomy, new species 54
Trophotylenchulus piperis
development, *Piper nigrum* 1458
new host records, *Verticillium chlamydosporium* 1141
Trophotylenchus floridensis, Quercus stellata, hosts 1433
Tropical crops, toxicity, pesticides, Costa Rica 679
Tropics, free living nematodes, ecology 580
Turf (*see* Lawns and turf)
Turkey
Catenaria anguillulae, new geographic records 513
conferences, Citrus pest problems and their control in the Near East 1474
Discotylenchus discretus, new geographic records 335
Ditylenchus, surveys, onions 335
Ditylenchus obesus, new geographic records 335
Turkey *cont.*
Filenchus filiformis, new geographic records 335
Helicotylenchus tunisiensis, new geographic records 1878
Helicotylenchus varicaudatus, new geographic records 1878
Monacrosporium ellisosporum, new geographic records 513
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, *Citrus* 376
Pratylenchus zeae, new geographic records 335
Psilenchus clavicaudatus, new geographic records 335
tomatoes, *Helicotylenchus* 1878
Tylenchida, surveys, onions 335
Turmeric (*Curcuma longa*)
Radopholus bridgei, new species, Indonesia 1044
Tylenchida
surveys
onions, Turkey 335
sugarbeet, Iran 398
Tylencholaimus, taxonomy, keys 76
Tylencholaimus accentuatus, taxonomy, *species inquirendae* 77
Tylencholaimus elongatus, taxonomy, *species inquirendae* 77
Tylencholaimus gertii, morphology 77
Tylencholaimus intermedius, taxonomy, new species 77
Tylencholaimus pakistanensis, morphology 77
Tylencholaimus rossi, taxonomy, new combination, to *Tantunema rossi* 77
Tylencholaimus stecki, morphology 77
Tylencholaimus vulvulatus, morphology 77
Tylencholaimus zeelandicus, taxonomy, new combination, to *Doryllium zeelandicum* 69
Tylenchorhynchus
control, chemical control 380
reviews, Brassicaceae 1866
surveys, vegetables, India 696
Tylenchorhynchus actus
damage
Agropyron cristatum 1278
Agropyron desertorum 1278
Tylenchorhynchus acutus, damage, plant parasitic nematodes 1277
Tylenchorhynchus alami, taxonomy, new species 562
Tylenchorhynchus annulatus
damage, rice, French Guiana 688
ecology, sugarcane 1406
interactions, *Macrophomina phaseolina* 1781
surveys, *Alpinia,* Trinidad and Tobago 1452
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae
control, pest resistance 333
pathogenicity, *Catenaria anguillulae* 151
Tylenchorhynchus brevilineatus, damage, groundnuts, India 1404
Tylenchorhynchus claytoni, surveys, forest trees, Korea Republic 425
Tylenchorhynchus coffeae
control, chemical control 822
distribution, bananas, Oman 821
population dynamics, bananas, Oman 822
Tylenchorhynchus (Divittus) dispersus, taxonomy, new species 1045
Tylenchorhynchus dubius, control, chemical control 1449
Tylenchorhynchus gladiolatus, ecology, Sahel 1614
Tylenchorhynchus kamlae, taxonomy, new species 562
Tylenchorhynchus kegasawai, taxonomy, new species 1028
Tylenchorhynchus leviterminalis, new geographic records, Thailand 1253
Tylenchorhynchus maqbooli, new geographic records, Thailand 1253
Tylenchorhynchus mashhoodi, behaviour, chemotaxis 336
Tylenchorhynchus nudus
damage, rice 1783
surveys, forest trees, Korea Republic 425
Tylenchorhynchus obregonus, new geographic records, Thailand 1253
Tylenchorhynchus phaseoli, new geographic records, Sahel 262
Tylenchorhynchus queirozi, surveys, Brazil 993
Tylenchorhynchus vulgaris
control, chemical control 408, 1885
hosts, crops 698
new geographic records, Sahel 262
Tylenchorhynchus zambiensis
damage, maize 1267
hosts, crops 1255
taxonomy, new species 1056
Tylenchulus, economics, *Citrus,* USA 1385
Tylenchulus semipenetrans
control
biological control 379, 831-832, 846
chemical control 379, 831-832, 1386
integrated control 832
pest resistance 833
damage, *Citrus* 826, 1383
hosts, *Citrus* 378
interactions
arthropods 1921
Glomerella cingulata 974
Pasteuria 1519
reproduction, *Citrus,* Spain 1923
seasonal fluctuations, *Citrus reticulata,* India 1920
survival, citrus soils 576
Tylenchus
control, chemical control 380, 1885
hosts, *Trifolium repens,* Australia 1283
interactions, *Pasteuria,* Brazil 1518
Tylenchus arcuatus, morphology 45
Tylenchus bhitaii, taxonomy, name emendment 45
Tylenchus capitatus, taxonomy, synonyms, *Tylenchus elegans* 45
Tylenchus davainei
morphology 45
taxonomy, synonyms, of *Tylenchus martini* 45
Tylenchus elegans
morphology 45
taxonomy
synonyms
of *Tylenchus capitatus* 45
of *Tylenchus ritae* 45
Tylenchus martini, taxonomy, synonyms, *Tylenchus davainei* 45
Tylenchus minor, taxonomy, new species 1581
Tylenchus neominimus, taxonomy, *species inquirendae et incertae sedis* 45
Tylenchus paraminor, taxonomy, new species 1581
Tylenchus parangalici, taxonomy, *species inquirendae* 45
Tylenchus rex, morphology 45
Tylenchus ritae, taxonomy, synonyms, *Tylenchus elegans* 45
Tylenchus stachys
morphology 45
taxonomy, new species 45
Tylenchus stylolus, taxonomy, new species 1013
Tylocephalus auriculatus
development 1020
locomotion 1020
morphology 1020
population dynamics, Spain 1086
Tylocephalus nimius, taxonomy, new species 1020
UCB metam, control, *Meloidogyne hapla,* groundnuts 853
Udonchus, morphology 989
Udonchus merhatibebi
morphology 989
taxonomy, new species 989
Udonchus tenuicaudatus, morphology 989
Uganda
conferences, International conference on banana and plantain for Africa 930
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, horticultural crops 683
UK
conferences
Diagnostics in crop production 1997

UK *cont.*
conferences *cont.*
Optimising pesticide applications 2000
Rotations and cropping systems 1994
grasslands, plant parasitic nematodes, damage 1275
pesticides, usage 1726
Steinernema, surveys 37
Steinernema affinis, surveys 37
Steinernema feltiae, surveys 37
Steinernema kraussei, surveys 37
Ultrastructure
Aduncospiculum halicti 992
cuticle
Allantonematidae 563
Contortylenchus 563
Criconema paradoxiger 51
Howardula phyllotretae 563
Parasitylenchus dispar 563
Enoplus demani, female genitalia 1061
Gonionchus australis 1564
Meloidogyne incognita 66
plant parasitic nematodes, amphids 1076
Pratylenchus penetrans 1004
Sphaerolaimus gracilis 565
Umbelliferae (*see* Apiaceae)
Undonchinae, taxonomy, new subfamily, of Rhabdolaimidae 989
Urea
control
Heterodera trifolii, *Trifolium repens* 724
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes 776
effects
Meloidogyne, squashes 1359
Meloidogyne incognita 1630
Urtica dioica, control, *Meloidogyne incognita*, tomatoes 1454
Uruguay
forest soils, *Discocriconemella uruguayensis*, new species 1058
grasses, *Xiphidorus uruguayensis*, new species 1000
plant parasitic nematodes, quarantine 121
soil, *Paraxiphidorus heynsi*, new species 1000
USA
pesticides, legislation 208
Alabama, cotton, *Rotylenchulus reniformis*, chemical control 875
Arizona
Carnegiea gigantea
Rhabditis (Caenorhabditis) drosophilae, new species 1560
Rhabditis (Caenorhabditis) sonorae, new species 1560
Arkansas, cotton, *Rotylenchulus reniformis*, chemical control 416
California
Hepialis californicus, *Heterorhabditis hepialus*, new species 86
methyl isothiocyanate, residues, rivers 220
soil, *Pristionchus pacificus*, new species 85
Florida
Allotrichodorus sharmae, new host records, *Magnolia grandiflora* 1763
Aphelenchoides, spread 1065
Belonolaimus, surveys, *Citrus* 827
Citrus, plant parasitic nematodes, integrated pest management 830
Helicotylenchus canalis, new host records, *Washingtonia filifera* 228
Hoplolaimus magnistylus, new host records, *Pinus palustris* 1763
maize, plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 1265
Paratylenchus breviculus, new host records, *Hemerocallis* 1763
Paratylenchus holdemani, new host records, *Hemerocallis* 1763
plant parasitic nematodes
control 591
hosts, *Quercus stellata* 1433
USA *cont.*
Florida *cont.*
Pratylenchus bolivianus, new host records, *Erica subdivaricata* 1763
root crops, plant parasitic nematodes, integrated control 745
Setaria magna, new host records, plant parasitic nematodes 228
soyabeans, plant parasitic nematodes, pest resistance 726
Steinernema scapterisci, control, *Scapteriscus*, lawns and turf 1535
tobacco
Meloidogyne javanica, chemical control 1418
plant parasitic nematodes, pest resistance 726
Tylenchulus, economics, *Citrus* 1385
fodder crops, plant parasitic nematodes 928
Georgia, plant parasitic nematodes, distribution, cotton 1420
grasses, plant parasitic nematodes 712
Hawaii
Helicotylenchus dihystera, population dynamics, pineapples 1924
Meloidogyne javanica, population dynamics, pineapples 1924
Paratylenchus, population dynamics, pineapples 1924
Rotylenchulus reniformis, population dynamics, pineapples 1924
Heterodera glycines, distribution 1811
Idaho
Heterodera schachtii, reviews, sugarbeet 1939
Paratrichodorus, reviews, sugarbeet 1940
Trichodorus, reviews, sugarbeet 1940
Illinois, *Carpophilus lugubris*, *Psammomermis nitidulensis*, new species 1032
Kansas, *Pratylenchus*, seasonal fluctuations, maize 1266
Louisiana
Macrophomina phaseolina
interactions
Criconemella xenoplax 1781
Tylenchorhynchus annulatus 1781
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, cotton 887
Minnesota
Chironimidae
Strelkovimermis acuticauda, new species 62
Strelkovimermis buccalis, new species 62
Mississippi
conferences, Pasture and forage crop pathology 928
cotton, *Rotylenchulus reniformis*, chemical control 415
sorghum, plant parasitic nematodes, cultural control 1254
soyabeans, plant parasitic nematodes, cultural control 1254
Trifolium repens, *Meloidogyne incognita*, damage 722
Nebraska, Nematoda, ecology 168
nematicides, directories 477
Nematoda, legislation 596
New York, *Parasitylenchus nearcticus*, new species 1033
North Carolina, Nematoda, ecology 168
Ohio, *Heterodera glycines*, surveys, soyabeans 1298
Oregon, *Heterodera schachtii*, reviews, sugarbeet 1939
pasture crops, plant parasitic nematodes 928
pastures, plant parasitic nematodes 712
plant parasitic nematodes, spread, wood 893
Solanaceae, plant parasitic nematodes 340
South Carolina, cotton, *Hoplolaimus columbus*, damage 1425
USA *cont.*
Tennessee, *Trifolium repens*, *Meloidogyne trifoliophila*, new species 1543
Texas
Meloidogyne, surveys, cotton 891
Meloidogyne partityla
hosts
Carya illinoinensis 1398
nut crops 1398
Washington, plant parasitic nematodes, integrated pest management 126
USSR (*see also* individual republics of the former USSR)
Vegetables
Ditylenchus dipsaci, damage, Poland 1237
Meloidogyne
control 1624
cultural control, Australia 1871
integrated control 1860
Meloidogyne incognita, damage, French Guiana 688
plant parasitic nematodes
control 233
damage, books 2002
surveys, India 696
Pratylenchus, damage, French Guiana 688
Venezuela
conferences
Latin American Congress of Plant Pathology 925
Venezuelan Congress of Mycology 925
Venezuelan Congress of Plant Pathology 925
garlic, *Ditylenchus dipsaci*, damage 334
Meloidogyne javanica, damage, *Xanthosoma sagittifolium* 771
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, ornamental plants 1444
Verticillium chlamydosporium
control
Meloidogyne incognita, *Phaseolus vulgaris* 1304
Meloidogyne javanica, chickpeas 1309
Verutus mesoangustus, life cycle, *Vetiveria zizanioides* 1274
Vetch (*see Vicia*)
Vetiveria zizanioides
Scutellonema grande, development 439
Verutus mesoangustus, life cycle 1274
Vicia faba (*see* Faba beans)
Ditylenchus dipsaci, pest resistance 1759
rotations, control, plant parasitic nematodes, cotton 1954
Vietnam
fruit trees, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1547
groundnuts
Trichodorus reduncus, new species 1045
Tylenchorhynchus (Divittus) dispersus, new species 1045
Paratrichodorus minor, new geographic records 1547
Paratrichodorus porosus, new geographic records 1547
rice, plant parasitic nematodes 266
Trichodorus borneoensis, new geographic records 1547
Vigna mungo
Azadirachta indica, extracts, control, *Rotylenchulus reniformis* 1314
Meloidogyne, hosts 1249
Meloidogyne incognita, pest resistance 308
rice, extracts, control, *Rotylenchulus reniformis* 1314
Ricinus communis, extracts, control, *Rotylenchulus reniformis* 1314
Rotylenchulus reniformis, chemical control 1314
Vigna radiata
Basirolaimus indicus, new geographic records, India 1834
Basirolaimus seinhorsti, new geographic records, India 1834
Bitylenchus vulgaris, new geographic records, India 1834

Vigna radiata *cont.*
Helicotylenchus indicus, new geographic records, India 1834
Meloidogyne, hosts 1249
Meloidogyne incognita
chemical control 309, 741
damage 1836
Meloidogyne javanica, chemical control 1835
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, India 1834
Vigna unguiculata (*see* Cowpeas)
Meloidogyne
hosts 1248
pest resistance 1837
Meloidogyne incognita, integrated control 1247
Virulence
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
Cedrus deodara 1435
Pinus massoniana 1435
hosts, plant parasitic nematodes 1658
Meloidogyne, tomatoes 779
plant parasitic nematodes
identification 1675
reviews 996
Viruses (*see also* Plant viruses)
Vitis, plant parasitic nematodes, China 1908
Vitis labrusca (*see* Grapes)
Vitis rotundifolia (*see* Grapes)
Vitis vinifera (*see* Grapes)
Voandzeia subterranea, *Pratylenchus zeae,* hosts, Malawi 1244
Vydate (*see* Oxamyl)
Washingtonia filifera, *Helicotylenchus canalis,* new host records, USA 228
Wasimellus enigmatus, taxonomy, new genus, new species 995
Water
aldicarb, residues 1724
aldoxycarb, residues 1724
carbofuran, residues 1724
nematicides, residues, books 1480
Watermelons (*Citrullus lanatus*)
Meloidogyne, pest resistance 838
Weeds
Ditylenchus dipsaci, surveys, Morocco 1988
Helicotylenchus, hosts, Martinique 1466
Meloidogyne
hosts
Martinique 1466
Nepal 451
surveys, Morocco 1988
Meloidogyne hapla, hosts 449, 1464
plant parasitic nematodes, hosts 450
Pratylenchus, hosts, Martinique 1466
Pratylenchus zeae
hosts 452
Malawi 1244
Rotylenchulus reniformis, hosts, Martinique 1466
West Africa, plant parasitic nematodes, damage, sorghum 1268
Western Samoa
rain forest soils
Axonchium dubium, new species 1042
Doryllium mundum, new species 1042
Sectonema conicaudatum, new species 1042
Wheat (*Triticum aestivum* and *T. durum*)
Anguina tritici
damage 253, 704, 1776
pest resistance 1259
control, *Meloidogyne,* tomatoes 1350
extracts, control, *Meloidogyne incognita,* sunflowers 383
Heterodera avenae
Australia 1772
cultural control 250, 255
damage 249
hosts, China 1771
pest resistance 252, 256
Heterodera schmidti, damage, China 1261
pest control, Madhya Pradesh 254
Phasmarhabditis hermaphrodita, infectivity, *Deroceras reticulatum* 963
plant parasitic nematodes, Saudi Arabia 1775
Wheat *cont.*
Pratylenchus thornei, pest resistance 251
rotations
control
Criconemella xenoplax, peaches 362
plant parasitic nematodes, cotton 1954
Scutellonema paludosum, new species, Falkland Islands 1031
Scutylenchus brevicaudatus, new species, China 1031
Tylenchorhynchus zambiensis, hosts 1255
Verticillium chlamydosporium, control, *Heterodera avenae* 1260
White clover (*see Trifolium repens*)
White gram (*see* Chickpeas)
White mustard (*see Sinapis alba*)
White Sea
Desmoscolex (Desmoscolex) labiosus, new geographic records 544
Desmoscolex (Desmoscolex) petaloides, new geographic records 544
marine sediments
Antarcticonema paracomecapitata, new species 544
Desmoscolex (Desmoscolex) paragranulatus, new species 544
Tricoma (Tricoma) albimaris, new species 544
Tricoma (Tricoma) paracapitata, new species 544
Tricoma (Tricoma) similis, new geographic records 544
Wild plants
Acrobeles emmatus, new species, Argentina 1568
Nothacrobeles lunensis, new species, Argentina 1568
Nygolaimus baeticus, new species, Spain 1024
Nygolaimus diversus, new species, Spain 1025
Nygolaimus similis, new species, Spain 1024
Wildlife, carbofuran, nontarget effects 1209
Wilsonema otophorum, population dynamics, Spain 1086
Winter crooknecks (*see Cucurbita pepo*)
Winter squashes (*see Cucurbita pepo*)
Wood, plant parasitic nematodes, spread, USA 893
Wood frass, *Bunonema minutum,* new species, India 1559
Woody plants, *Tylenchorhynchus kegasawai,* new species, Japan 1028
Workshops (*see* Conferences)
Xanthosoma sagittifolium, *Meloidogyne javanica,* damage, Venezuela 771
Xenocriconemella macrodora
new host records, *Setaria magna,* Florida 228
Quercus stellata, hosts 1433
Xenorhabdus japonicus, *Steinernema kushidai,* interactions 511
Xiphidorus balcarceanus, morphology 1000
Xiphidorus minor, morphology 1000
Xiphidorus uruguayensis, taxonomy, new species 1000
Xiphinema
control 1626
chemical control 836, 1906
distribution, Yugoslavia 585
ecology, grapes, Mexico 1906
hosts, Yugoslavia 585
juveniles, morphology 560
morphology 1566
surveys
Alpinia, Trinidad and Tobago 1452
fruit trees, China 1899
plants, Bulgaria 690
Slovakia 1903
vegetables, India 696
Xiphinema americanum
control, chemical control 605
damage
Agropyron cristatum 1278
Agropyron desertorum 1278
plant parasitic nematodes 1277
interactions, plant viruses 25, 466
Xiphinema basiri
hosts, sunflowers 1399
pathogenicity, *Catenaria anguillulae* 151
Xiphinema belmontense, morphology 1566
Xiphinema bricolensis, interactions, plant viruses 25
Xiphinema californicum, interactions, plant viruses 25
Xiphinema coxi, new host records, *Setaria magna,* Florida 228
Xiphinema coxi europaeum
damage
Pinus pinaster 1966
Pinus radiata 1966
Pinus sylvestris 1966
Pseudotsuga menziesii 1966
Xiphinema dissimile, morphology 1566
Xiphinema diversicaudatum
geographical distribution, Europe 1096
transmission
arabis mosaic nepovirus 705
raspberry ringspot nepovirus 1901
Xiphinema elongatum, morphology 552, 1001
Xiphinema hygrophilum
morphology 552
new geographic records, Egypt 552
Xiphinema incognitum
morphology 552
new geographic records, Egypt 552
Xiphinema index
biochemistry, enzymes 1588
control, chemical control 1373
life cycle 816
morphology 566
techniques, identification 1664
Xiphinema insigne, new geographic records, Korea Republic 425
Xiphinema italiae
morphology 552
new geographic records, Egypt 552
Xiphinema kikuyense, taxonomy, new species 1012
Xiphinema krugi, surveys, Brazil 993
Xiphinema masaiorum, taxonomy, new species 1012
Xiphinema mwanzianum, taxonomy, new species 1001
Xiphinema neoradiciola, taxonomy, new species 1550
Xiphinema pachtaicum
geographical distribution, Slovakia 67
morphology 67
Xiphinema pombalense, taxonomy, new species 540
Xiphinema rivesi
ecology, apples, Pakistan 1900
interactions, plant viruses 25
transmission, peach rosette mosaic nepovirus 809
Xiphinema santos
morphology 552
new geographic records, Egypt 552
techniques, identification 1664
Xiphinema setariae, taxonomy, synonyms, *Xiphinema vulgare* 556
Xiphinema simile
geographical distribution, Slovakia 67
morphology 67
Xiphinema simillimum
morphology 552, 1550
new geographic records
Egypt 552
India 1550
Xiphinema simpliciforme, taxonomy, new species 1001
Xiphinema vuittenezi, techniques, identification 1664
Xiphinema vulgare, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Xiphinema setariae* 556
Xiphinemella solidens, taxonomy, new species 1042
Yugoslavia (*see also* Slovenia)
Xiphinema
distribution 585
hosts 585
Zambia, maize, *Tylenchorhynchus zambiensis,* new species 1056
Zanenchus linearis, taxonomy, new species 1051
Zea mays (*see* Maize)

Zeldia punctata, phylogeny 992
Zetalaimus signatorius, taxonomy, new species 1042
Zetalaimus zephyrus, taxonomy, new species 1042
Zinnia
intercropping
effects
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes 352
Rotylenchulus reniformis, tomatoes 352
Zinnia elegans
effects
intercropping
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes 1887
Rotylenchulus reniformis, tomatoes 1887
Zinnia haageana, *Meloidogyne incognita*, reproduction 1976
Zygotylenchus guevarai, surveys, crops, Spain 1572

LIST OF SERIALS ABSTRACTED

Listed below are the titles of the serial publications (excluding most annual reports and conference proceedings) abstracted during 1997 for this journal.
Many other serials were scanned during 1997 but no relevant articles were selected. A full list of all the serials scanned for items suitable for abstracting for the CAB ABSTRACTS database and the whole range of CABI's abstract journals is given in the *CAB International Serials Checklist, 1995 edition.* The publication includes ISSNs and publishers' addresses.

Acta Agriculturae Shanghai
Acta Agriculturae Universitatis Jiangxiensis
Acta Agriculturae Universitatis Pekinensis
Acta Entomologica Chilena
Acta Horticulturae
Acta Mycologica Sinica
Acta Phytopathologica et Entomologica Hungarica
Acta Phytopathologica Sinica
Acta Scientiarum Naturalium Universitatis Normalis Hunanensis
Acta Societatis Zoologicae Bohemicae
Acta Zoologica Mexicana
Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica
Advances in Agricultural Research in India
Advances in Plant Sciences
African Crop Science Journal
African Journal of Mycology and Biotechnology
African Plant Protection
Afro-Asian Journal of Nematology
Ag Chem New Compound Review
Agrarforschung
Agricoltura Biologica
Agricoltura Ricerca
Agricultura Técnica en México
Agricultura, Revista Agropecuaria
Agricultural and Food Science in Finland
Agricultural Chemicals
Agricultural Research (Washington)
Agricultural Reviews (Karnal)
Agricultural Zoology Reviews
Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment
Agro Food Industry Hi-Tech
Agro-Chemicals News in Brief
Agrochémia (Bratislava)
Agrokhimiya
Agronomía Costarricense
Agronômico
Agronomist
Agronomski Glasnik
Al Awamia
Alexandria Journal of Agricultural Research
American Entomologist
American Potato Journal
Analyst
Anhui Forestry Science and Technology
Annales des Sciences Forestières
Annali della Facoltà di Scienze Agrarie della Università degli Studi di Napoli, Portici
Annals of Agricultural Research
Annals of Agricultural Science (Cairo)
Annals of Agricultural Science, Moshtohor
Annals of Applied Biology
Annals of Biology (Ludhiana)
Annals of Emergency Medicine
Annals of Plant Protection Sciences
Annals of the Entomological Society of America
Annals of the Phytopathological Society of Japan
Annual Report - International Network for the Improvement of Banana and Plantain
Annual Report of the Society of Plant Protection of North Japan
Annual Review of Genetics
Annual Review of Phytopathology
Anzeiger für Schädlingskunde, Pflanzenschutz, Umweltschutz
Applied and Environmental Microbiology
Applied Entomology and Zoology
Applied Plant Science
Arab Journal of Plant Protection
Archiv für Hydrobiologie
Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology
Archives of Environmental Health
Arzneimittel Forschung
Aspects of Applied Biology
Australasian Biotechnology
Australasian Plant Pathology
Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture
Australian Veterinary Journal
Avance Agroindustrial
Bahçe
Bangladesh Journal of Plant Pathology
Bangladesh Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research
Bangladesh Journal of Zoology
Beijing Agricultural Sciences
Betodlaren
Betteravier (Bruxelles)
Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications
Biochemical Journal (London)
Biochemical Systematics and Ecology
Biocontrol News and Information
Biocontrol Science and Technology
Biodiversity and Conservation
BioEssays
Biológia (Bratislava)
Biological Agriculture & Horticulture
Biological Conservation
Biologija
Biology and Fertility of Soils
Bioresource Technology
Bioscience, Biotechnology and Biochemistry
Biuletyn Instytutu Ziemniaka
Bois et Forêts des Tropiques
Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural
Boletín de Sanidad Vegetal, Plagas
Bragantia
Breeding Science
BSES Bulletin
Buletinul Academiei de Ştiinţe a Republicii Moldova. Ştiinţe Biologice şi Chimice
Bulgarian Journal of Agricultural Science
Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Biologie
Bulletin OEPP
Bulletin of Agricultural Science and Technology
Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology
Bulletin of Faculty of Agriculture, University of Cairo
Bulletin of the Agricultural Chemicals Inspection Station, Tokyo
Bulletin of the Institute of Tropical Agriculture, Kyushu University
Bulletin of the Kyoto University Forests
Bulletin of the Tohoku National Agricultural Experiment Station
Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature
Bulletin OILB/SROP
Cahiers de Biologie Marine
California Agriculture
Canadian Journal of Botany
Canadian Journal of Zoology
Capsicum & Eggplant Newsletter
Cell (Cambridge)
China Vegetables
Chinese Agricultural Science Bulletin
Chinese Journal of Biological Control
Chinese Journal of Entomology
Chinese Journal of Rice Science
Ciencias Ambientales
Citrus Journal
Colture Protette
Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology. B, Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
Compost Science & Utilization
Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences. Série III, Sciences de la Vie
Computers and Electronics in Agriculture
Conservation Biology
Cosun Magazine
Crop Genetic Resources
Crop Protection
Crop Research (Hisar)
Crop Science
Cultivar (Rueil - Malmaison)
Cultivar, Hors Série
Current Agricultural Research

Current Biology
Current Opinion in Genetics & Development
Cytobios
Deciduous Fruit Grower
Development, Genes and Evolution
Developmental Biology
Developmental Genetics
Difesa delle Colture con Mezzi Biologici
Difesa delle Piante
Dirasat. Series B, Pure and Applied Sciences
DNA and Cell Biology
DNA Sequence
Documentos - Centro Nacional de Pesquisa de Soja, EMBRAPA
Down to Earth (Midland)
East African Medical Journal
Ecography
Ecological Applications
Ecological Modelling
Ecology
Écoscience
Ecossistema
Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety
Edible Fungi
Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research
Egyptian Journal of Agronomy
Egyptian Journal of Horticulture
EMBO Journal
Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata
Entomological Journal of East China
Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie
Entomophaga
Environmental Entomology
Environmental Monitoring and Assessment
Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry
Enzyme and Microbial Technology
EPPO Technical Document
Euphytica
European Journal of Biochemistry
European Journal of Forest Pathology
European Journal of Plant Pathology
European Journal of Soil Biology
Evolution
Evolutionary Ecology
Extension Bulletin - Cooperative Extension, College of Agriculture & Home Economics, Washington State University
FAO Plant Production and Protection Paper
Field Crops Research
Fitopatología
Fitopatologia Brasileira
Fitopatología Colombiana
Fitopatología Venezolana
Flora and Fauna (Jhansi)
Florida Entomologist
FONAIAP Divulga
Forest Pest and Disease
Forest Products Journal
Forest Science and Technology of Shandong
Forestry (Oxford)
Forestry Science and Technology of Yunnan Province
FRI Journal of Forest Science (Seoul)
Fruit Belge
Fruits (Paris)
Fruitteelt (Den Haag)
Fundamental and Applied Nematology
Fungicide and Nematicide Tests
Gemüse (München)
Gene
Genes & Development
Genes and Function
Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution
Genetics
Genome
Gesunde Pflanzen
Gewasbescherming
Ghana Journal of Science
Global Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences
Good Fruit Grower
Guangxi Agricultural Science
Guangxi Plant Protection
Haryana Agricultural University Journal of Research
Haryana Journal of Horticultural Science
Hassadeh
Helminthologia
Henan Nongye Kexue
Hereditas (Beijing)
Histochemical Journal
Horticultura Brasileira
Horticultura, Revista de Hortalizas, Flores y Plantas Ornamentales
HortScience
HRDC Research Report
Hubei Plant Protection
Hydrobiologia
Hydrobiological Journal
Indian Coconut Journal (Cochin)
Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences
Indian Journal of Mycology and Plant Pathology
Indian Journal of Plant Protection
Indian Journal of Pulses Research
Indian Journal of Sericulture
Indian Journal of Virology
Indian Phytopathology
Indian Sugar
Industrial Crops and Products
Infectology
Infomusa
Informatore Agrario
Informatore Fitopatologico
Informe Agropecuário (Belo Horizonte)
Inligtingsbulletin - Instituut vir Tropiese en Subtropiese Gewasse
Insect Science and its Application
Integrated Pest Management Reviews
International Arachis Newsletter
International Chickpea and Pigeonpea Newsletter
International Journal for Parasitology
International Journal of Nematology
International Journal of Pest Management
International Journal of Tropical Plant Diseases
International Pest Control
International Rice Research Notes
IPM Practitioner
Iranian Journal of Plant Pathology
Israel Journal of Plant Sciences
Jahresbericht - Institut für Angewandte Botanik der Universität Hamburg
Japanese Journal of Nematology
JARQ, Japan Agricultural Research Quarterly
Jiangsu Agricultural Chemical
JIRCAS Journal
Journal - Shanxi Agricultural University
Journal of African Zoology
Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry
Journal of Agricultural Research (Lahore)
Journal of Agriculture of the University of Puerto Rico
Journal of Anhui Agricultural University
Journal of AOAC International
Journal of Applied Ecology
Journal of Applied Microbiology
Journal of Biochemistry (Tokyo)
Journal of Biological Chemistry
Journal of Cell Science
Journal of Changjiang Vegetables
Journal of Chemical Ecology
Journal of Comparative Physiology. A, Sensory, Neural, and Behavioral Physiology
Journal of Comparative Physiology. B, Biochemical, Systemic, and Environmental Physiology
Journal of Ecobiology
Journal of Ecology (Oxford)
Journal of Economic Entomology
Journal of Entomological Science
Journal of Environmental Horticulture
Journal of Experimental Biology
Journal of Experimental Botany
Journal of Forestry
Journal of Fruit Science
Journal of Fujian Agricultural University
Journal of Genetics & Breeding
Journal of Guizhou Agricultural College
Journal of Helminthology
Journal of Henan Agricultural Sciences
Journal of Heredity
Journal of Huazhong Agricultural University
Journal of Invertebrate Pathology
Journal of Jiangsu Forestry Science & Technology
Journal of Jilin Agricultural University
Journal of Laiyang Agricultural College
Journal of Molecular Biology
Journal of Molecular Evolution
Journal of Nanjing Agricultural University
Journal of Nanjing Forestry University
Journal of Natural History
Journal of Nematology
Journal of Northeast Agricultural University (Chinese Edition)
Journal of Oilseeds Research
Journal of Parasitology
Journal of Phytological Research
Journal of Recent Advances in Applied Sciences
Journal of Research, Birsa Agricultural University
Journal of Research, Punjab Agricultural University
Journal of Root Crops
Journal of Shandong Agricultural Science
Journal of Shandong Agricultural University

Journal of Shenyang Agricultural University
Journal of South China Agricultural University
Journal of Southwest Agricultural University
Journal of Spices and Aromatic Crops
Journal of the Agricultural Science Society of North East India
Journal of the American Mosquito Control Association
Journal of the American Society for Horticultural Science
Journal of the Helminthological Society of Washington
Journal of the Indian Potato Association
Journal of the Institute of Agriculture and Animal Science
Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society
Journal of the Royal Agricultural Society of England
Journal of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences
Journal of the Zhejiang Forestry College
Journal of Tropical Agriculture
Journal of Turkish Phytopathology
Journal of Virology
Journal of Yunnan Agricultural University
Journal of Zhejiang Forestry Science and Technology
Kartofel' i Ovoshchi
Kartoffelbau
Kasetsart Journal, Natural Sciences
Khimiya v Sel'skom Khozyaïstve
Koedoe
Korean Journal of Applied Entomology
Korean Journal of Plant Pathology
Landbauforschung Völkenrode
Lavoura Arrozeira
Leaflet - Forest Pathology Information (Kuching)
Lesnictví - Forestry
Lipids
Louisiana Agriculture
Manejo Integrado de Plagas
Marine Environmental Research
Materiały Sesji Instytutu Ochrony Roślin
Mededelingen - Faculteit Landbouwkundige en Toegepaste Biologische Wetenschappen, Universiteit Gent
Menara Perkebunan
Microbiology (Reading)
Mitteilungen aus der Biologischen Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft Berlin-Dahlem
Mitteilungen der Deutschen Bodenkundlichen Gesellschaft
Mitteilungen der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Allgemeine und Angewandte Entomologie
Molecular and Biochemical Parasitology
Molecular and Cellular Biology
Molecular and General Genetics
Molecular Biology and Evolution
Molecular Biology of the Cell
Molecular Breeding
Molecular Ecology
Musa Pest Fact Sheet
MusAfrica
Mycologia
Mycological Research
Mycologist
Mycorrhiza
Mycorrhiza News
Nachrichtenblatt des Deutschen Pflanzenschutzdienstes
Nature (London)
Nature Genetics
Naturwissenschaften
Nematologia Brasileira
Nematologia Mediterranea
Nematologica
Nematology Circular (Gainesville)
Nematropica
Neuropharmacology
New Zealand Journal of Agricultural Research
New Zealand Journal of Crop and Horticultural Science
New Zealand Journal of Ecology
New Zealand Journal of Zoology
Növényvédelem
Ochrana Rostlin
Ochrona Roślin
Oecologia
Orissa Journal of Horticulture
Pakistan Journal of Botany
Pakistan Journal of Nematology
Pakistan Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research
Parasitology
Parasitology Today
Pasturas Tropicales
Peanut Science and Technology
Pedobiologia
Pelita Perkebunan
Pennsylvania Fruit News
Pesquisa em Andamento - EMBRAPA Centro de Pesquisa Agropecuária do Oeste
Pest Management and Economic Zoology
Pest Management in Horticultural Ecosystems
Pest Management News
Pesticide Biochemistry and Physiology
Pesticide Outlook
Pesticide Research Journal
Pesticides News
Pflanzenschutzmittel - Verzeichnis. Teil 2, Gemusebau, Obstbau, Zierpflanzenbau
Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology
Phytochemistry
Phytoma
Phytopathology
Phytoprotection
Plant and Soil
Plant Breeding
Plant Cell
Plant Disease
Plant Disease Research
Plant Health
Plant Journal
Plant Pathology
Plant Pathology Bulletin
Plant Physiology
Plant Protection
Plant Protection Bulletin (Faridabad)
Plant Protection Bulletin (Taipei)
Plant Quarantine (Shanghai)
Plant Varieties Journal
Planter
Plasticulture
Polar Biology
Poljoprivreda
Potato Research
Prace z Zakresu Nauk Rolniczych
Proceedings of Parasitology
Proceedings of the Annual Congress - South African Sugar Technologists' Association
Proceedings of the Association for Plant Protection of Kyushu
Proceedings of the Entomological Congress organized by the Entomological Society of Southern Africa
Proceedings of the Florida State Horticultural Society
Proceedings of the Kanto-Tosan Plant Protection Society
Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America
Proceedings of the Section Experimental and Applied Entomology of the Netherlands Entomological Society
Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine
Progrès Agricole et Viticole
Progressive Horticulture
Protoplasma
Publicatie - Proefstation voor de Akkerbouw en de Groenteteelt in de Vollegrond, Lelystad
Punjab Vegetable Grower
Quarterly Review of Biology
Rasteniev"dni Nauki
RDA Journal of Agricultural Science, Crop Protection
RDA Journal of Agricultural Science, Soil & Fertilizer
RDA Journal of Agricultural Science, Upland & Industrial Crops
Redia
Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology
Report - Winand Staring Centre for Integrated Land, Soil and Water Research
Report of the Animal and Plant Control Commission
Report of the Taiwan Sugar Research Institute
Research Series - Arkansas Agricultural Experiment Station
Resources, Conservation and Recycling
Resume des Recherches - Centre de Recherche et de Developpement en Horticulture, Saint-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec
Revista Brasileira de Biologia
Revista Ceres
Revista de Agricultura (Piracicaba)
Revista de la Facultad de Agronomía, Universidad del Zulia
Revista de la Sociedad Entomológica Argentina
Revista de Protección Vegetal
Revista Mexicana de Fitopatología
Revue Suisse d'Agriculture
Revue Suisse de Viticulture, d'Arboriculture et d'Horticulture
Revue Suisse de Zoologie
Rivista di Frutticoltura e di Ortofloricoltura
Roczniki Akademii Rolniczej w Poznaniu, Ogrodnictwo
Roczniki Nauk Rolniczych. Seria E, Ochrona Roślin
Rostlinná Výroba
Russian Journal of Nematology
Sadovodstvo i Vinogradarstvo
Science (Washington)
Science and Technology of Tianjin Agriculture and Forestry
Science of the Total Environment
Scientia Agricola
Scientia Agricultura Sinica
Scientia Silvae Sinicae
Semina (Londrina)
Sodobno Kmetijstvo

Soil Biology & Biochemistry
Soil Microorganisms
Soil Science
South African Forestry Journal
South African Journal of Zoology
South China Fruits
South Indian Horticulture
Southwest China Journal of Agricultural Sciences
Southwestern Entomologist
Soybean Bulletin
Soybean Science
SP Rapport - Statens Planteavlsforsøg
Special Report - Agricultural Experiment Station, Division of Agriculture, University of Arkansas
Sri Lanka Journal of Tea Science
Sri Lankan Journal of Agricultural Sciences
Studies in Mycology
Subtropical Plant Research Communications
Sugar Journal
Summa Phytopathologica
Sweetpotato Research Front
Symbiosis (Rehovot)
Systematic Parasitology
Tarim ve Koyisleri Bakanligi Dergisi
Technical Paper - South Pacific Commission
Technical Services Research Bulletin - Malawi Ministry of Agriculture, Department of Agricultural Research
Tecnología en Marcha
Terra e Sole
Tests of Agrochemicals and Cultivars
Theoretical and Applied Genetics
Tobacco Research
Transactions of the Chinese Society of Agricultural Engineering
Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia Incorporated
Tree Planters' Notes
Trends in Genetics
Trends in Plant Science
Tri-ology Technical Report
Tropenlandwirt
Tropical Agriculturist
Tropical Fruits Newsletter
Türkiye Entomoloji Dergisi
Uttar Pradesh Journal of Zoology
Växtskyddsnotiser
Verhandlungen der Deutschen Zoologischen Gesellschaft
Verslag - Proefstation voor de Akkerbouw en de Groenteteelt in de Vollegrond
Virology (New York)
Warta Pusat Penelitian Bioteknologi Perkebunan
Water Research (Oxford)
Water, Air, and Soil Pollution
Weed Science
World Journal of Microbiology & Biotechnology
Zashchita i Karantin Rasteniĭ
Zeitschrift für Naturforschung. Section C, Biosciences
Zeszyty Naukowe Instytutu Sadownictwa Kwiaciarstwa w Skierniewicach
Zeszyty Problemowe Postępów Nauk Rolniczych
Zoologicheskiĭ Zhurnal
Zoosystematica Rossica

Document Delivery Service

Coverage: We can provide copies of most articles cited in the CAB ABSTRACTS journals and database. Copyright law prohibits supply of more than one article from one periodical issue on any one occasion. Books and other complete publications can be sourced and supplied and are charged at normal (retail) price plus handling/postage, for which a quotation will be sent.

Ordering: Please complete an order form, ensuring that you give full bibliographic details and attach a copy of your reference source. Requests may also be sent by post, fax or Email, or placed through online ordering systems. The cost (detailed below) is for each article irrespective of length. UK customers must add VAT, and other EC customers must either quote their VAT number (see below) or UK VAT (currently 17.5%) will be added.

Payment: Prepayment is required unless you have a CABI deposit account. Credit cards, cheques, bank drafts or international money orders (not national postal orders) are accepted and should be made payable to CAB INTERNATIONAL. Sterling cheques should be drawn on a UK bank, and US$ cheques should be drawn on a US bank. Library Services Vouchers (details on request) provide an alternative and convenient method of prepayment.

PHOTOCOPY REQUEST (Please type or print clearly)

CAB INTERNATIONAL,
Library Services Centre, Silwood Park, Buckhurst Road, Ascot, Berks, SL5 7TA, UK.
Tel: +44 (0) 1344 872747
Fax: +44 (0) 1344 872901
Email: library@cabi.org

Author(s): .....

Article Title: .....

Journal/
Book Title: .....

Year: ..... Vol: ..... Part: ..... Pages: .....

Despatch to: .....
.....
.....
.....

Tel: .....

Fax: .....

Order/Ref. Number: .....

Delivery Method (Tick one box)

☐ Post (£7.50/US$14.00) + VAT in UK and EC

☐ Fax (£17.50/US$33.00) + VAT in UK and EC

Payment Method (Tick one box)

☐ Payment enclosed £/$

☐ Charge Deposit Account No

☐ Charge Credit Card, please fill in details below

Circle one: ACCESS / AMERICAN EXPRESS / EUROCARD / MASTERCARD / VISA

Card Number: ..... Expiry date: .....

EC COUNTRIES ONLY - If you are registered for VAT (BTW/MWST/IVA/MOMS/FPA/TAV/MWS/AVL/MOM)

Please quote number: .....

Please supply me (the undersigned) with the above item which I will use only for private research or study. I have not previously been supplied with a copy of the same material by any librarian, and will not supply a copy of it to anyone else. To the best of my knowledge, no one with whom I work or study has requested or will request substantially the same item for substantially the same purpose.

Signature: ..... Date: .....

Please attach a copy of your source of reference

DDS-96

CAB INTERNATIONAL PUBLISHING

CAB INTERNATIONAL (CABI) is a not-for-profit organization in the areas of agriculture, forestry, the management of natural resources and related sciences including human nutrition and health. An active Publishing Programme, under CABI's Publishing Division, markets and publishes worldwide a range of printed and electronic products within these subject areas.

The products are predominately outputs from CABI's main databases, CAB ABSTRACTS and CAB HEALTH, which contain over 3 million bibliographic records of the world's scientific and technical literature since 1973.

CAB ABSTRACTS is the world's leading bibliographic database covering all aspects of agriculture, forestry, veterinary science, soil and water science, as well as leisure, recreation and tourism and human nutrition.

CAB HEALTH covers parasitic, tropical and communicable diseases of man (including HIV/AIDS), community and public health, human nutrition, and medicinal and poisonous plants.

FROM THE DATABASES:

CAB ACCESS
Provides fast, weekly access to the key literature in agriculture and bioscience.

ABSTRACT JOURNALS
Printed journals covering broad disciplines as well as specialist interests. Some journals also contain news and other information including review articles. Also available on floppy disk.

CD-ROM
CAB ABSTRACTS on compact disc, the CABCD, available back to 1973.

CAB HEALTH - available back to 1973.

CAB SPECTRUM - Subject-specific discs containing at least 20 years of information on each of the major broad disciplines.

CAB COLLECTION - Narrower subject discs containing nearly 25 years of information in a unique, searchable, bibliographic archive.

MAGNETIC TAPES
Organizations with access to mini or mainframe computers may lease all or part of the CAB ABSTRACTS database.

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHIES
Printed or electronic compilations on specific topics.

CAB ALERTS
A monthly current awareness service providing subscribers with the search results from standard profiles.

CAB PROFILES
Personalized current awareness profiles based on the most recent input to the database, tailored to individual needs.

LITERATURE SEARCH SERVICE
A Question and Answer and Literature Search service are available.

ALSO:

PRIMARY JOURNALS
Bulletin of Entomological Research, Seed Science Research, Journal of Helminthology, Soil Use and Management, Outlook on Agriculture, British Journal of Nutrition, Proceedings of The Nutrition Society and Nutrition Research Reviews.

NEWSLETTERS
Authoritative, accurate and up-to-date synopses of current topics reflected in the international media as well as the technical, scientific and medical press.

SERIAL PUBLICATIONS
Index of Current Research on Pigs, Distribution Maps of Pests, Distribution Maps of Plant Diseases, Bibliography of Systematic Mycology, descriptions of Pathogenic Fungi & Bacteria, Index of Fungi and Systema Ascomycetum.

BOOKS
CABI has an active book publishing programme and publishes over 60 new titles every year, some of which are available in electronic form. Please contact the Commissioning Editor.

CROP PROTECTION COMPENDIUM
A CD-ROM containing detailed, illustrated data on over 1000 major pests, including pathogens and weeds, and quarantine pests. It covers 150 crops of the world, and 150 countries of the world.

SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE AND REFERENCE TOOLS
Interactive Taxanomic Identification Keys and authority titles to arthropods, fungi and nematodes.

CABI on the WWW
You can find out more about CABI publications and services at http://www.cabi.org

For further information on any of the above products contact:

CAB INTERNATIONAL, Publishing Division, Wallingford, Oxon OX10 8DE, UK
Tel: +44 (0)1491 832111 Fax: +44 (0)1491 826090 E-Mail: marketing@cabi.org

CAB INTERNATIONAL, Publishing Division, North America, 198 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016-4314
Tel: +1 (212) 726-6490 [toll-free (1800) 528 4841] Fax: +1 (212) 686 7993 E-mail: cabi-nao@cabi.org

CAB INTERNATIONAL, ASIA, PO Box 11872, 50760 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Tel: +60 (0)3 943 2921 Fax: +60 (0)3 943 6400 E-mail: cabi-aro@cabi.org

CAB INTERNATIONAL, CARIBBEAN, Gordon Street, Curepe, Trinidad & Tobago
Tel: +1 (809) 645 7628 Fax: +1 (809) 663 2859 E-mail: cabi-cro@cabi.org

CAB INTERNATIONAL, AFRICA, PO Box 76520, Nairobi, Kenya
Tel: +254 (2) 747 329/337 Fax: +254 (2) 747 340 E-mail: cabi-roaf@cabi.org